



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8566

Monday, 14 March 2022

Buitengewone Provinsiale Roerant

8566

Maandag, 14 Maart 2022

Tsongezelelo kwiGazethi yePhondo

8566

uMvulo, 14 kweyoKwindla 2022

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

Ibhaliswe ePosini njengePhephandaba

CONTENTS

INHOUD

IZIQULATHO

(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

(*Afskrifte is verkrybaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

(*Ushicilelo oLutsha lufumaneka kwigumbi M21, kwiSakhiwo sePhondo seNdlu yoWiso Mthetho, 7 Wale Street, eKapa 8001.)

Provincial Notice

Provinsiale Kennisgewing

ISaziso sePhondo

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information:

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:

Esi Saziso sePhondo silandelayo sipapashelwa ukunika ulwazi jikelele:

- 31 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Division of Revenue Act, 2022: Allocations to Municipalities as Reflected in the 2022 Budget and not Listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 2

- 31 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: “Division of Revenue Act, 2022”: Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos Weergegee in die 2022-Begroting en nie Gelys in die “Division of Revenue Act, 2022” nie 97

- 31 UNondyebo wePhondo leNtshona Koloni: UMthetho i-Division of Revenue Act, 2022: ULwabiwomali kooMasipala Njengoko ku-Bonisiwe kuHlahlomali luka-2022 kwaye aluDweliswanga kuMthetho i-Division of Revenue Act, 2022 201

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

DR H.C. MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Proviniale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

DR H.C. MALILA,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

GQIR H.C. MALILA,
MLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 31/2021

14 March 2022

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022****ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2022 BUDGET AND NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022**

I, David John Maynier, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 29(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022, publish—

- (a) the framework of the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the Province to municipalities from the Province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the Province for the 2022/23 financial year;
- (b) the envisaged division of the indicative allocation in respect of each municipality for the 2023/24 financial year and the 2024/25 financial year; and
- (c) the conditions and other information in respect of the indicative allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs,

as set out in the Schedule.

The publication of this information—

- (i) enables municipalities to effectively budget for and implement programmes over a three-year budgeting cycle;
- (ii) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (iii) assists the Province and municipalities to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

This Notice takes effect on the date of commencement of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2022.

Signed at Cape Town on this 10th day of March 2022.

DJ MAYNIER
PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

SCHEDULE

| WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Provincial Treasury (Vote 3) |
| Strategic goal/ Outcome | Municipalities with strong financial management capabilities that can support service delivery and enable growth. |
| Grant purpose | To support municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities. |
| Outcome statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective local governance, including strengthening the financial health and sustainability of municipalities, improved use of municipal budgets to enable economic growth and improved financial governance and audit outcomes. • Efficient infrastructure investment, including meeting basic needs and sustainable financing of investment to support economic growth. • Strategic Supply Chain Management, ensuring compliance and enabling local development. • Integrated Provincial Governance, through improved coordination across spheres and strengthening the role of district municipalities to enable improved capability in local municipalities, aligned to the Joint District/Metropolitan Approach (JDMA). |
| Outputs | <p>Effective local governance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved quality of data management and financial and performance reporting (financial and non-financial) to inform planning, budgeting, and tariff calculation. • Strengthened financial systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement. • Improvement in optimising revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting. • Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against pre-determined objectives. • Improved internal audit and risk functioning. • Implementation of audit action plans. • Improvement in financial skills pipeline in municipalities through external municipal bursary programmes for undergraduate or postgraduate study in fields including finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit, risk management and infrastructure. <p>Efficient infrastructure investment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysis and planning that supports strategic infrastructure investment and economic growth. <p>Strategic supply chain management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance. <p>Integrated provincial governance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthened capabilities of district municipalities to assist and enable local municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities. |

| WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture. |
| Details contained in business/ implementation plan | <p>This grant requires the submission of a signed-off implementation plan that contains details of the project to be funded, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators; • Output indicators; • Key activities and timelines for delivery per quarter; • Financial projections, including municipal contributions; and • Inputs. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit credible implementation plans which demonstrate how the proposed projects will contribute to the outputs and outcomes stipulated above. • A Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) must be signed by Provincial Treasury and qualifying municipalities before transfers are made. • Funds may only be used for the purposes and activities stipulated in terms of the signed implementation plan and Memorandum of Agreement (MOA). |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations per municipality are based on requests submitted by municipalities and assessed by the Provincial Treasury's Grant Steering Committee. • Minimum eligibility criteria for municipalities to access grant funding include compliance with all reporting requirements relating to previous and current grant allocations, all reports required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and quarterly reporting on the implementation of cost containment regulations. • Funding for projects will be based on the following allocation criteria (details of how these will be assessed will be approved by the Grant Steering Committee and communicated to municipalities). Allocations will prioritise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - projects that can credibly be shown to contribute to reducing the vulnerability of the municipality to financial risks and/or improving financial governance; - projects that support improved long-term economic growth; - projects with a higher likelihood of successful implementation; - projects that provide good value for money and greater efficiency; - projects that have the potential to benefit more than one municipality; - developing a pipeline of skilled municipal finance personnel through an external bursary programme; and - co-funding from the municipality, where appropriate (as a guideline, a minimum of 20% of the overall project should be funded by the municipality). • Past performance in implementing grant-funded projects is also considered, as well as repayment of unspent funds, if applicable. • Projects are assessed against the individual circumstances in municipalities to provide differentiated support based on the different needs and potential of municipalities. • Municipal proposals must include a schedule of projected spending. Submission of requests for multi-year allocations is encouraged. • The Grant Steering Committee will also set technical criteria and timelines for funding applications which must be adhered to for municipalities to be eligible for |

| WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT | |
|--|---|
| | funding. Project proposals will be requested after the conclusion of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) processes. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | This is a provincial Support Programme (Grant) to provide targeted support from the provincial government to enhance municipal financial management capabilities. Different municipalities have different support needs identified through the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME), quarterly municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements. |
| Past performance | This grant is a merger of two grants, with the following past performance: Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2019/20: R21.361 million; 2020/21: R7.088 million; 2021/22: R6.938 million Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2019/20: R11.394 million; 2020/21: R8.700 million; R7.250 million |
| Projected life | 2022/23 MTEF |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R18.759 million; 2023/24: R19.260 million; 2024/25: R19.260 million |
| Payment schedule | The grant will be disbursed to municipalities based on signed Memorandum of Agreements (MOAs), between July 2022 and March 2023. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | Responsibilities of the provincial department <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ensure projects complement and do not duplicate capacity building support provided by other national and provincial departments and that support initiatives are aligned with and included in single support plans per municipality.• Identify gaps in municipal financial management capabilities through Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and other engagements and suggest projects to address these that might be eligible for grant funding• Inform municipalities of grant funding criteria and allocation process.• Determine allocations and sign Memorandum of Agreements (MOAs) with recipient municipalities.• Transfer funds to municipalities.• Monitor the use of funds and provide advice and assistance on request.• Periodic visits to monitor the impact of the assistance and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs).• Consider roll-over requests and make recommendations based whether municipalities meet the requirements.• Review the impact of bursaries funded through the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant and its contribution to achieving the objectives of the Integrated Talent Management Strategy. Provincial Treasury will use this review to inform changes to the call for project applications for grant funding for 2022/23. |

| WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT | |
|---|---|
| | <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to grant outputs and outcomes and allocation criteria. • Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs) to be signed by Municipal Manager. • Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial (project narrative) reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above. • Apply for roll-overs if eligible or pay back unspent funds. • Submit information on past recipients of bursaries funded through the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial Treasury will communicate details of the allocation process and timelines to all eligible municipalities. • Provincial Treasury will endeavour to make allocations and transfers earlier in the financial year, and to increase the proportion of multi-year allocations funded through this grant. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | |
| Other (Unallocated) <small>Note</small> | | | 18 759 19 260 19 260 | | | 18 759 19 260 19 260 | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 18 759 19 260 19 260 | | | 18 759 19 260 19 260 | | | | |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2022/23 Adjusted Estimates Budget. | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 |

| WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Provincial Treasury (Vote 3) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance through the process of intervention by a provincial executive and provincial government, as informed by sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and related regulations. |
| Grant purpose | To assist the Municipalities to perform their functions effectively, including the co-ordination and integrated functions and support related to improve on overall financial governance and financial sustainability within municipalities when there is a municipal intervention. |
| Outcome statements | <p>To intervene and/or provide support to Municipalities including financial assistance with projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA).</p> <p>Relating to improve:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The quality of financial management and reporting processes in municipalities (financial and non-financial). - Revenue and expenditure management, inclusive of monthly reporting on debtors and creditors. - Responsive budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) and Pre-Determined Objectives (PDOs)). - Financial health and sustainability of municipalities. - Capacity within the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) office. - Audit outcomes. - Compliance with provincial executive obligations. |
| Outputs | <p>Conduct mandatory and discretionary provincial interventions and support in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA), relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Progressive realisation of financial management capacity building objectives that will result in the improvement in the competency and skill of municipal financial officials within the municipality towards sustainable municipal Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) capabilities; - Support municipalities during the implementation process relating to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA); - Improvement in internal and external reporting on financial (budget) and non-financial performance (in-year reporting) information. - Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDOs. - Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance. - Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial). |

| WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT | |
|---|--|
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the MFMA. National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | Business Plans/Implementations Plan to link with the financial recovery plan deliverables to assist in fulfilling the monitoring requirements as set out under Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). Targets to be established within the recovery plan against which the municipality's financial progress will be measured. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities to submit credible Business Plans/Implementation plans to Provincial Treasury, which will address intended outputs and outcomes as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP). Business plans/Implementation plans to be approved by the Department of Provincial Treasury before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. Business plans/Implementation plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities; The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project; and The Municipality's capacity to implement the project. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds allocated to municipalities to support with the provision of resources within the BTO office, together with any relevant departments and/or stakeholders, appropriated to the proper implementation of the approved financial recovery plan. There must be evidence that funding will make a positive impact/change within the municipality. A municipality must have Administrator (Financial Recovery). The Municipality should have the capability to spend the funding within the planned timeframes as indicated in the implementation plan over the MTEF. The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) reporting requirements. Conditions as set out in the respective Service Level Agreements should be adhered to. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Targeted support by Provincial Executive to intervene in a Municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution, read with sections 139(1) and 141 to 142 of the and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). Support to address the immediate financial governance concerns identified and any related concerns of a governance, operational nature that are identified in giving effect to the targeted support. |

| WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Past performance | 2019/20: R4.821 million; 2020/21: Zero; 2021/22: R2.179 million | | | | |
| Projected life | 2022/23 MTEF | | | | |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R2.393 million; 2023/24: R2.651 million; 2024/25: R2.905 million | | | | |
| Payment schedule | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality and will be informed by the deliverables as stipulated and agreed upon in the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and credible business implementation plans. | | | | |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes) as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP). Report progress in terms of Implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and spending of funds at least every three months/quarterly as informed by section 147(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA). Transfer funds to municipalities for the assistance with the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP), Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and its supporting regulations related to intervention deliverables. Finalise and agree on business/implementation plans with affected municipalities. Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs). <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes. Signed Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) between the relevant Accounting Officers. Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant and Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) stipulated deliverables in line with the conditions as stated above. Demonstrate results/impact. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. | | | | |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | The process for approval in terms of areas of support identified through the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process. | | | | |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| Other(Unallocated) ^{Note} | | | | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 |
| TOTAL | | | | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2022/23 Adjusted Estimates Budget. | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 |

| PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICE (LES) | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Community Safety (Vote 4) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | Safe and cohesive communities |
| Grant purpose | To make a contribution to the cost of training, equipment and deployment of Law Enforcement Service Officers which provide a law enforcement service to communities and schools in the City of Cape Town. |
| Outcome statements | Increase safety within priority communities located within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town through the deployment of adequately equipped and trained Law Enforcement Service officers in Communities, Safe Routes and Schools in the City of Cape Town. |
| Outputs | Law Enforcement Service Officers in the City of Cape Town. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities <p>In order to ensure the deployment of safety enhancing resources where they are most required, the Western Cape Government (WCG) is radically supporting and enhancing municipal and provincial law enforcement capabilities in the Western Cape. The WCG is therefore partnering with the City of Cape Town to train, fund and deploy additional law enforcement officers.</p> |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>Targets to be achieved: Deployment of Law Enforcement Service officers over the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.</p> <p>Outputs: Law Enforcement Service Officers in the area of the City of Cape Town.</p> <p>Reporting/monitoring: The Beneficiary must submit written progress reports to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</p> |
| Conditions | <p>The Beneficiary must submit written reports to the relevant manager of the Department as per Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</p> <p>The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.</p> |
| Allocation criteria | Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town as per Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) to provide a law enforcement service to communities, Safe Routes and Schools in the City of Cape Town. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The South African Police Service within the boundary of the City of Cape Town is severely understaffed and the demand on the City of Cape Town to provide law enforcement and safety workers have increased significantly. The provincial government does not have the legal mandate to establish Law Enforcement capacity and have to co-produce with the City of Cape Town to achieve this. The Law Enforcement Officers have proven to be an effective programme. |
| Past performance | <p>2019/20: R4.159 million; 2020/21: R4.388 million; 2021/22 R4.629 million.</p> <p>This will be the 8th time that this allocation will be made available for this purpose. The previous allocations were managed successfully and the objectives were met.</p> |
| Projected life | 2022/23 MTEF |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23 R2.852 million; 2023/24: R2.966 million; 2024/25: R3.084 million |

| PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICE (LES) | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Payment schedule | Payment of R2.852 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town in accordance with the signed TPA for the 2022/23 financial year in accordance with Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Community Safety. | | | | |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter into agreement with the City of Cape Town for the training and deployment of law enforcement officers, after consideration of relevant business plan. Monitoring the progress of the training; equipping, deployment and utilization of law enforcement officers in the Cape Town Law Enforcement Service with reference to the outcomes expected in the business plan, Transfer Payment Agreement and visits as per the identified sites. Monitoring the Cape Town Law Enforcement officers within the communities; schools and safe routes as per the progress reports in accordance with the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and recommend improvements. Business Plan and Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) to be concluded before 1 July 2022. <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit a business plan to the Department by no later than 1 July 2022 and enter into an agreement with the Department for the training and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to provide a law enforcement service to communities, schools and safe routes (zones) in the City of Cape Town. Execute the recruitment of young people that meet the requirements to participate in the training programme of the Metro Police Training Academy. Provide progress reports that relates to the deployment; training; vehicles; equipment; and engagement with communities (Neighbourhood watches; community police forums etc.) to the Department in accordance with the prescribed dates of the Transfer Payment Agreement. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and to pay back unspent funds where applicable. | | | | |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | Based on the success of the current year's reporting. | | | | |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | Metro | | City of Cape Town | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 |
| TOTAL | | | | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 |

| RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Community Safety (Vote 4) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | Safe and cohesive communities |
| Grant purpose | To provide resource funding in support of established K9 unit. |
| Outcome statements | Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas. |
| Outputs | A functional K9 unit within the municipality. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <p>Implementation of agreed resource funding plan:</p> <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities; |
| Details contained in the business/implementation plan | <p>Implementation of agreed resource funding plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Targets to be achieved • Outputs to be achieved • Breakdown of expenditure reports • Reporting and Monitoring timeframes |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roll out of the resource funding plan for the K9 unit. • Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed. • Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the resource funding Plan. <p>Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</p> |
| Allocation criteria | Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The resourcing of the K9 unit aims to tackle safety and social challenges relating to narcotics and the poaching of marine resources that are prevalent in the Western Cape. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R6.300 million; 2020/21: R6.930 million; 2021/22: R7.623 million; |
| Projected life | 2022/23 MTEF |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R8.840 million; 2023/24: R9.080 million; 2024/25: R9.485 million |
| Payment schedule | Once-off payments disbursed to various municipalities as listed below after signing of the Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) with the department. |

| RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT | |
|---|--|
| Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter into an Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan. The Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and business must be concluded before 1 July 2022. Monitoring progress of implementation of the resource Plan for the establishment and support of K9 unit, progress reports and on-site visits at operations. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the department after providing relevant business plan before 1 July 2022. To establish and support a K9 unit in the Municipal area. Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above and Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and pay back unspent funds where applicable. |
| Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations | Based on the success of the current year's reporting. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | Metro | | City of Cape Town | 1 000 | 1 040 | 1 081 | 1 000 | 1 040 | 1 081 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel bay | 3 000 | 3 008 | 3 172 | 3 000 | 3 008 | 3 172 |
| TOTAL | | | | 8 840 | 9 080 | 9 485 | 8 840 | 9 080 | 9 485 |

| SAFETY INITIATIVE IMPLEMENTATION - WHOLE OF SOCIETY APPROACH (WoSA) | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Community Safety (Vote 4) |
| Strategic goal / Outcome | Safe and cohesive communities |
| Grant purpose | To enable a resilient, sustainable, quality living environment through the operationalisation of a Safety Plan. |
| Outcome statements | Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas. |
| Outputs | Roll-out of the Whole of Society Approach Business Plan. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Provincial Strategic Plan, Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities. |
| Details contained in the business/implementation plan | Implementation of agreed Business Plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Targets to be achieved • Outputs to be achieved • Breakdown of expenditure reports • Reporting and Monitoring timeframes |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roll-out of the approved Business Plan. • Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed. • Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the Business Plan. <p>Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</p> |
| Allocation criteria | Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The Whole of Society Approach aims to form partnerships to tackle safety and social challenges being experienced and to implement the Safety Plan which will be an effective opportunity to create better, safer living spaces. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R5.700 million 2020/21: R10.500 million; 2021/22: R11.615 million |
| Projected life | 2022/23 MTEF |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R6.0 million; 2023/24: R6.240 million; 2024/25: R6.488 million |
| Payment schedule | Once-off payment will be disbursed after signing of Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) with the department. |

| SAFETY INITIATIVE IMPLEMENTATION - WHOLE OF SOCIETY APPROACH (WoSA) | |
|--|--|
| Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan, before 1 July 2022. Monitoring progress of implementation of the Business Plan. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter into an Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the department after providing relevant business plan, before 1 July 2022. Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and to pay back unspent funds where applicable. |
| Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations | Based on the success of the current year's reporting. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| C | DC1 | DC1 | West Coast | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 | Cape Winelands | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| C | DC3 | DC3 | Overberg | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | Garden Route | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| TOTAL | | | | 6 000 | 6 240 | 6 488 | 6 000 | 6 240 | 6 488 |

| RECRUITMENT, TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP) | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Community Safety (Vote 4) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills. |
| Grant Purpose | To make a contribution to the cost of recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to provide a law enforcement service to priority communities in the City of Cape Town. |
| Outcome statements | Increased safety within priority communities located within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town. This will be accomplished through the deployment of increased numbers of adequately equipped and trained Law Enforcement Officers in priority communities in the City of Cape Town. |
| Outputs | Law Enforcement Officers (including learner law enforcement officers, inspectors, resource officers and other staff) will be recruited, trained and deployed in priority communities in the City of Cape Town. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities. <p>Law Enforcement Officers are members that provide their services in an effort to increase the level of safety in their respective communities. They are recruited, trained and equipped for deployment in the law enforcement service and will serve as a force multiplier to the South African Police Service and the Cape Town Metro Police service. This will be done by following an integrated approach in order to enhance the level of safety in communities.</p> |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>Targets to be achieved: Deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to serve in the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) over the 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.</p> <p>Outputs: Continue the deployment of existing law enforcement officers and the recruitment, training and deployment of new Law Enforcement Officers.</p> <p>Reporting/monitoring: As per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and approved Business Plan.</p> |
| Conditions | The R400 million will be transferred in accordance and subject to the conditions of the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). |
| Allocation criteria | Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town after the signing of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) to provide a law enforcement service to communities in the City of Cape Town. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The South African Police Service within the boundary of the City of Cape Town is severely understaffed and as such, the demand on the City of Cape Town to provide law enforcement officers has increased significantly. The provincial government does not have the legal mandate to establish a law enforcement capacity and therefore need to partner with the City of Cape Town to achieve this. The recruitment, training and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers has proven to be an effective programme. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R130 million; 2020/21: R417 million; 2021/22: R165.250 million |
| Projected life | 2022/23- 2024/25 financial years |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R400 million; 2023/24: R350 million; 2024/25: R350 million |

| RECRUITMENT, TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP) | |
|---|---|
| Payment schedule | Payment of R400 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town in accordance with the signed TPA for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consideration and approval of the LEAP Business Plan before 1 July 2022. Draft, consult and conclude a TPA with the City of Cape Town for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 for the continuous deployment of existing officers and the recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of new law enforcement officers in the City of Cape Town after approval of the LEAP Business Plan. The Department will monitor and evaluate the LEAP as agreed in the signed TPA and approved LEAP Business Plan. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit a Business Plan on the LEAP to the Department for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, before 1 July 2022. Enter into a TPA with the Department for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 for the continuous deployment of existing officers and recruitment, training, equipping and deployment of new law enforcement officers in the City of Cape Town. Comply with the responsibilities and conditions contained in the approved Business plan and signed TPA. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and to pay back unspent funds where applicable. |
| Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations | Submission of the LEAP Business Plan and signing of a TPA with the Department for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | City of Cape Town | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 |
| TOTAL | | | | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 |

| RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Community Safety (Vote 4) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | Safe and cohesive communities |
| Grant purpose | To provide resource funding for the establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit within the Municipalities to support law enforcement activities in the Districts. |
| Outcome statements | Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas. |
| Outputs | A functional Law Enforcement Reaction Unit within the municipalities in support of District law enforcement deployment. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | Implementation of agreed resource funding plan: National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and• Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and cohesive communities; |
| Details contained in the business/implementation plan | Implementation of agreed resource funding Plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Project deliverables to be achieved• Outputs to be achieved• Breakdown of expenditure reports• Reporting and Monitoring timeframes |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Roll-out of the resource funding plan for the Law Enforcement Reaction unit.• Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed.• Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the Resource Funding Plan. <p>Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department as per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</p> |
| Allocation criteria | Western Cape Government Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The resourcing of the reaction support unit aims to tackle safety and social challenges relating to violence prevention initiatives, gangs, narcotics and strengthen law enforcement support in the district . |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills. |
| Past performance | 2021/22: R6.307 million |
| Projected life | 2022/23 MTEF |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/24: R6.958 million; 2023/24: R6.974 million; 2024/25: R7.335 million |
| Payment schedule | Once-off payment disbursed to the Municipalities after signing of the Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) with the department. |

| RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT | |
|--|---|
| Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan, before 1 July 2022. Monitoring progress of implementation of the resource Plan for the establishment and support of the Law Enforcement Reaction Unit, progress reports and on-site visits at operations. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the department after providing relevant business plan, before 1 July 2022. To establish and support a Law Enforcement Reaction unit in the Municipal area. Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and pay back unspent funds where applicable. |
| Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations | Based on the success of the current year's reporting. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 4 000 | 4 009 | 4 212 | 4 000 | 4 009 | 4 212 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 2 958 | 2 965 | 3 123 | 2 958 | 2 965 | 3 123 |
| TOTAL | | | | 6 958 | 6 974 | 7 335 | 6 958 | 6 974 | 7 335 |

| PERSONAL PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Health (Vote 6) |
| Strategic goal/ Outcome | Manage the burden of disease in City of Cape Town Health District. |
| Grant purpose | To render a comprehensive personal primary health care service at City of Cape Town health facilities within a defined geographical area as defined within the service level agreement (SLA). |
| Outcomes statements | Improve health status of the community of the City of Cape Town Health District within a defined geographical area as defined within the SLA. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delivering a comprehensive package of care as defined within the SLA. • Implementing community oriented primary care (COPC) within a geographical defined area. • Improve Maternal, New-born, Child & Woman's Health and Nutrition: Improve access to care for women, mothers, new-born and children by ensuring that every woman, mother and child receives priority intervention services as part of a comprehensive service package at Community and Primary Health Care level. • Management of chronic diseases of lifestyle, including HIV and TB by reducing the burden of disease through optimal screening, diagnosis and treatment. • Management of acute ailments in children and adults. • Adherence to service standards as defined within the SLA. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 2: Education, skills and health. • Province of Western Cape: Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People. • Reduction of child mortality. • Reduction of maternal mortality. • Combating the impact of TB and HIV. |
| Conditions | <p>An agreed and signed SLA.</p> <p>Note: The transfer of the joint health facilities to the Provincial Department of Health is expected to be concluded by 30 June 2022. The related adjustments to the transfer payments to the City of Cape Town will be concluded during the 2022/23 Adjusted Estimates process.</p> |
| Allocation criteria | <p>Allocations are based on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • District Health Plan targets; and • Available funding. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The provision of Personal Primary Health Care Services is a provincial function but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town. |
| Past performance | <p>2019/20: R330.377 million; 2020/21: R346.235 million; 2021/22: R352.467 million</p> <p>The expenditure and performance outputs were in accordance with the signed SLA and therefore merited the budget allocation.</p> |
| Projected life | On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R361.420 million; 2023/24: R361.420 million; 2024/2025: R361.420 million |
| Payment schedule | The condition for payment is to submit monthly claims after the service is rendered. |

| PERSONAL PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES | |
|--|---|
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <p>The Metro Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof.</p> <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually confirming it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. • The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement. • The City shall comply with the reporting and service delivery requirements in the SLA. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <p>An agreed and signed SLA.</p> <p>The transfer of the joint health facilities to the Provincial Department of Health is expected to be concluded by 30 June 2022. The related adjustments to the transfer payments to the City of Cape Town will be concluded during the 2022/23 Adjusted Estimates process.</p> |

| INTEGRATED NUTRITION | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Health (Vote 6) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | Manage the burden of disease within the City of Cape Town Health District |
| Grant purpose | To render, through municipalities, nutrition services aimed at specific target groups through a combination of direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition in the Western Cape. |
| Outcomes statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase wellness. • Decrease maternal and child mortality. • Reduce the burden of disease. |
| Outputs | Compliance with Integrated Nutrition Programme policy and protocol. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 2: Education, skills and health. • Province of Western Cape: Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People. • Reduction of child mortality. • Reduction of maternal mortality. • Combating the impact of TB and HIV. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | The departmental nutrition therapeutic programme policy and protocol contains information on the plan, alongside the measuring of departmental indicators and agreed operational efforts per geographic area through localized management structures within each sub-district. |
| Conditions | <p>Payments are made in accordance with section 25 of the National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003) on a subsidy basis, and subject to the conditions as prescribed in section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999, Treasury Regulation 8.4, Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, in terms of which claims and audited reports must be submitted. Municipality administers the funds in terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</p> <p>An agreed and signed SLA.</p> |
| Allocation criteria | <p>Allocations are based on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutrition services provided to specific target groups and patients who meet set criteria as specified in the Nutrition Therapeutic Programme's implementation guidelines (Circular H80/2011); • Malnutrition rates; and • The provision of Integrated Nutrition is a provincial function but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Provincial function performed by municipality. |
| Past performance | <p>2019/20: R5.332 million; 2020/21: R4.621million; 2021/22: R6.664 million</p> <p>Monitoring-and-evaluation reports (Nutrition Register Reports) submitted in accordance with SLA requirements and agreement between the Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town municipality in respect of Personal Primary Health Care Services.</p> |
| Projected life | On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R6.832 million; 2023/24: R6.832 million; 2024/25: R6.832 million. |

| INTEGRATED NUTRITION | |
|--|--|
| Payment schedule | The condition for payment is to submit claims monthly after the service is rendered. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <p>A compliance certificate (written assurance) is issued annually before the start of the financial year to the City of Cape Town which enquires whether it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems.</p> <p>The Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof.</p> <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <p>The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually in order to ensure the Metro District Health Services indeed implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems.</p> <p>The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement.</p> <p>The City shall submit quarterly reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement, which shall record:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actual patient numbers; • The actual costs in accordance with agreed protocols; and <p>External factors influencing the actual costs of rendering the services, as may be agreed to in writing by the parties from time to time.</p> |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | A service level agreement will be entered into by April 2022, for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023. |

| HIV/AIDS | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Health (Vote 6) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on HIV/TB and STIs 2017 - 2022. |
| Grant purpose | To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS, TB and STIs. |
| Outcomes statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scale up combination prevention interventions to reduce new infections, including HCT, male medical circumcision (MMC) and condom distribution. • Expand PMTCT coverage to pregnant women by ensuring all HIV positive antenatal clients are placed on ARs and reduce the positivity rate to below 1 per cent. • Improve life expectancy through the increasing number of people on ARVs. • Strengthen management and oversight of the HIV/AIDS and TB sub-programmes to achieve improved cost effectiveness and clinical outcomes. • Increase the proportion of TB/HIV co-infected patients on ART to 90 per cent. • Reduce maternal and neonatal mortality rates through quality assured sexual and reproductive health services. • Increased access to TB services for HIV positive clients. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase access to male and female condoms. • Scaled up combination prevention services in high transmission areas. • Scaled up HIV counselling and testing services. • Improved access to MMC services. • Improved access to package of services for victims of sexual assault. • Increased access to and quality of PMTCT services. • Increased access to ART and retention programmes. • Increased access to care and adherence support services. • Improved capacity of healthcare workers to provide quality HIV, STI and TB services. • Improved systems and resources for managing the HIV and AIDS response. • Implement the 90-90-90 strategy for TB. • Improved effectiveness and efficiency of routine TB control programme. • Improved functioning of the MDR-TB control programme including earlier initiation and decentralised treatment. • Improved mother postnatal visit 6 days' rate. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | By 2030 Zero new HIV and TB infections, zero new infections due to vertical transmission, zero preventable deaths associated with HIV and TB and zero discrimination associated with HIV, STI and TB. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>Services are rendered in accordance with the National Health Act, Act No. 61 of 2003 and National Package of services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comprehensive package of care being provided at City of Cape Town health facilities. |

| HIV/AIDS | |
|--|---|
| Conditions | Payments are made in accordance with section 25 of the National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003) on a subsidy basis, and subject to the conditions as prescribed in section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999, Treasury Regulation 8.4, Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, in terms of which claims and audited reports must be submitted. Municipality administers the funds in terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). An agreed and signed SLA. |
| Allocation criteria | Allocations are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected spending; • Geographic areas in which services are to be rendered; • Number of patients receiving antiretroviral therapy; • Number of patients on TB treatment; • Available funding; and • Service level agreement framework. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Rendering a primary health care service in respect of the Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Plan is a provincial function but has historically proportionately been provided by the City of Cape Town. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R257.047 million; 2020/21: R278.156 million; 2021/22: R300.980 million. The expenditure and performance outputs are in accordance with the signed SLA and therefore merited the budget allocation. |
| Projected life | On-going in terms of current political and administrative agreements. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R316.834 million; 2023/24: R313.037 million; 2024/25: R327.104 million. |
| Payment schedule | The condition for payment is to submit monthly claims after the service is rendered. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | Responsibilities of the provincial department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A compliance certificate (written assurance) is issued annually before the start of the financial year to the City of Cape Town which enquires whether it implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. • The Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government shall pay monthly claims within 30 days after receipt thereof. |
| | Responsibilities of the municipality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The City of Cape Town shall sign the written assurance certificate annually in order to ensure the Metro District Health Services Branch of the Western Cape Government that it indeed implements effective, efficient and transparent financial systems. • The City of Cape Town shall submit monthly claims for its actual expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement. • The City of Cape Town shall submit quarterly reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the service level agreement, which shall record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Actual patient numbers; - The actual costs in accordance with agreed protocols; and - External factors influencing the actual costs of rendering the services, as may be agreed to in writing by the parties from time to time. |

| HIV/AIDS | |
|---|--|
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | National Conditional Grant Business Plan for 2022/23 to be submitted and signed off by the Head of Department and Provincial Treasury by 28 February 2022. A service level agreement will be entered into by April 2022, for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | City of Cape Town | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 |
| TOTAL | | | | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 |

| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Human Settlements (Vote 8) |
| Strategic goal | The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment. |
| Grant purpose | To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements. |
| Outcome statements | The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market. • Number of informal settlement households upgraded. • Number of social and rental housing units developed. • Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed. • Number of serviced sites developed and provided. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 5: Spacial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs • Key activities • Monitoring and reporting |
| Conditions | Funds for this grant will only be released upon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receipt of signed off municipal business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates. • Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets. • Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented as per the provincial business plan. • Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration. • Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities. • All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Priority 4, Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation. |

| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues. The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the department, in planning and the final amount transferred will be based on the actual performance. Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans. |
| Past performance | <p>Actual expenditure as per Annual Report:</p> <p>2019/20: R2.173 billion; 2020/21: R1.845 billion; 2021/22: R1.557 billion.</p> |
| Projected life | <p>It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the indigent with the provision of adequate shelters.</p> |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R1.609 billion; 2023/24: R1.685 billion; 2024/25: R1.764 billion. |
| Payment schedule | <p>Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT.</p> <p>As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.</p> <p>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.</p> <p>In most cases the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.</p> |
| Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities. Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant. Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required. Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. Submit 2021/22 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2022. Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes. Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level. Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA. Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements. |

| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|---|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP. |
| | <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. Allow provincial officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | Department must submit the approved 2023/24 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2023. Municipalities must align their business plan process with the Provincial programme in order to meet NDoHS deadlines. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | City of Cape Town* | 318 630 | 333 530 | 358 480 | 318 630 | 333 530 | 358 480 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | 26 000 | 4 800 | 10 400 | 26 000 | 4 800 | 10 400 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | 15 340 | - | 6 000 | 15 340 | - | 6 000 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | 9 150 | 35 520 | - | 9 150 | 35 520 | - |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanha Bay | 23 378 | 25 855 | 61 180 | 23 378 | 25 855 | 61 180 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 53 605 | 15 100 | 5 000 | 53 605 | 15 100 | 5 000 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | - | 1 065 | 2 640 | - | 1 065 | 2 640 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein* | 20 192 | 18 700 | 12 000 | 20 192 | 18 700 | 12 000 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 15 040 | 30 823 | 27 900 | 15 040 | 30 823 | 27 900 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley* | 2 830 | - | - | 2 830 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 16 200 | 12 080 | 1 500 | 16 200 | 12 080 | 1 500 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 11 420 | 30 947 | 39 947 | 11 420 | 30 947 | 39 947 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 81 020 | 51 000 | 27 000 | 81 020 | 51 000 | 27 000 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Cape Agulhas | 450 | 1 000 | 42 440 | 450 | 1 000 | 42 440 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | 32 860 | 2 920 | 15 000 | 32 860 | 2 920 | 15 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | Kannaland | 1 800 | 6 000 | 19 000 | 1 800 | 6 000 | 19 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | 36 084 | 48 220 | 23 400 | 36 084 | 48 220 | 23 400 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay* | 15 530 | 10 230 | 4 872 | 15 530 | 10 230 | 4 872 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George* | 4 000 | 56 300 | 13 000 | 4 000 | 56 300 | 13 000 |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn* | 2 574 | 14 400 | - | 2 574 | 14 400 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou* | 15 260 | 41 020 | 15 000 | 15 260 | 41 020 | 15 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | Knysna | 21 840 | 46 910 | 32 110 | 21 840 | 46 910 | 32 110 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | Beaufort West | 850 | 2 932 | - | 850 | 2 932 | - |
| Total allocated | | | | 724 053 | 789 352 | 716 869 | 724 053 | 789 352 | 716 869 |
| Funds retained by the Department^{Note} | | | | 885 047 | 895 707 | 1 047 067 | 885 047 | 895 707 | 1 047 067 |
| TOTAL | | | | 1 609 100 | 1 685 059 | 1 763 936 | 1 609 100 | 1 685 059 | 1 763 936 |

| Note Funds retained by the Department | HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES) | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Provincial Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| Departmental priority projects | 656 131 | 706 482 | 857 980 |
| Individual subsidies, including FLISP | 143 127 | 114 225 | 86 852 |
| NHBRC | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Housing Development Agency (HDA) | 25 000 | 25 000 | 30 000 |
| OPSCAP (The amount for OPSCAP 2022/23 of R40.789 million excludes the accreditation amount of R17.818 million which is gazetted under the Municipal Accreditation Assistance Grant. | 40 789 | 30 000 | 52 235 |
| Total | 885 047 | 895 707 | 1 047 067 |

* In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | 2022/23 Total Allocations (R'000) | 2022/23 Spend by Department Allocations (R'000) | 2022/23 Municipality Allocations (R'000) |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| A | | METRO | City of Cape Town* | 716 879 | 398 249 | 318 630 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein* | 77 492 | 57 300 | 20 192 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley* | 57 049 | 54 219 | 2 830 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay* | 31 530 | 16 000 | 15 530 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George* | 92 373 | 88 373 | 4 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn* | 31 564 | 28 990 | 2 574 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou* | 28 260 | 13 000 | 15 260 |
| Total allocated | | | | 1 035 147 | 656 131 | 379 016 |

| MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Human Settlements (Vote 8) |
| Strategic goal | To assist municipalities to become accredited human settlement developers. |
| Grant purpose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To fund the establishment of a human settlement unit within the accreditation priority municipality as well as enhancing the existing human settlements unit; and • To finance the municipal institutional capacity requirements. |
| Outcome statements | A fully capacitated municipality to perform human settlements delivery. |
| Outputs | The municipality will be measured by the number of staff employed against the staffing plan to implement the human settlements programmes within. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 5: Spacial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Targets, deliverables and key responsibilities. • Accreditation business plan implementation process. • Accreditation business plan budget allocation and costings. • Accreditation programme timetables and milestones. • Monitoring and reporting. |
| Conditions | An agreement will be signed between the provincial government and the municipality to commit the municipality to deliver on a set of objectives. |
| Allocation criteria | Based on the projected expenses in the business plans submitted by the municipality to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | In terms of section 154(1) of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), the national government and provincial government, by legislative and other measures, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R17.464 million; 2020/21: R10.116 million; 2021/22: R11.870 million |
| Projected life | The programme has been incorporated in the departmental strategic plan for the 2022/23 MTEF. |
| MTEF allocations | <p>2022/23: R17.818 millions; R2023/24: R14.952 million; 2024/25: R12.488 million</p> <p>The funding requirements over the MTEF will be agreed upon between the Provincial Department of Human Settlements and the municipality based on their needs and actual performances.</p> |
| Payment schedule | Funds will be transferred as per agreement. |

| MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | |
|--|--|
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. • Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. • Allow provincial officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | Municipalities to apply annually to access funding for this purpose. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | City of Cape Town | 10 000 | 7 500 | 5 000 | 10 000 | 7 500 | 5 000 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley | 513 | 491 | 497 | 513 | 491 | 497 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Cape Agulhas | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 513 | 491 | 497 | 513 | 491 | 497 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | Garden Route | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | Beaufort West | 256 | - | - | 256 | - | - |
| TOTAL | | | | 17 818 | 14 952 | 12 488 | 17 818 | 14 952 | 12 488 |

| SETTLEMENT ASSISTANCE | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Department of Human Settlements (Vote 8) |
| Strategic goal | To improve the quality of human settlements by funding projects; which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements. |
| Grant purpose | <p>Financial assistance to the City of Cape Town to manage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The monthly rental payable to the private land owner, in respect of the rental of a portion of Cape Farm 1404, for Redhill Informal Settlement; • Manage the clearing of alien vegetation (including the quarterly maintenance); and • Manage the clearing of the firebreak (including the quarterly maintenance) on Farm 1404, Cape RD (known as Wildschut Farm). |
| Outcome statements | Improvement of the quality of human settlements by funding projects, which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements. |
| Outputs | Administration and payment of Red Hill Informal Settlement rental payments including the clearing of alien vegetation and fire break on property Cape Farm 1404 to mitigate future fire incidents. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <p>National Priority 4. Spacial integration, human settlements and local government.</p> <p>Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</p> <p>Administration and management of the Redhill Informal Settlement in respect of rental payments to the landowner and the clearing of the alien vegetation to prevent future disaster/s caused by fire.</p> |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | A Lease agreement exists between the City of Cape Town and the private owner of the farm Red Hill where illegal informal settlements were erected. The City of Cape Town reports annually on the expenditure incurred in respect of the grant. |
| Conditions | As set out in the Memorandum of Agreement entered into between the Department of Human Settlements and the City of Cape Town. |
| Allocation criteria | Municipality indicated a lack of financial resources to commit to manage the informal settlement and the clearing of the alien vegetation. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | In terms of section 26(1)(2) of the Constitution the State must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of the right of people to have access to adequate housing. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R1.5 million; 2020/21: Nil; 2021/22: R1.5 million |
| Projected life | The programme has been incorporated in the departmental strategic plan for the 2022/23 MTEF. |
| MTEF allocations | <p>2022/23: R1.5 million; 2023/24: R1.5 million; 2024/25: R1.5 million</p> <p>The funding requirements over the MTEF will be agreed upon between the Provincial Department of Human Settlements and the municipality based on their needs and actual performances.</p> |
| Payment schedule | Funds will be transferred as a once off payment. |

| SETTLEMENT ASSISTANCE | |
|--|--|
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. • Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant. • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as maybe required. • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. • All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. • Allow provincial officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | Municipalities to apply annually to access funding for this purpose. |

| INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|--|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Human Settlements (Vote 8) |
| Strategic goal | The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. |
| Grant purpose | To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements. |
| Outcome statements | Promotes integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality living environment as per the National Housing Code 2009 which includes tenure security, health and security as well as empowerment. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Programmatic province-wide informal settlements upgrading strategy. • Number of approved individual informal settlements upgrading plans prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP) or similar methodology. • Number of social compacts or agreements concluded with communities and/or community resource organisations outlining their role in the upgrading process. • Number of informal settlements designated for upgrading in terms of the municipal Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and municipal by-laws enacted in this regard. • Number of households provided with individual municipal engineering services (water services, sanitation solutions and electricity grid and non-grid). • Number of informal settlements provided with interim and permanent municipal engineering services (public lighting, roads, stormwater, refuse removal and bulk connections for water, sanitation and electricity). • Number of households benefited from interim services. • Hectares of land acquired for relocation of category B2 and category C settlements (categories in terms of NUSP methodology). • Hectares of land acquired for in situ upgrading for category B1 settlements. • Number of in situ individually serviced sites developed. • Value of funds leveraged. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 4: Spacial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. |

| INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|--|--|
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant requires that provinces prioritise informal settlements for upgrading in 2022/23 using the human settlements chapters of the Integrated Development Plans of the relevant municipalities. • Provinces must submit an Informal Settlement Upgrading Plan for each settlement to be upgraded, prepared in terms of NUSP, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - project description - settlement name and GIS coordinates - project institutional arrangements - sustainable livelihood implementation plan - outputs and targets for services to be delivered - cash flow projections (payment schedule) - details of the support plan - risk management plan - prioritisation certificate issued by the MEC in consultation with relevant mayors • For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim plan with clear deliverables in terms of the UISP phases contained in the Housing Code must be submitted. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2020 - 2025 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements. • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the HSS and BAS on a monthly basis. • All projects in the approved informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities. • Provinces should implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the DHS. • A social compact or any other community participation agreement must be concluded as part of each individual informal settlement upgrade plan. A maximum of 3 per cent of the project cost may be used for community/social facilitation. • Draft and final informal settlements upgrading plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans. • The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans. • Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year. • Quarterly and monthly performance reports must be submitted to the national Department of Human Settlements in line with DoRA prescripts. • Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against ISUP plans. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues. |

| INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES) | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process. |
| Past performance | Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2021/22: R457.429 million |
| Projected life | This is a long-term grant as government must assist the indigent with the provision of adequate shelter in terms of the Constitution. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R484.638 million; 2023/24: R505.998 million; 2024/25: R528.722 million |
| Payment schedule | Municipalities to submit claims as per the funding agreement. |
| Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department. Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources, or expertise. Submit informal settlements upgrading plans by 8 February 2023. Implement approved projects in accordance with ISUP methodology approved by the national department. Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects. Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained. Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services. Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2022/23 financial year. <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. Municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priorit4 (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4. All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. |

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)

| | |
|---|--|
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department must submit the approved 2023/24 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2023. Municipalities must align their business plan process with the Provincial programme in order to meet NDoHS deadlines. |
|---|--|

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | City of Cape Town* | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | - | 1 612 | - | - | 1 612 | - |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | 10 000 | - | - | 10 000 | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanha Bay | 4 100 | 3 000 | 6 000 | 4 100 | 3 000 | 6 000 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | - | 18 500 | - | - | 18 500 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 11 600 | 11 280 | - | 11 600 | 11 280 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 27 010 | 12 210 | - | 27 010 | 12 210 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 20 850 | 27 180 | 6 000 | 20 850 | 27 180 | 6 000 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley | 3 750 | 2 500 | - | 3 750 | 2 500 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 2 000 | 23 820 | - | 2 000 | 23 820 | - |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 17 820 | 42 360 | 22 200 | 17 820 | 42 360 | 22 200 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand * | 30 720 | 16 420 | 5 400 | 30 720 | 16 420 | 5 400 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | 2 000 | 5 000 | - | 2 000 | 5 000 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | Kannaland | - | 3 900 | - | - | 3 900 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | - | 9 780 | - | - | 9 780 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay | 69 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 69 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George* | 1 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 1 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | - | 7 920 | 17 340 | - | 7 920 | 17 340 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou* | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | Knysna | - | 2 400 | 6 000 | - | 2 400 | 6 000 |
| Total allocated | | | | 199 850 | 217 882 | 92 940 | 199 850 | 217 882 | 92 940 |
| Funds retained by the Department | | | | 284 788 | 288 116 | 435 782 | 284 788 | 288 116 | 435 782 |
| TOTAL | | | | 484 638 | 505 998 | 528 722 | 484 638 | 505 998 | 528 722 |

*In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | 2022/23 Total Allocations (R'000) | 2022/23 Spend by Department Allocations (R'000) | 2022/23 Municipality Allocations (R'000) | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | 2022/23 Municipality Allocations (R'000) | 2022/23 Municipality Allocations (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | City of Cape Town* | 272 788 | 272 788 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand * | 35 720 | 5 000 | 30 720 | 30 720 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George* | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou* | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - |
| Total allocated | | | | 316 508 | 284 788 | 31 720 | 31 720 |

| TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION | |
|--|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Human Settlements (Vote 8) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | The creation of security of tenure and well-functioning equitable residential property market. |
| Purpose | To provide funding for the eradication of the pre-2014 title-deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it, including beneficiary verification. |
| Outcome statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tenure security for all recipients of government-subsidized houses. • Functioning of the secondary property market. • Improved quality of life. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of title-deeds registered in favour of beneficiaries of government subsidised housing (pre 1994 and post 1994 for projects completed by 31 March 2014). • Number of title-deeds issued to beneficiaries of government subsidised housing (pre 1994 and post 1994 for projects completed by 31 March 2014). • Number of townships proclaimed and register opened. • Number of beneficiaries confirmed as title deed holders. • Enhanced institutional capacity of municipalities and provinces in respect of property registration. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this allocation primarily contributes to | <p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 4: Spacial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medium term strategic framework, Medium Term Expenditure Framework targets, outputs and outcomes. • Implementation Agreement between provincial and local government. • Proof of joint planning with municipalities. • Annual and quarterly Outputs and targets. • Project social facilitation plan. • Cash flow projections (payment schedule). • Quarterly reporting. • Procurement plan, confirming the appointment of requisite service providers. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These funds cannot be used to fund title-deeds for housing for projects completed after 31 March 2014. • Municipalities may only spend funds in line with the approved business plans. • Provinces must submit quarterly financial and non-financial reports to the national Department of Human Settlements. • Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer approval to amend their approved business plan. |
| Allocation criteria | The grant is allocated per municipalities on the basis of a comprehensive business plan informed by the confirmed title deed backlog per municipality. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities. |

| TITLE-DEEDS RESTORATION | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Past performance | Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2018/19: R50.361 million 2019/20: R64.410 million 2020/21: R200 000 | | | |
| Projected life | Three years, ending in 2024/25, subject to availability of funds in the outer years. | | | |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R11.129 million | | | |
| Payment schedule | Once off payment as per business plan. | | | |
| Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in BAS, HSS, approved provincial business plans, and provincial quarterly reports. <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. Municipalities to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4. All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. Allow provincial officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. Municipalities are to ensure that service providers are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury. | | | |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | Provincial grant subject to business plan submitted to PDHS. | | | |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | Metro | | City of Cape Town | 11 129 | - | - | 11 129 | - | - |
| TOTAL | | | | 11 129 | - | - | 11 129 | - | - |

| REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) PROGRAMME – MUNICIPAL PROJECTS | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Vote 9) |
| Strategic goal | To uplift the urban environment in neglected neighbourhoods across the province through integrated and innovative projects contributing to safety, dignity, recreation, mobility, spatial transformation and economic opportunities. |
| Grant purpose | To implement social infrastructure projects through municipalities to achieve the strategic goal and to partner with municipalities in implementing socio-economic and urban upgrading programmes and projects. |
| Outcome statements | Facilitate the implementation of Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) and the Programme in general, in municipalities. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projects completed as motivated by municipalities and supported by the RSEP Programme Office |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Development Plan 2030 Chapter 8: Transforming Human Settlements. • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. • Western Cape Provincial Priorities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Vision- Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities Focus Area 3: Increased Social Cohesion and Safety of Public Spaces - Vision- Inspired Priorities (VIP) 4: Mobility & Spatial Transformation Focus Area 4: Improving the Places Where People Live. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>Urban upgrading Projects reflecting the RSEP Programme goals, namely pro poor, community-centred, human scale, innovative, inspiring, functional and visible urban upgrading. The whole neighbourhood or sub-area should benefit.</p> <p>"Social" projects Projects focusing on activities, programmes or facilities for specific groups or to address specific social, economic or safety challenges within communities, for instance early childhood, youth, education, learning, self-improvement, safety, recreation, health, cleanliness or economic development, with benefits on the neighbourhood scale.</p> |
| Conditions | <p>Adherence to the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and other conditions as determined by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.</p> <p>Municipality must be part of RSEP Programme and must contribute through co-funding, if applicable.</p> |
| Allocation criteria | <p>All projects should strengthen and promote the RSEP theme and be potential examples/pilots/best practice for other towns and municipalities.</p> <p>All projects should reflect 'value for money', with high impact relative to cost.</p> <p>All projects should be supported by the residents, as verbalised by appropriate community structures.</p> <p>At least 80 per cent of projects should involve actual implementation or construction, i.e. excluding planning and design.</p> |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The amounts are subject to implementation readiness. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R33.3 million; 2020/21 R23.4 million; 2021/22 R5.4 million |
| Projected life | 2022/23 MTEF |

| REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) PROGRAMME – MUNICIPAL PROJECTS | |
|--|---|
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R6 million; 2023/24: R6.5 million; 2024/25: R6.7 million |
| Payment schedule | Payment will depend on a valid agreement between the parties, approved Feasibility Studies for relevant projects and an approved “Management Plan”. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approval of a Project Feasibility Study and a Management Plan of the municipality. • Monitoring and support to the municipalities. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds to be utilised in accordance with the approved Management Plan. • The Municipality to ensure that SCM processes and implementation of projects are adequately and timeously completed within the annual time frames. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-over of funds if funds are not spent by the annual time frames, and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSEP Office to make allocations per municipality, considering previous allocations to the relevant municipalities and the previous performance and readiness of the municipalities to implement projects. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | 120 | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 1 200 | - | - | 1 200 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 500 | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 600 | - | - | 600 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Cape Agulhas | 700 | - | - | 700 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay | 1 080 | - | - | 1 080 | - | - |
| Other (Unallocated) ^{Note} | | | | - | 6 500 | 6 700 | - | 6 500 | 6 700 |
| TOTAL | | | | 6 000 | 6 500 | 6 700 | 6 000 | 6 500 | 6 700 |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) PROGRAMME – MUNICIPAL PROJECTS | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| Allocations to specific municipalities have not been finalised for the 2023/24, (R6.5 million) and 2024/25, (R6.7 million) financial years. Municipalities will be selected, and amounts allocated based on the performance and readiness of municipalities to implement projects/further projects. | - | 6 500 | 6 700 |

| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | Improved public transport services. |
| Grant purpose | To review and update municipal Integrated Transport Plans (ITPs) in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). |
| Outcome statement | Integrated Transport Plans which support the establishment of integrated transport within the municipal context. |
| Outputs | Reviewed and updated integrated transport plans for Garden Route District, George, Stellenbosch and Cape Winelands District municipalities – will be submitted annually to the MEC responsible for transport in the Western Cape. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture. |
| Details contained in business/ implementation plan | <p>Outcome indicators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 29 assessed Integrated Transport Plans. <p>Outputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide strategic planning support to the Department in order to manage the shift from a technically driven process of transport planning to a more sustainable process through the development and alignment of transport policies to facilitate the Department's statutory compliance in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). <p>Key activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assisting municipalities to prepare Integrated Transport Plans (ITPs) [providing a capacitating role, as described in section 11(b)(v) and (vii) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)]. <p>Monitoring and reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ITPs comply with the requirements of section 36 of the National Land Transport Act, 2009. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statutory compliance in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Concluded performance agreement (financial and non-financial). • Provision of monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial). • Establishment of Steering Committee to manage the project. • Monthly Steering Committee meetings and minutes. • Submission of an annual plan. • Annual internal and external auditing. |

| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING | |
|--|---|
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Needs analysis done as part of previous municipal integrated transport plans. • Capacity of municipality to manage the transport planning process. • Departmental budget affordability. • Municipality has the human resources but not the financial resources to meet the statutory planning requirements. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R3 million 2020/21: R3 million 2021/22: R2.4 million (work in progress) |
| Projected life | Ongoing, reviewed annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: Nil; 2023/24: Nil; 2024/25: R3.134 million |
| Payment schedule | Once off – Third Quarter. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receive primary bank account details. • Receive latest audited financial statements. • Conclude agreements. • Comply with agreements. • Effect transfer payments. • Evaluate reports. • Attend monthly steering committee meetings. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999, section 38(1)(j) certificates. <p>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit confirmation from Municipal Manager that utilisation of the funds has been audited. • Submit monthly reports on project performance (financial and non-financial). • Submit Integrated Transport Plan to the MEC responsible for transport in the Western Cape in good time. • Submit financial reports and audited reports as per the transfer agreement. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificate. • Establish Steering Committee. • Comply with agreements. • After completion of project, submit audited financial statements for the financial year in which the project was completed. • Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs in good time and, if necessary, pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities request financial assistance from the Department on the understanding that they have sufficient capacity to manage the project. • Requests are assessed against previous project costs and anticipated budget allocations. • Allocations are made on the condition that municipalities enter into an agreement with the Department of Transport and Public Works to adhere to applicable statutory requirements. |

| Category | District | Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|----------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | | - | - | 627 | - | - | 627 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 | Cape Winelands | | - | - | 940 | - | - | 940 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | | - | - | 627 | - | - | 627 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | Garden Route | | - | - | 940 | - | - | 940 |
| TOTAL | | | | | - | - | 3 134 | - | - | 3 134 |

| FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE | |
|--|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards. |
| Grant purpose | To financially assist/ subsidise municipalities to maintain/ construct proclaimed municipal main roads where the municipality is the road authority (Section 50 of Ordinance 19 of 1976). |
| Outcomes statements | Safe and maintained municipal road network. |
| Outputs | Projects: 24 maintenance, 4 resealing, 4 upgrade projects. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation. National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs. Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. |
| Details contained in business/ implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adherence to quality and engineering standards. • Memoranda of Agreement with municipalities. • Timeous implementation of projects within the cost sharing agreement. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Project costs may not exceed approved budget. • Municipality must provide for a 20 per cent sharing of costs or another agreed-upon percentage of costs. • Responsible municipality must approve projects. • Concluded performance agreements (financial and non-financial). • Quarterly non-financial performance reporting. • Monthly financial performance reporting. • In-year monitoring reporting. • Annual internal and external auditing. • District Roads Engineer (DRE) monitors and inspects projects in process and, after completion, certifies completed prescribed claim forms and sends these to Head Office for payment. • Contractual variation orders that have an impact on subsidies to be paid are monitored by the responsible DRE to ensure compliance with memoranda of agreement. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on outputs of the Pavement Management System which are then prioritised. • Decision-making takes municipal Integrated Transport Plans into account. |

| FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE | |
|--|--|
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Assistance of municipal proclaimed roads. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R38.610 million 2020/21: R102.591 million 2021/22: R86.389 million (work in progress) |
| Projected life | Ongoing, reviewed annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R31.650 million; 2023/24: R27 million; 2024/25: R24 million. |
| Payment schedule | Second, third and fourth quarter. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effect transfer payments. • Comply with agreements. • Comply with subsidy governance framework. • Adherence to departmental standards. • Approve or reject contractual variation orders. • Evaluate reports. • Conduct site visits. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificates. <p>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adhere to departmental standards. • Comply with agreements. • Submit required reports. • Submit variation applications. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificates. • Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs in good time and, if necessary, pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | Applications from municipalities received for construction, resealing and routine maintenance, assessed in terms of the Pavement Management System and budget limitations taking municipal Integrated Transport Plans into account. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanha Bay | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 4 470 | 170 | 3 170 | 4 470 | 170 | 3 170 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 1 120 | 7 120 | 120 | 1 120 | 7 120 | 120 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Cape Agulhas | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | Kannaland | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay | 410 | 60 | 60 | 410 | 60 | 60 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 22 425 | 425 | 425 | 22 425 | 425 | 425 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | Knysna | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 | Laingsburg | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 | Prince Albert | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | Beaufort West | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Other (Unallocated) ^{Note} | | | | - | 16 000 | 17 000 | - | 16 000 | 17 000 |
| TOTAL | | | | 31 650 | 27 000 | 24 000 | 31 650 | 27 000 | 24 000 |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The distribution of the outer year's allocations is dependent on 20% co-funding by municipalities. As this has not yet been finalised, provided for in the municipal budgets and approved, it cannot be published in the Provincial Gazette and transferred. | - | 16 000 | 17 000 |

| GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK – OPERATIONS | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | Improved public transport services. |
| Grant purpose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable George Municipality to implement a public transport service as contemplated in the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN). • To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by the George Municipality. • To provide supplementary funding to cover the shortfall in operational costs. • To provide for additional operational support to underwrite the consequences of significantly impaired operating conditions and larger transformation obligations. |
| Outcome statements | Provision of public transport services that are efficient, accessible, convenient, safe, reliable and affordable, and that are provided through contracts with public transport operators and supporting service providers. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of a universally accessible, world-class quality scheduled public transport services to the citizens of George as envisaged in the GIPTN. • Service frequencies of typically more than one trip per hour and up to one trip every 15 minutes in highly developed areas. • Operations contracts with public transport operators. • Service contracts with supporting service providers. • Transformation of the affected minibus taxi and bus industry. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <p>National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</p> <p>National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities.</p> <p>Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities.</p> <p>Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.</p> |
| Details contained in business/ implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure the effective implementation of the GIPTN and to facilitate the eventual transfer of responsibility to George Municipality, the Department and George Municipality concluded an Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) and Financial Agreement (FA) in terms of section 12 of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA), 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • In terms of the Inter-Governmental Agreement, George Municipality and the Department have agreed to jointly perform certain functions necessary to ensure the effective implementation of the GIPTN. • These functions are accompanied by operational and financial responsibilities which are specified in the Financial Agreement. The following are the most important: Financial responsibility for GIPTN Operational contracts, Infrastructure, GIPTN Unit Office and operational expenses, and staff expenses. • In terms of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement, the Department bears all financial responsibility for all contracts concluded under the GIPTN for the period of the first operator contract (12 years). |

| GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK – OPERATIONS | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring mechanisms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In-year Monitoring Reporting. - Monthly steering committee meetings. - Monthly financial performance reports. - Quarterly non-financial performance reports. - Annual internal and external auditing. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of a public transport service in compliance with relevant provisions of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement entered into with the Province. • Approval of the project by the relevant municipal council. • Monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial) as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Monthly technical and steering committee meetings as specified in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • A functional joint management structure between the Province and George Municipality as specified in the Inter-Governmental agreement. • Annual Meeting as specified in the Inter-Governmental agreement. • Annual internal and external auditing. • In-year monitoring reporting. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public transport is a concurrent national and provincial function, with the responsibility placed on provincial government to support municipalities, in terms of section 9(2)(c) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). • The GIPTN is a pilot project to introduce integrated public transport in a non-metropolitan area. George was identified as the fastest growing city in the Province and it was decided to initiate the pilot in George. The funding is based on operational model required to implement the public transport system. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R172.481 million 2020/21: R187.240 million 2021/22: R217.587 million (work in progress) |
| Projected life | 2014/15–2026/27 – 12 years excluding planning and implementation. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R154.868 million; 2023/24: R154.868 million; 2024/25: R161.822 million |
| Payment schedule | Once off – third quarter. |

| GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK – OPERATIONS | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly GIPTN Management Committee Meetings with the George Municipality. • Departmental involvement (at least bi-monthly) with project teams and operating company and departmental involvement is important in GIPTN decisions. • Support the George Municipality to implement and manage the GIPTN according to the roles and responsibilities set out in the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Monitor the provision of GIPTN public transport services in accordance with the Inter-Governmental Agreement. • Ensure effective administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Report on the transfer payment in accordance with this framework and the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Fund the operational shortfall of the GIPTN in accordance with the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Obtain the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate. • Hold monthly GIPTN Technical and Management Committee meetings with the George Municipality. • Undertake site visits. • Ensure annual internal and external auditing is done. <p>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure effective administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Ensure effective management of the GIPTN, including payment of operator claims and the management of the Municipal Land Transport Fund, in accordance with the stipulations of the Inter-Governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement. • Submit monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial). • Submit monthly financial reports. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate. • The Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs in good time and, if necessary, pay back unspent funds. | | | | |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | | GIPTN Business Plan updated annually and submitted to and approved at the annual meeting stipulated in the Inter-Governmental Agreement. | | | | |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 |
| TOTAL | | | | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 |

| PROVISION FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Transport and Public Works (Vote 10) |
| Strategic goal/Outcome | Improved public transport services |
| Grant purpose | To sustain the movement of people in the public transport system with a focus on persons with special needs. |
| Outcome statements | Increasing access to safe and efficient transport for persons with special needs. |
| Outputs | Provision of transport to approximately 200 special needs passengers per day in Cape Town using a fleet of vehicles managed by an operator contracted to the City of Cape Town. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation must be in accordance with the 3-year contract entered into between the operator of the transport service and the City of Cape Town. • Monitoring mechanisms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In-year monitoring reporting. - Monthly steering committee meetings. - Monthly financial performance reports. - Quarterly non-financial performance reports. - Annual internal and external auditing. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Conclusion of a partnership agreement. • Submission of monthly financial performance reports. • Submission of quarterly non-financial performance reports. • Ensuring the contracted operator operates a transport service (Dial-a-Ride) for persons with special needs. |
| Allocation criteria | Allocations are made after a gap analysis was conducted by the City of Cape Town in respect of transport needs for persons with special needs and after determining that there were capacity shortages to manage the required transport service within the City of Cape Town. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009). |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R10 million 2020/21: R10 million 2021/22: R10 million (work in progress) |
| Projected life | 2022/23 MTEF |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R10 million; 2023/24: R10 million; 2024/25: R10.449 million |

| PROVISION FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Payment schedule | Once off – third quarter. | | |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effect transfer payments. • Conclusion of a new partnership agreement between the Department and the City of Cape Town. • Conclude financial and performance agreement. • Attend monthly steering committee meetings. • Evaluate reports. • Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate. <p>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Process the claims received from the operator in good time and in accordance with the contract entered into with the operator. • Develop and implement service monitoring standards. • Submit quarterly non-financial performance reports. • Submit monthly financial reports. • Submit audited annual financial statements. • Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) section 38(1)(j) certificate. • Municipal Manager must apply for roll-overs in good time and, if necessary, pay back unspent funds. | | |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | A budgeting process was conducted taking into account the contractual obligations of the City of Cape Town to the Operator of the transport service. | | |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | City of Cape Town | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 |
| TOTAL | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 |

| WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT) | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12) |
| Strategic goal | Fast-track and enable the implementation of renewable energy projects in municipalities in the Western Cape |
| Grant purpose | The WC MER Grant will provide financial aid to qualifying Western Cape Municipalities in order to support the implementation of renewable energy and energy resilience projects in the Province. |
| Outcome statements | <p>To minimise the impacts of the national energy crisis, the Western Cape Government (WCG) has committed itself to a special energy resilience initiative, which has the objective of an additional nominal capacity of 500 MW of lower carbon energy to be installed/implemented in the Western Cape Province by 2025.</p> <p>Outcomes include to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enable the generation of energy that is low carbon • Enable affordable energy to customers • Support financial sustainability of municipalities • Mitigate load shedding risks in the province, and • Promote local energy-related economic development / job creation. |
| Outputs | Foundational & preparatory studies required to enable renewable energy readiness in municipalities e.g. Electricity Master Plans, Cost of Supply Studies, Energy Masterplans and other renewable energy project development or preparatory activities which would further the goals of the MER Initiative. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 2: - economic transformation and job creation, and • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs: enabled and improved energy resilience; growth in market opportunities for the energy sector businesses; expanded market access for export businesses (lower carbon footprints); lower input and compliance costs; climate change mitigation; and providing local demand for supply-side businesses. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Economic Development & Tourism (“DEDAT”) which includes a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategic alignment with the WC MER Initiative • Municipal readiness to implement renewable energy projects • Problem description • Motivation for funding sought • Key activities for which funding is sought • Municipal financial and human resource contributions • Procurement, cashflow and implementation planning • Risk management • Monitoring and reporting |
| Conditions | <p>Transfers will be made to the qualifying municipalities subject to the terms and conditions outlined in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) between the municipality and DEDAT (and approved by the WCG Legal Services).</p> <p>Funds may only be spent in line with the activities and conditions set out in the TPA.</p> |

| WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT) | |
|--|--|
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications were open to all Western Cape municipalities. Municipalities submitted application forms online in line with specific conditions provided in the call for proposals. Emailed applications were permitted where municipalities encountered technical challenges and notified DEDAT of these technical challenges. A 3-stage evaluation process was implemented. Level 1 was compliance checking; Level 2 was a technical evaluation and Level 3 was an adjudication assessment. The interdepartmental technical evaluation phase required a 70% threshold. Applications meeting this threshold proceeded to the interdepartmental project adjudication level. Candidate municipalities (as per Department of Local Government Circular 31 of 2020) were given first preference in terms of allocations. Once qualifying candidate municipalities were awarded, allocations were made from highest to lowest ranking applications and were dependent on budget availability. Municipalities were required to demonstrate their ability to complete projects by 30 June 2022, or if the project runs over two financial years, they were required to demonstrate proposed milestones and associated project spend up to completion. The evaluation process identified the need for certain municipalities to receive further funding for the 2022/23 financial year as part of the MER initiative. Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) are being signed between DEDAT and the individual beneficiary municipalities. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Initiative, in particular, the Municipal Readiness Evaluation and recent energy-related regulatory changes that have started to open the country's energy system have identified requirements for municipalities to prepare for the generation, procurement and trading of renewable energy projects at scale. The work is needed as soon as possible to address the energy security crisis, while enabling municipal revenue sustainability and lowering the carbon footprint of businesses, particularly exports. |
| Past performance | 2021/22: R3.302 million |
| Projected life | The Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Grant is an ongoing programme within the Department, however the nature and scope of the specific suite of projects being funded during the 2022/2023 financial year is of a one-year duration. As the MER projects develop other Municipal interventions may be identified for funding. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R6.552 million; 2023/24: R12 million and 2024/25: R12 million |
| Payment schedule | Payment will be paid to the qualifying municipalities in accordance with the signed TPAs for the 2021/22 financial year, for the 2022/23 financial year where applicable, and DEDAT financial prescripts. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer funds to the qualifying municipalities. Assess, prepare and complete all necessary and relevant documentation required for said transfer of funds to the qualifying municipalities. |

| WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor the requirements and deliverables of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with each qualifying municipality and ensure adherence of both the Department and municipalities. • Monitor the progress of the project by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Holding monthly project meetings - Evaluation of progress reports submitted by the municipality and drafting of monitoring and evaluation reports on the project. • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of MER. | | | | | | | |
| Responsibilities of the municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit a business proposal if necessary, unless DEDAT utilises the approved funding application form as the basis for preparing the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). • Sign and enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with DEDAT. • Monitor project delivery and draft progress reports as per conditions stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). • On a quarterly or monthly basis (as determined by the project needs), provide DEDAT with signed (by the CFO / Financial Director or equivalent) financial and non-financial performance reports. • Submit a project close-out report to DEDAT. • Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA). • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs if necessary and, if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. | | | | | | | | | |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | | The process for approval is subject to the provincial budget process and satisfactory progress against Transfer Payment Agreements (TPAs) where applicable. | | | | | | | |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 1 762 | - | - | 1 762 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 1 690 | - | - | 1 690 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Cape Agulhas | 2 500 | - | - | 2 500 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | 600 | - | - | 600 | - | - |
| Other (Unallocated)^{Note} | | | | - | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| TOTAL | | | | 6 552 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 6 552 | 12 000 | 12 000 |

| ^{Note} Other (Unallocated) | WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT) | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations for the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years will be allocated based on the results of the current project preparation work and the Department's responsiveness and capacity to take up the opportunities that arise from the national energy sector policy reforms and developments. | - | 12 000 | 12 000 |

| PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021 | |
|--|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12) |
| Strategic goal | Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment and to invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure. |
| Grant purpose | To support the development of infrastructure projects which promote medium to long term economic gains and to increase the sustainability and growth of SMMEs. |
| Outcome statements | To facilitate support to SMMEs through access to entrepreneurial promotion, business support interventions and infrastructure. |
| Outputs | Number of businesses supported. No. of municipal support programmes (catalytic infrastructure developments) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Provincial Strategic Plan (VIP 2): Growth and Jobs |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>Targets to be achieved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of the respective trading spaces and beneficiary identification over the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023. <p>Outputs: 1 municipal support programme (infrastructure development) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment in the area of Langeberg.</p> <p>Milestone targets include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utility connections and infrastructure secured. • Hard infrastructure development completed, and the facilities opened. • SMMEs identified and trading space allocated with signed contracts. • Suitable training and business development support provided to the SMMEs and/or employees, as required. <p>Reporting/monitoring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of site visits and written progress reports as stipulated in the transfer payment agreements. |
| Conditions | The SMME Booster Fund will provide financial support to the municipality, for the projects indicated in its application, subject to the municipality meeting the terms and conditions set out in the signed Transfer Payment Agreement between the Department and the Municipality. |
| Allocation criteria | <p>The applicant was identified through a structured process which started with a call for proposals to organisations and municipalities operating in support of SMMEs – that included SMME infrastructure development (e.g. trading spaces).</p> <p>Applicants were required to adhere to the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Their ability to provide or secure co-funding (financial or non-financial) to that of the department; • Applicants must be a recognised legal entity/organisation/institution that promotes entrepreneurship and develops SMMEs; |

| PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021 | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicants must demonstrate that they have an established and appropriate monitoring and evaluation system; • Applicants must be fully compliant with administrative requirements; • Applicants (contracted parties) must be solvent, having been operating for more than two years. • The beneficiaries of the proposed initiative must have an operational footprint in the Western Cape, with a focus on South African owned businesses; • Applicants must have a verifiable track record of at least three years' in the area of interest; • The proposed initiatives must delineate their potential for job creation; sustainability; value for money; systemic change as well as specific opportunities intended for rural and urban, township-based, and women and youth owned businesses; and • Applicant administration systems must align with good governance processes and robust monitoring and evaluation must be built into the project design. <p>The SMME Booster Fund was widely advertised through print and social media for a period of 24 days which afforded interested parties with sufficient time to provide a responsive proposal.</p> <p>A three-stage process was followed to identify beneficiaries for the Fund. The process entailed pre-evaluation, evaluation, and adjudication.</p> <p>Stage 1: All applications were subjected to a compliance check, conducted by Financial Management, against the minimum qualifying criteria.</p> <p>Stage 2: Compliant proposals were evaluated by a Project Evaluation Committee (PEC) who screened proposals in accordance to the above application criteria. Individual committee members assessed each proposal and presented this to the PEC committee. All PEC members were formally appointed, and the committee had a clear Terms of Reference (TOR) which clearly set out the roles and responsibilities of the committee. The committee operated in accordance to the set TOR and the conditions it stipulated. The PEC was tasked with to filter of applications (checking for compliance); and do substantive assessment of applications i.e. fact checking and verification of information. All proposals presented were evaluated and scored according to set criteria (established from the application requirements). Proposals were scored and those achieving a minimum threshold of 70 moved on to the next stage.</p> <p>Stage 3: All proposals that met the criteria for the project was adjudicated by the Project Adjudication Committee (PAC) representative of Senior Managers within the department. The PAC was the decision-making body of the Fund. The PAC members were formally appointed, and the committee had a clear TOR which clearly set out its roles and responsibilities. The committee operated in accordance to the TOR. All proposals were adjudicated and scored according to set criteria (in accordance to the outcomes of the fund) and a minimum threshold of 70. The PAC also considered issues such as the geographic spread and the designated groupings of beneficiaries.</p> |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The SMME Booster Fund is a programme of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism that provides funding support to organisations and municipalities implementing SMME support interventions. The Langeberg |

| PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND/OR UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S SMME BOOSTER FUND 2021 | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Municipality successfully responded to a Call for Proposals of the department to provide Infrastructure support to SMME's within its jurisdiction. | | | | |
| Past performance | 2021/22 R 857 000 (Appointment of a Professional Services Firm to design the plans and specifications for 2 informal trader hubs, in Montagu and Bonnievale) | | | | |
| Projected life | 2021/22 - 2022/23 Financial years | | | | |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R2.221 million | | | | |
| Payment schedule | Payment of R2.221 million will be disbursed in two tranches to Langeberg in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the 2022/23 financial year in accordance with the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department Economic Development and Tourism. | | | | |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter into agreement with the Municipality regarding the development of the respective SMME trading areas, after consideration and approval of relevant business plans submitted. Monitoring the progress of the respective SMME trading area developments and relevant training programmes for beneficiaries, where required, with reference to the outcomes expected in the approved business plans and Transfer Payment Agreement. Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for planning and reporting requirements. Evaluate reports and provide feedback. <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit a business plan to the Transferring Department and enter into an agreement. Submit progress reports, including a final progress report to the relevant Project Manager of the Transferring Department as stipulated in the signed TPA. Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement. | | | | |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year. | This is a once off allocation for the 2022/23 financial year. | | | | |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 2 221 | - | - | 2 221 | - | - |
| TOTAL | | | | 2 221 | - | - | 2 221 | - | - |

| LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES | |
|---|--|
| Transferring provincial department | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13) |
| Strategic goal | To enhance public libraries in the most vulnerable municipalities. |
| Grant purpose | To support municipal investment in library services and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of such services in the most vulnerable B3 municipalities. |
| Outcome statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services. • Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to vulnerable rural communities. • Improved library infrastructure and services that address the specific needs of the communities they serve. • Improved staff capacity at vulnerable rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs. • Improved culture of reading. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 B3 municipalities receiving replacement funding transfer payments. • 240 library staff of public libraries funded through replacement funding. • 45 monitoring visits to B3 municipalities. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 3: Education, Skills and health • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3: Empowering People |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Key activities. • Inputs. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Funding to be utilised for personnel, operational and/or capital costs of libraries in the B3 municipalities, complying with the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and B3 municipalities. • Business plans to exclude depreciation. • B3 municipalities have to sign Memorandums of Agreement with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. • Written monthly reports as well as three inspection visits per municipality per annum. • Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department. • All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project. • All interest earned by the Municipality on the funding shall be for the benefit of the project. |

| LIBRARY SERVICE: REPLACEMENT FUNDING FOR MOST VULNERABLE B3 MUNICIPALITIES | |
|--|---|
| Allocation criteria | Historical data of municipal spending on libraries, costed plans submitted by B3 municipalities indicating personnel structures, operational and/or capital costs in libraries. |
| Reasons not incorporated in equitable share | The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency. Replacement funding helps alleviate B3 municipalities' spending on the unfunded mandate. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R73.644 million; 2020/21: R78.017 million; 2021/22: R82.308 million |
| Projected life | On-going: 2022/23 MTEF |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R85.600 million; 2023/24: R82.814 million; 2024/25: R86.510 million |
| Payment schedule | (Three tranches) July 2022; October 2022; January 2023 |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring and management of the programme. Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations. Undertake ongoing monitoring in supported municipalities. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act and to spend the grant in line with the conditions stated above. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit draft allocations, based on above allocation criteria, to the municipalities by the 30th September 2022. The municipalities must submit draft business plans to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2022. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31st of January 2023. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that final allocations are gazetted in March 2023. Municipalities must submit their final business plans to the department by May 2023. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | 5 688 | 5 406 | 5 649 | 5 688 | 5 406 | 5 649 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | 5 408 | 5 484 | 5 730 | 5 408 | 5 484 | 5 730 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | 4 884 | 4 952 | 5 174 | 4 884 | 4 952 | 5 174 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 6 439 | 6 529 | 6 822 | 6 439 | 6 529 | 6 822 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 7 206 | 7 307 | 7 635 | 7 206 | 7 307 | 7 635 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 6 866 | 6 961 | 7 274 | 6 866 | 6 961 | 7 274 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 7 076 | 7 175 | 7 497 | 7 076 | 7 175 | 7 497 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Cape Agulhas | 6 847 | 6 943 | 7 255 | 6 847 | 6 943 | 7 255 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | 6 260 | 6 347 | 6 632 | 6 260 | 6 347 | 6 632 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | Kannaland | 3 281 | 3 328 | 3 477 | 3 281 | 3 328 | 3 477 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | 5 852 | 5 934 | 6 200 | 5 852 | 5 934 | 6 200 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | 9 572 | 9 706 | 10 142 | 9 572 | 9 706 | 10 142 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 | Laingsburg | 1 595 | 1 618 | 1 619 | 1 595 | 1 618 | 1 619 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 | Prince Albert | 1 947 | 850 | 888 | 1 947 | 850 | 888 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | Beaufort West | 6 679 | 4 274 | 4 444 | 6 679 | 4 274 | 4 444 |
| TOTAL | | | | 85 600 | 82 814 | 86 510 | 85 600 | 82 814 | 86 510 |

| COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13) |
| Strategic goal | To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status. |
| Grant purpose | To transform urban and rural public library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives. |
| Outcome statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services. • Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities. • Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves. • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs. • Improved culture of reading. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of public libraries. • 656 public library posts in local municipalities funded. • 1 new library building project funded. • 1 library upgrade projects funded. • 1 Mini Libraries for the blind established. • Capacity building programmes for public library managers. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 3: Education, Skills and health • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1 – Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2 – Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3 - Empowering People |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Inputs. • Key activities. |

| COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT | |
|--|---|
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compliance with the Conditional Grant Framework for Community Library Services. • Compliance with section 38(1)(i) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Grant to be utilised for personnel expenditure, maintenance and upgrading according to the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and municipalities. • Business plans to exclude depreciation. • Funds for personnel added to the 2013 MTEF to be used to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in Category B municipalities. • Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department. • 72 monitoring visits to municipalities. • All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project. • All interest earned by the municipalities on the funding, shall be for the benefit of the project. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Costed plans submitted by the municipalities listing projects as per provincial priorities. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria. • Municipal percentage of provincial share of population, book circulation and the number of libraries is used in calculating the staffing allocations. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R176.763 million; 2020/21: R148.762 million; 2021/22: R178.866 million |
| Projected life | Ongoing/Reviewed annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R183.222 million; 2023/24: R162.011 million; 2024/25: R168.885 million |
| Payment schedule | (Three tranches) July 2022; October 2022; January 2023. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify risks and challenges. • Monitor and evaluate implementation. • Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of library projects. • Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC). • Submit quarterly performance information to Provincial Treasury. • Determine outputs and targets for 2022/23 with municipalities. • Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport to submit final business plans to DAC by February 2023. • Submit quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to DAC. |

| COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT | |
|---|---|
| | <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities to cost business plans and sign memorandums of agreement (MOAs) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. Submit monthly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit draft allocations, based on above allocation criteria, to the municipalities by the 30th September 2022. The municipalities must submit their draft business plans to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2022. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31st of January 2023. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that final allocations are gazetted in March 2023. Municipalities must submit their final business plans to the department by May 2023. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | City of Cape Town | 52 712 | 53 769 | 55 782 | 52 712 | 53 769 | 55 782 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | 3 171 | 3 055 | 3 192 | 3 171 | 3 055 | 3 192 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergvlier | 3 169 | 2 612 | 2 729 | 3 169 | 2 612 | 2 729 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanha Bay | 8 378 | 6 904 | 7 214 | 8 378 | 6 904 | 7 214 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 5 184 | 4 272 | 4 464 | 5 184 | 4 272 | 4 464 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 3 311 | 2 729 | 2 852 | 3 311 | 2 729 | 2 852 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 19 954 | 16 444 | 17 182 | 19 954 | 16 444 | 17 182 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 14 112 | 11 629 | 12 151 | 14 112 | 11 629 | 12 151 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley | 11 114 | 9 091 | 9 499 | 11 114 | 9 091 | 9 499 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 3 809 | 3 147 | 3 288 | 3 809 | 3 147 | 3 288 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 2 739 | 3 085 | 3 224 | 2 739 | 3 085 | 3 224 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 8 258 | 6 806 | 7 112 | 8 258 | 6 806 | 7 112 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | 630 | - | | 630 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | 4 073 | 4 031 | 4 212 | 4 073 | 4 031 | 4 212 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay | 10 043 | 8 276 | 8 648 | 10 043 | 8 276 | 8 648 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 11 921 | 9 148 | 9 559 | 11 921 | 9 148 | 9 559 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | 7 690 | 6 337 | 6 622 | 7 690 | 6 337 | 6 622 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | 2 295 | 1 892 | 1 977 | 2 295 | 1 892 | 1 977 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | Knysna | 10 659 | 8 784 | 9 178 | 10 659 | 8 784 | 9 178 |
| TOTAL | | | | 183 222 | 162 011 | 168 885 | 183 222 | 162 011 | 168 885 |

| LIBRARY SERVICE: METRO LIBRARY GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13) |
| Strategic goal | To enable the urban community of the Cape Metropole to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status. |
| Grant purpose | To transform urban public library infrastructure, facilities and services through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives. |
| Outcomes statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services. • Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to the urban communities. • Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves. • Improved culture of reading. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signed agreement between province and City of Cape Town municipality on the planning, management and maintenance of public libraries. • Upgrading and recapitalisation of libraries. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 3: Education, Skills and health • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3: Empowering People |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Inputs. • Key activities. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compliance with section 38(1) (i) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Grant to be utilised for upgrading and recapitalisation according to the signed memorandum of agreement and business plan between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and City of Cape Town Municipality. • Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department. • All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project. • All interest earned by the municipalities on the funding, must be allocated to the project. |
| Allocation criteria | Costed plans submitted by the municipality listing the projects. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency. |

| LIBRARY SERVICE: METRO LIBRARY GRANT | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Past performance | 2019/20: R10 million; 2020/21: R10.550 million; 2021/22: R5.400 million | | | | |
| Projected life | Ongoing/Reviewed annually. | | | | |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R5.492 million; 2023/24: R5.573 million; 2024/25: R5.577 million | | | | |
| Payment schedule | (One tranche) July 2022 | | | | |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine outputs and targets for 2021/22 with the municipality. Transfer funds to municipality to assist implementation of library projects. Identify risks and challenges. Monitor and evaluate implementation. Submit quarterly performance information and expenditure reports to Provincial Treasury. <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipality to cost business plan and sign memorandum of agreement (MOA) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. Submit signed monthly expenditure reports to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. | | | | |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit a draft allocation, to the municipality by the 30th of September 2022. The municipality must submit a draft business plan to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2022. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plan and return it to municipality by the 31st of January 2023. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that the final allocation is gazetted in March 2023. The municipality must submit the final business plan to the department by May 2022. | | | | |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | Metro | | City of Cape Town | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 |
| TOTAL | | | | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 |

| LIBRARY SERVICE: TRANSFER FUNDING TO ENABLE CITY OF CAPE TOWN TO PROCURE PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS | |
|--|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13) |
| Strategic goal | To enable the urban community of the Cape Metropole to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status. |
| Grant purpose | To enable the City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers for public libraries. |
| Outcome statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved coordination and collaboration between provincial and local government on library services. • Improved library services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves. • Improved culture of reading. |
| Outputs | 104 City of Cape Town libraries provided with periodicals and newspapers. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 3: Education, Skills and health • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3: Empowering People |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Key activities. • Inputs. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Funding to be utilised for the procurement of periodicals and newspapers, complying with the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and City of Cape Town. • Signed monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department. • All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project. • All interest earned by the Municipality on the funding must be allocated to the project. |
| Allocation criteria | Costed plan submitted by City of Cape Town listing projects. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria. |
| Reasons not incorporated in equitable share | The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency. Funding to procure periodicals ensure that Cape Town libraries can procure periodicals and newspapers more efficiently. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R5.150 million; 2020/21: R5.338 million; 2021/22: R5.338 million. |
| Projected life | Ongoing/Reviewed annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R5.338 million; 2023/24: R5.521 million; 2024/25: R5.769 million |
| Payment schedule | (One tranche) July 2022 |

| LIBRARY SERVICE: TRANSFER FUNDING TO ENABLE CITY OF CAPE TOWN TO PROCURE PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS | |
|--|--|
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer funds to the municipality to assist with the implementation of the programme; and Monitoring and evaluation of the programme. <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The municipality is required to submit signed quarterly reports to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) and to spend the allocation in line with the conditions stated above. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The municipality must submit a draft business plan to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2022. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plan and communicate the allocation with the municipality by the 31st of January 2023. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that the final allocation is gazetted in March 2023. The municipality must submit the final business plan to the department by May 2023. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | Metro | | City of Cape Town | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 |
| TOTAL | | | | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 |

| DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13) |
| Strategic goal | To initiate and support socially cohesive sport and recreation structures and/or activities. |
| Grant purpose | Provision of Sport and Recreation facilities in especially previously disadvantaged communities. |
| Outcome statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optimal use of the facilities. • Integrated sport and recreation programmes and activities. • Diversification in sport and recreation. • Seasonal usage of the facilities that will contribute to safety and a sense of multi-disciplinary community ownership. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of at least 1 facility per annum. • Monitoring and management of facilities funded as per projects above. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Inputs. • Key activities. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999). • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • A submission granting approval for the allocation has been developed. The allocation will be entrenched in a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) between the Municipality and the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport will monitor all municipal sport infrastructural projects from design to construction and will serve on the project steering committee. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The proposed project has to be developed on land owned by the municipality. • The existence of a sport council that works in partnership with the municipality around the maintenance and management of the facility. If no such structure exists, the Directorate: Sport and Recreation will facilitate a process whereby this structure could be established. • The facility to be developed or upgraded must be mutually agreed upon by the community, the sport fraternity as well as the municipality. • The municipality must have a credible budget for ongoing maintenance. • The successful applicant must agree to the conditions as set out in the Memorandum of Agreement between the Department and the respective municipalities. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Sport and Recreation is a Provincial function in conjunction with municipalities. |

| DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES | |
|--|--|
| Past performance | 2019/20: R2.384 million; 2020/21: R4.717 million; 2021/22: R6.588 million |
| Projected life | Ongoing, reviewed annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R2.049 million; 2023/24: R2.139 million; 2024/25: R2.141 million |
| Payment schedule | Payment will be effected between the 2 nd and 3 rd quarters of the financial year. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify risks and challenges. Monitor and evaluate implementation. Transfer funds to municipalities to develop/maintain sport and recreation facilities. Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2019. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities to cost business plans and sign Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. The municipality should submit quarterly expenditure reports to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | An application and moderation process will be undertaken prior to the approval of projects by the Accounting Officer of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. Memorandum of Agreement will be signed by all respective parties. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport will monitor all sport infrastructural projects, attend monthly project meetings and ensure delivery on the agreements reached. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 1 029 | - | - | 1 029 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 220 | - | - | 220 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| Other (Unallocated) <small>Note</small> | | | | - | 2 139 | 2 141 | - | 2 139 | 2 141 |
| TOTAL | | | | 2 049 | 2 139 | 2 141 | 2 049 | 2 139 | 2 141 |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocation of amounts in the outer years is dependent on municipalities submitting Business Plans. As the Business Plans for the outer years have not been submitted, these amounts cannot be gazetted and transferred. | - | 2 139 | 2 141 |

| MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Local Government (Vote 14) |
| Strategic goal/outcomes | Proactive planning for municipal electrical infrastructure with the purpose of minimizing the impacts of the national energy crisis by promoting local energy-related economic development which will in turn create job opportunities. |
| Grant purpose | Financial assistance to municipalities to ensure effective planning and functioning of municipal electrical infrastructure, to support the implementation of renewable energy and energy resilience projects within the province and also to maximise the provision of basic electricity to citizens. |
| Outcome statements | Improved functioning of municipal electrical infrastructure and improved energy resilience in the province. Furthermore, energy resilience will enable the mitigation of loadshedding risks and will promote local energy-related economic development which will result in job creation. |
| Outputs | Updated or New Electrical Master Plans, Updated Cost of Supply Studies for National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) Approval, Mini-intergrated Resource Plans (IRPs) and Renewable Energy Project Development or Preparatory Activities. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project scope • Output indicators • Outcomes • Key Activities • Implementation strategy • Timeframes • Cashflows • Monitoring and Reporting |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be approved by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The grant may only be utilised for the projects as detailed in the approved business plan. • Transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the MFMA must be followed. • Appropriate financial and non-financial performance reports must be submitted to the Department as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement. |

| MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING GRANT | |
|--|--|
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Back to Basics, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R1.490 million; 2020/21: R1.570 million; 2021/22: R1.603 million. |
| Projected life | Project to be reviewed annually |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R1.6 million; 2023/24: R1.736 million; 2024/25: R1.762 million. |
| Payment schedule | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with Department of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDAT), Provincial Treasury (PT) and Donor Funding Institutions (DFI). • Consult with relevant municipalities. • Consider and approve business plans. • Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department. • Minuted meetings that will assist in monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary. • Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities <p>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes. • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority. • Secure Council support for the programme. • Submit suitable financial and non-financial performance reports as stipulated in the TPA. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of business plans. • Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagements. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanha Bay | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| Other (Unallocated) ^{Note} | | | | - | 1 736 | 1 762 | - | 1 736 | 1 762 |
| TOTAL | | | | 1 600 | 1 736 | 1 762 | 1 600 | 1 736 | 1 762 |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING GRANT | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocation in the outer year will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. | - | 1 736 | 1 762 |

| MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Local Government (Vote 14) |
| Strategic goal/outcomes | Development of municipal water infrastructure with the purpose of enhancing water resilience through augmenting water supply, water infrastructure capacity upgrading, water source management and water demand management across the Province. |
| Grant purpose | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to enhance water resilience through water supply augmentation, infrastructure capacity upgrades, water source management and water demand management across the Province. |
| Outcome statements | Water supply assurance and resilience |
| Outputs | Water security and resilience in municipalities and towns across the Province. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation . • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>This grant uses the business plan developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project scope • Output indicators • Outcomes • Key Activities • Implementation strategy • Timeframes • Cashflows • Monitoring and Reporting |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be approved by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The grant may only be utilised for the projects as detailed in the approved business plan. • Transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the MFMA must be followed. • Appropriate financial and non-financial performance reports must be submitted to the Department as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and on consensus agreement by the Local Government Support Grant Committee. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R39.050 million; 2020/21: R12.518 million; 2021/22: R4.301 million. |

| MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT | |
|--|---|
| Projected life | Project to be reviewed annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R2 million; 2023/24: R5.346 million; 2024/25: R7.603 million. |
| Payment schedule | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; • Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary; and • Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities. <p>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; • Submit suitable financial and non-financial performance reports as stipulated in the TPA; and • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of business plans. • Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagements. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| Other (Unallocated) <small>Note</small> | | | | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 |
| TOTAL | | | | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 |
| The unallocated portion for 2022/23 will be considered during the 2022 Adjusted Estimates process. | | | |

| MUNICIPAL FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Local Government (Vote 14) |
| Strategic goal/outcomes | To support municipalities to establish and maintain functional and compliant Fire Services that is able to be measured against national benchmarks and standards. |
| Grant purpose | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fire services. |
| Outcome statements | <p>Procurement of fire-fighting appliances</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve fire-fighting capacity and efficient service delivery. • Reduce mobilisation and response times to fires and other emergencies. <p>Hazardous materials response capacity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved capacity to deal with Hazardous Materials incidents on all major routes and major towns. <p>General outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved Fire Service delivery. • Optimal utilisation of scarce resources. • Improved understanding of work requirements. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective and efficient Fire Brigade Services. • Improved organisational performance. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project scope • Technical specifications • Output indicators • Outcomes • Key Activities • Implementation Strategy • Timeframes • Cashflows • Monitoring and Reporting |
| Conditions | <p>Applicable to municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business Plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government. • Quarterly Progress Reports to the Department of Local Government. |

| MUNICIPAL FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | |
|--|---|
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R7.026 million; 2020/21: R4.394 million; 2021/22: R1.925 million. |
| Projected life | Project to be reviewed annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R2.466 million; 2023/24: R4.921 million; 2024/25: R5.075 million. |
| Payment schedule | Transfer payments to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the department and municipality. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with the relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return TPA to the department; • Establish a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme; and • Monitor the project by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Quarterly expenditure and progress reports. - Quarterly steering committee meeting. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must ensure that the above-mentioned conditions are met. • Submission of quarterly narrative and financial reports within 7 days after the end of each quarter to the Transferring Provincial Officer. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of Business plans. • Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| C | DC1 | DC1 | West Coast | 821 | - | - | 821 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 821 | - | - | 821 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mossel Bay | 824 | - | - | 824 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | Garden Route | - | 981 | - | - | 981 | - |
| C | DC5 | DC5 | Central Karoo | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (unallocated) | | | | - | - | 5 075 | - | - | 5 075 |
| TOTAL | | | | 2 466 | 4 921 | 5 075 | 2 466 | 4 921 | 5 075 |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | MUNICIPAL FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocation in the outer year will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with Municipalities. | - | - | 5 075 |

| THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE GRANT (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Local Government (Vote 14) |
| Strategic goal/outcomes | To support the operational sustainability of Thusong Service Centres, this will ensure effective access to integrated government services and information. |
| Grant purpose | To provide financial assistance to municipalities, ensuring the financial sustainability of the Thusong Service Centres. |
| Outcome statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To bring government information and services closer to the people to promote access to opportunities as a basis for improved livelihoods; • To provide cost-effective, integrated, efficient and sustainable service provision to better serve the needs of citizens; • To build sustainable partnerships with government, business and civil society; and • To create a platform for greater dialogue between citizens and government. |
| Outputs | Effective and efficient management of Thusong Service Centres. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priorities 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Visual Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed Annual Budget; • Basket of services provided; • Service delivery statistics; • Gaps in service delivery; • Status on conclusion of lease agreements with tenants within the Thusong Service Centre; and • Annexure of Infrastructural Maintenance Plan. |
| Conditions | <p>Applicable to municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan; • Submission of quarterly narrative and expenditure reports; • Submission of a mid-year expenditure report; • Thusong Service Centre to be included in the IDP and Municipal Budget; • Infrastructural Maintenance Plan to ensure the infrastructure is well maintained, to attract and retain stakeholders/tenants. Plan specifies what repairs will be prioritised during their financial year; and • Signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) |
| Allocation criteria | Funds are allocated to Local Municipalities managing the Thusong Service Centres to support with the financial viability of the Thusong Service Centres. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Provincial Government contribution to enhance integrated service delivery across the Province. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R1.046 million; 2020/21: R900 000; 2021/22: R900 000. |

| THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE GRANT (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) | |
|--|--|
| Projected life | The funds will be incorporated into a grant per annum for direct transfer to the municipality. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R1.046 million; 2023/24: R1.046 million; 2024/25: R1.046 million. |
| Payment schedule | Payment will depend on the submission of all relevant documentation (approved business plan, quarterly reports, detailed projected budget, signed agreement). Payment will be made in one (1) tranche per annum. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve the business plans • Monitor the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Quarterly expenditure and narrative progress reports from the municipalities – Regular site visits • Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit business plan and supporting documents to the Department of Local Government • Municipalities must ensure the operational and maintenance conditions of the funds listed above are met; • Submission of quarterly narrative and expenditure reports to the transferring Provincial officer; and • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | The allocations will be based on the submission of the above-mentioned conditions that must be submitted by municipalities and agreements that must be signed by the transferring officer and municipalities as outlined in the conditions. |

| Category | District Municipality | Decomposition code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | - | - | 150 | - | - | 150 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanha | 146 | - | - | 146 | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | - | 150 | - | - | 150 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | - | - | 150 | - | - | 150 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | - | - | 146 | - | - | 146 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breede Valley | 150 | 150 | - | 150 | 150 | - |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | - | 150 | - | - | 150 | - |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 150 | - | 150 | 150 | - | 150 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | - | - | 150 | - | - | 150 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | - | - | 150 | - | - | 150 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | 150 | 150 | - | 150 | 150 | - |

| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Local Government (Vote 14) |
| Strategic goal/outcomes | To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation. |
| Grant purpose | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery. |
| Outcome statements | <p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services; • Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures; • Improve corporate governance in municipalities; • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery; • To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; and • To enable the municipalities to comply with the legislative requirements in maximising efficiency gains. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities; • Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance). |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures. • To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government. |

| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities. | | | | | |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc. | | | | | |
| Past performance | 2018/19: R9.415 million; 2019/20: R5.983 million; 2021/22: R6.338 million. | | | | | |
| Projected life | Project to be reviewed annually. | | | | | |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R4.427 million; 2023/24: R5.011 million; 2024/25: R5.211 million. | | | | | |
| Payment schedule | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality. | | | | | |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; • Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and • Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and – Quarterly steering committee meetings. | | | | | |
| | <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; • All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding; • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds. | | | | | |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of Business plans. • Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement. | | | | | |

| Category | District | Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | | | |
| Other (Unallocated) Note | | | | | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 | | | |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The unallocated portion for 2022/23 will be considered during the 2022 Adjusted Estimates process. | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 |

| WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Local Government (Vote 14) |
| Strategic goal/outcomes | To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation. |
| Grant purpose | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance, service delivery and compliance with executive obligations. |
| Outcome statements | <p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services; • Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures; • Improve corporate governance in municipalities; • Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery; • To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; • To enable the Municipalities to comply with their legislative requirements. • To ensure compliance with executive obligations; and • To intervene and/or provide support to Municipalities including financial assistance to projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes; • Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities; • Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and • Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery. • Conduct formal and informal provincial interventions and support justified or required in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Outcome 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance). • Good Governance Transformation Strategy. • Section 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures. • To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery. • To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation. • To promote and elevate the use of best practices. |

| WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT | |
|--|---|
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan. • Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements. • Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities; and – The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project. • Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government. |
| Allocation criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department. • A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities in respect of transfers. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R4.161 million; 2020/21: Nil; 2021/22: R4.467 million. |
| Projected life | Project to be reviewed annually |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R5.409 million; 2023/24: R5.647 million; 2024/25: R5.901 million. |
| Payment schedule | Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the transferring officer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with relevant municipalities; • Consider and approve business plans; • Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department; • Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and • Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and – Quarterly steering committee meetings. |

| WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT | |
|---|--|
| | Responsibilities of the municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes; • All the recipient municipalities are required to submit quarterly progress reports and spending as set out in the Transfer Payment Agreement; • Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement. |

| Category | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| Other (Unallocated) ^{Note} | | | | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 |
| TOTAL | | | | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 |

| Note Other (Unallocated) | WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The unallocated portion for 2022/23 will be considered during the 2022 Adjusted Estimates process. | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 |

| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Local Government (Vote 14) |
| Strategic goal/outcomes | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational expenses for the functions of the Community Development Workers (CDW) programme. |
| Grant purpose | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational costs pertaining to the functions of the Community Development Workers (CDW) including the supervisors and regional coordinators. |
| Outcome Statements | To fund the working operations of Community Development Workers (CDW) staff placed at municipalities. |
| Outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administrative support to 148 Community Development Workers (CDW) and 15 supervisors and 7 regional managers; • Provision of sufficient transportation for 148 Community Development Workers (CDW), 15 supervisors and 7 regional managers; • Provision of office space to staff Community Development Workers (CDW); • Assisting with Ward based planning and support; • Assist with smooth delivery of government services; • Assist and reduce the rate at which community concerns and problems are passed to government structures; and • Noticeable improvement on government-community networks. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering people. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | Provision of sufficient transportation, office space and administrative support for 148 community development workers, 15 supervisors and 7 regional managers. |
| Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An agreement must be signed between the Department and each municipality; • Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) to be signed by the transferring department and the recipient municipality before transfers are made. • The municipality must procure goods and services under the applicable statutory procurement processes that apply; • Further conditions as per agreement; and • Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). • Subject to reporting, any annual surplus may be utilised by the Municipality for the operational requirements towards supporting the Community Development Workers (CDW) programme within the municipality. |

| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT | |
|--|---|
| Allocation criteria | Allocations should be based on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The municipality having identified a need for the Community Development Workers (CDW) services. • Identified challenges in service delivery. • The need to exchange information between communities and government. • The need to link communities with government services. • This grant is not subject to the roll-over process. However, unspent funds must be spent on the grant purpose in the new financial year. • Conditions as set out in the MOA should be adhered to. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The Community Development Workers (CDW) function is a mandate that incorporates all three (3) spheres of government. The Department appropriated in its baseline a portion of the funding to provide municipalities with support. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R6.120 million; 2020/21: R3.060 million; 2021/22: R3.060 million. |
| Projected life | Annual allocation revised annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R3.060 million, 2023/24: R3.060 million, 2024/25: R3.060 million. |
| Payment schedule | Payments to municipalities are dependent on compliance with the criteria set out in the signed Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) between the Department and municipalities and 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA). |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform municipalities of the transfers. • Obtain annual expenditure reports from municipalities. • Attend quarterly meetings when issues arise with municipalities. • Circulate the MoA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the department. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Return signed Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) to the department. • Submit annual expenditure report and spend allocated funds in terms of conditions. • The municipality shall submit bi-annually reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the agreement (MoA), which shall record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The actual expenditure as per the agreement (MoA). • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-over and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of allocations for the 2023/24 financial year | Approval of allocations are based on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The permanent placement of Community Development Workers (CDW) in respective communities. • Troubleshooting service delivery challenges in communities. • The need to foster partnerships between communities and government. • The need to link communities with government services. |

| MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT GRANT | |
|---|---|
| Transferring provincial department | Local Government (Vote 14) |
| Strategic goal | Co-ordinate and support local, provincial and national government in preventing or reducing the risk of disaster and ensuring rapid and effective response to potential disasters and post-disaster recovery. |
| Grant purpose | To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure effective and efficient disaster management mechanisms. |
| Outcomes statements | <p>Overall Outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mitigate the risk to loss of lives, property and deterioration of the environment due to fires. • Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated. • To capacitate the municipalities with their disaster response and recovery. • Improve response to emergencies. • As a legislative requirement disaster management centre must act as repository of, and conduit for information concerning disasters and maintain a disaster management electronic database. <p>General Outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure rapid and effective response and support to potentially disastrous fires and ensuring post-fire recovery. • Improved service delivery. • Optimal utilisation of scarce resources. |
| Outputs | Effective risk reduction, rapid response to disastrous fires and post fire recovery. Increased municipal capacity to deal with fires. |
| Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 6: Social Cohesion and safe communities. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities. |
| Details contained in business/implementation plan | <p>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Scope • Technical design specifications • Output indicators • Outcomes • Key Activities • Implementation Strategy • Timeframes • Cash flows • Monitoring and Reporting |

MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT GRANT

| | |
|--|---|
| Conditions | <p>Applicable to municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business Plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government. • Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Project implementation Plans; ◦ Monitoring and Evaluation Plan; and ◦ Progress Reports to the Department of Local Government. |
| Allocation criteria | A transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and Municipality. |
| Reason not incorporated in equitable share | The Department of Local Government received special request from the affected municipalities to support with the post fire recovery, risk reduction and suppression costs following the devastating fires in the Province. |
| Past performance | 2019/20: R5 million; 2020/21: R236 000; 2021/22: R118 000 |
| Projected life | Project to be reviewed annually. |
| MTEF allocations | 2022/23: R118 000; 2023/24: R118 000; 2024/25: R118 000 |
| Payment schedule | Transfer payments to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and municipalities. |
| Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with the relevant municipalities. • Draft and circulated the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return TPA to the Department. • Monitor the project by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - six monthly expenditure and progress reports. <p>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must ensure that the abovementioned conditions are met. • Submission of quarterly non-financial and financial reports within 7 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring Provincial officer. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds. |
| Process for approval of 2023/24 financial year allocations | Areas of support identified through scheduled local and national government engagements. |

| Category | District | Municipality | Demarcation code | Grand total: Allocation | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | Provincial Financial Year | | | Municipal Financial Year | | |
| | | | | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) | 2022/23 Allocation (R'000) | 2023/24 Allocation (R'000) | 2024/25 Allocation (R'000) |
| A | Cape Town | City of Cape Town | | 1 504 773 | 1 453 722 | 1 493 112 | 1 504 773 | 1 453 722 | 1 493 112 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 Matzikama | | 35 068 | 15 082 | 19 600 | 35 068 | 15 082 | 19 600 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 Cederberg | | 31 145 | 5 881 | 12 127 | 31 145 | 5 881 | 12 127 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 Bergvvier | | 17 463 | 43 224 | 8 043 | 17 463 | 43 224 | 8 043 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 Saldanha Bay | | 37 032 | 35 989 | 74 624 | 37 032 | 35 989 | 74 624 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 Swartland | | 77 612 | 51 529 | 26 571 | 77 612 | 51 529 | 26 571 |
| C | DC1 | DC1 West Coast | | 2 396 | 1 635 | 1 697 | 2 396 | 1 635 | 1 697 |
| Total: West Coast District | | | | 200 716 | 153 340 | 142 662 | 200 716 | 153 340 | 142 662 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 Witzenberg | | 26 915 | 30 862 | 13 777 | 26 915 | 30 862 | 13 777 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 Drakenstein | | 69 705 | 49 477 | 30 470 | 69 705 | 49 477 | 30 470 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 Stellenbosch | | 52 701 | 70 410 | 47 460 | 52 701 | 70 410 | 47 460 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 Breede Valley | | 19 559 | 13 619 | 10 398 | 19 559 | 13 619 | 10 398 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 Langeberg | | 32 080 | 46 171 | 12 225 | 32 080 | 46 171 | 12 225 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 Cape Winelands | | 1 575 | 1 635 | 2 637 | 1 575 | 1 635 | 2 637 |
| Total: Cape Winelands District | | | | 202 535 | 212 174 | 116 967 | 202 535 | 212 174 | 116 967 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 Theewaterskloof | | 40 347 | 84 009 | 73 160 | 40 347 | 84 009 | 73 160 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 Overstrand | | 125 741 | 79 922 | 45 616 | 125 741 | 79 922 | 45 616 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 Cape Agulhas | | 10 904 | 8 339 | 50 095 | 10 904 | 8 339 | 50 095 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 Swellendam | | 41 800 | 14 317 | 21 682 | 41 800 | 14 317 | 21 682 |
| C | DC3 | DC3 Overberg | | 1 556 | 1 616 | 1 678 | 1 556 | 1 616 | 1 678 |
| Total: Overberg District | | | | 220 348 | 188 203 | 192 231 | 220 348 | 188 203 | 192 231 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 Kannaland | | 5 243 | 13 390 | 22 639 | 5 243 | 13 390 | 22 639 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 Hessequa | | 46 172 | 68 128 | 34 125 | 46 172 | 68 128 | 34 125 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 Mossel Bay | | 100 199 | 39 875 | 35 057 | 100 199 | 39 875 | 35 057 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 George | | 195 621 | 233 326 | 198 174 | 195 621 | 233 326 | 198 174 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 Oudtshoorn | | 10 595 | 29 973 | 24 143 | 10 595 | 29 973 | 24 143 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 Bitou | | 28 031 | 52 922 | 27 273 | 28 031 | 52 922 | 27 273 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 Knysna | | 32 635 | 58 230 | 47 424 | 32 635 | 58 230 | 47 424 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 Garden Route | | 6 500 | 7 541 | 7 562 | 6 500 | 7 541 | 7 562 |
| Total: Garden Route District | | | | 424 996 | 503 385 | 396 397 | 424 996 | 503 385 | 396 397 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 Laingsburg | | 1 739 | 1 762 | 1 835 | 1 739 | 1 762 | 1 835 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 Prince Albert | | 2 203 | 956 | 994 | 2 203 | 956 | 994 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 Beaufort West | | 8 058 | 7 625 | 4 717 | 8 058 | 7 625 | 4 717 |
| C | DC5 | DC5 Central Karoo | | | | | | | |
| Total: Central Karoo District | | | | 12 000 | 10 343 | 7 546 | 12 000 | 10 343 | 7 546 |
| Other (Unallocated) | | | | 32 988 | 76 290 | 85 558 | 32 988 | 76 290 | 85 558 |
| Funds retained by the Department | | | | 1 169 835 | 1 183 823 | 1 482 849 | 1 169 835 | 1 183 823 | 1 482 849 |
| Total transfers | | | | 3 768 191 | 3 781 280 | 3 917 322 | 3 768 191 | 3 781 280 | 3 917 322 |

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**P.K. 31/2022****14 Maart 2022****WES-KAAPSE PROVINSIALE TESOURIE
“DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022”****TOEKENNINGS AAN MUNISIPALITEITE SOOS WEERGEGEEN IN DIE 2022-BEGROTING EN NIE
GELYNS IN DIE “DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022” NIE**

Ek, David John Maynier, Provinsiale Minister van Finansies en Ekonomiese Geleenthede in die Wes-Kaap, ingevolge artikel 29(2)(a) van die “Division of Revenue Act, 2022” publiseer—

- (a) die raamwerk van die aanwysende toekenning per munisipaliteit vir elke toekenning wat deur die Provinsie aan munisipaliteite gemaak staan te word vanuit die Provinsie se eie fondse en vanuit voorwaardelike toekennings aan die Provinsie vir die 2022/23- finansiële jaar;
- (b) die beoogde verdeling van die aanwysende toekenning ten opsigte van elke munisipaliteit vir die 2023/24- finansiële jaar en die 2024/25- finansiële jaar; en
- (c) die voorwaardes en ander inligting ten opsigte van die aanwysende toekennings om prestasiemeting en die gebruik van die vereiste insette en uitsette te vergemaklik,

soos uiteengesit in die Bylae.

Die publisering van hierdie inligting—

- (i) stel munisipaliteite in staat om doeltreffend oor 'n driejaarbegrotingsiklus te begroot en programme uit te voer;
- (ii) maak die bronne en vlakke van provinsiale befondsing voorspelbaar, vas en deursigtig vir munisipaliteite; en
- (iii) help die Provinsie en munisipaliteite om hul onderskeie bestedingsprioriteite en -planne met mekaar in ooreenstemming te bring.

Hierdie Kennisgewing tree in werking op die datum van inwerkingtreding van die Wes-Kaapse Begrotingswet, 2022.

Geteken te Kaapstad op hierdie 10de dag van Maart 2022.

**DJ MAYNIER
PROVINSIALE MINISTER VAN FINANSIES EN EKONOMIESE GELEENTHEDEN**

BYLAE

| WES-KAAPSE FINANSIELLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Provinciale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3) |
| Strategiese doelwit/Uitkoms | Munisipaliteit met sterk finansiële bestuursvermoëns wat dienslewering kan ondersteun en groei moontlik maak. |
| Doel van toewysing | Om munisipaliteit te ondersteun om hul finansiële bestuursvermoëns te verbeter. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doeltreffende plaaslike bestuur, insluitend die versterking van die finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteit, verbeterde gebruik van munisipale begrotings om ekonomiese groei moontlik te maak en verbeterde finansiële bestuur en oudituitkomste. • Doeltreffende infrastruktuurbelegging, insluitend die voorsiening van basiese behoeftes en volhoubare finansiering van beleggings om ekonomiese groei te ondersteun. • Strategiese Voorsieningskanaalbestuur, wat voldoening verseker en plaaslike ontwikkeling moontlik maak. • Geïntegreerde Provinciale Bestuur, deur verbeterde koördinasie regoor die verskillende regeringsfere heen en die versterking van die rol van distriksmunisipaliteit om verbeterde vermoë in plaaslike munisipaliteit moontlik te maak, in ooreenstemming met die Gesamentlike Distrik- en Metro-benadering (JDMA). |
| Uitsette | <p>Doeltreffende plaaslike bestuur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeterde gehalte van databestuur en finansiële en prestasieverslagdoening (finansieel en nie-finansieel) om beplanning, begroting en tariefberekening te bepaal. • Versterkte finansiële stelsels om verslae te lewer wat nodig is vir verbetering van finansiële bestuur. • Verbetering in die optimalisering van inkomststromé en deursigtigheid in die vasstelling van tariewe. • Voldoening aan regulatoriese vereistes wat verband hou met prestasiebestuur en verbetering in die bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte. • Verbeterde interne audit- en risiko-funksionering. • Implementering van auditaksieplanne. • Verbetering in finansiële vaardighede verskaffingsbron in munisipaliteit deur eksterne munisipale beursprogramme vir voorgraadse of nagraadse studie in veld soos finansies, ekonomie, rekeningkunde, voorsieningskanaalbestuur, interne audit, risikobestuur en infrastruktuur. <p>Doeltreffende infrastruktuurbelegging:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ontleding en beplanning wat strategiese infrastruktuurbelegging en ekonomiese groei ondersteun. <p>Strategiese voorsieningskanaalbestuur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbetering in nakoming van regulasies ten opsigte van voorsieningskanaalbestuur, sowel as regsvereistes. <p>Geïntegreerde provinsiale bestuur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Versterkte vermoëns van distriksmunisipaliteit om plaaslike munisipaliteit by te staan en in staat te stel om hul finansiële bestuursvermoëns te verbeter. |

| WES-KAAPSE FINANSIELLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING | |
|--|--|
| Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toewysing hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovering en kultuur. |
| Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan | <p>Hierdie toewysing vereis die indiening van 'n afgetekende implementeringsplan wat besonderhede bevat van die projek wat befonds moet word, insluitend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uitkoms-aanwysers; Uitset-aanwysers. Sleutelaktiwiteite en tydsraamwerke vir lewering per kwartaal; Finansiële projeksies, insluitend munisipale bydraes; en Insette. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorlê wat aantoon hoe die voorgestelde projekte sal bydra tot die uitsette en uitkomste hierbo uiteengesit. 'n Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO) moet deur die Provinciale Tesourie en kwalifiserende munisipaliteite onderteken word voordat oorplasings gedoen word. Fondse mag slegs gebruik word vir die doeleindes en aktiwiteite soos uiteengesit ingevolge die getekende implementeringsplan en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO). |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Toewysings per munisipaliteit is gebaseer op versoeke wat deur munisipaliteite ingedien is en deur die Provinciale Tesourie se Toelae-bestuurskomitee beoordeel word. Minimum kwalifiseringskriteria vir munisipaliteite om toegang tot toewysingsbefondsing te verkry, sluit in voldoening aan alle verslagdoeningsvereistes met betrekking tot vorige en huidige toewysings, alle verslae wat ingevolge die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (No. 56 van 2003) vereis word en kwartaallikse verslagdoening oor die implementering van kostbeheer regulasies. Befondsing vir projekte sal gebaseer word op die volgende toewysingskriteria (besonderhede van hoe dit beoordeel sal word, sal deur die Toewysingsbestuurskomitee goedgekeur word en aan munisipaliteite gekommunikeer word). Toewysings sal die volgende prioritiseer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - projekte waarvan daar met geloofwaardigheid bewys kan word dat hulle 'n bydrae lewer tot die vermindering van die kwesbaarheid van die munisipaliteit vir finansiële risiko's en/of die verbetering van finansiële bestuur; - projekte wat verbeterde langtermyn ekonomiese groei ondersteun; - projekte waarvan suksesvolle implementering meer waarskynlik is; - projekte wat goeie waarde vir geld en groter doeltreffendheid bied; - projekte waarby potensiaal meer as een munisipaliteit kan baat; - ontwikkeling van 'n verskaffingsbron van geskoonde munisipale finansiële personeel deur 'n eksterne beursprogram; en |

| WES-KAAPSE FINANSIEËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING | |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - mede-finansiering van die munisipaliteit, waar toepaslik (as 'n riglyn moet 'n minimum van 20% van die hele projek deur die munisipaliteit befonds word). • Vorige prestasie in die implementering van toewysings-befondsde projekte word ook oorweeg, sowel as die terugbetaling van onbestede fondse, indien van toepassing. • Projekte word geassesseer teen die individuele omstandighede in munisipaliteite om gedifferensieerde ondersteuning te verskaf gebaseer op die verskillende behoeftes en potensiaal van munisipaliteite. • Municipale voorstelle moet 'n skedule van geprojekteerde besteding insluit. Indiening van versoek om meerjarige toewysings word aangemoedig. • Die Toewysingsbestuurskomitee sal ook tegniese kriteria en tydsraamwerke vir befondsingsaansoeke opstel wat nagekom moet word vir munisipaliteite om vir befondsing in aanmerking te kom. Projekvoorstelle sal aangevra word na die voltooiing van die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Municipale Betrokkenheid en Tegniese Geïntegreerde Municipale Betrokkenheid prosesse. |
| Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dit is 'n provinsiale ondersteuningsprogram (toewysing) om geteikende ondersteuning van die provinsiale regering te verskaf om munisipale finansiële bestuursvermoëns te verbeter. Verskillende munisipaliteite het verskillende ondersteuningsbehoeftes wat deur die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Municipale Betrokkenheid en Tegniese Geïntegreerde Municipale Betrokkenheid, kwartaallikse municipale besprekingsvergaderings en ander interregeringsvergaderings geïdentifiseer is. |
| Vorige prestasie | <p>Hierdie toewysing is 'n samevoeging van twee toewysings, met die volgende vorige prestasie:</p> <p>Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Ondersteuningstoewysing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R21.361 miljoen; 2020/21: R7.088 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.938 miljoen <p>Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Kapasiteitsontwikkelingstoewysing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R11.394 miljoen; 2020/21: R8.700 miljoen; R7.250 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2022/23 MTUR |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R18.759 miljoen; 2023/24: R19.260 miljoen; 2024/25: R19.260 miljoen |
| Betatingskedule | Die toewysing sal aan munisipaliteite uitbetaal word gebaseer op ondertekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO's) tussen Julie 2022 en Maart 2023. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verseker projekte komplimenteer en duplikeer nie kapasiteitsbou-ondersteuning wat deur ander nasionale en provinsiale departemente verskaf word nie en dat ondersteuningsinisiatiewe belyn is met en ingesluit word in enkele ondersteuningsplanne per munisipaliteit. • Identifiseer leemtes in munisipale finansiële bestuursvermoëns deur Strategiese Geïntegreerde Municipale Betrokkenheid en Tegniese Geïntegreerde Municipale Betrokkenheid en ander besprekingsvergaderings en stel projekte wat in aanmerking kan kom vir toewysingsbefondsing voor om hierdie leemtes te takel • Lig munisipaliteite in oor toewysingsbefondsingskriteria en toewysingsproses. • Bepaal toewysings en teken Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO's) met ontvangsmunisipaliteite. • Plaas fondse na munisipaiteite oor. • Monitor die gebruik van fondse en verskaf advies en bystand op versoek. |

| WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEWYSING | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Periodieke besoeke om die impak van die bystand en algemene voldoening aan voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toewysingsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO's) te monitor. Oorweeg versoeke om oorrol van fondse en maak aanbevelings gebaseer op munisipaliteit se voldoening aan die vereistes of versuiming om aan die vereistes te voldoen. Hersien die impak van beurse wat deur die Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Kapasiteitsontwikkelingstoewysing befonds word en die bydrae daarvan om die doelwitte van die Geïntegreerde Talentbestuurstrategie te bereik. Provinsiale Tesourie sal hierdie oorsig gebruik om veranderinge aan die oproep om projekaansoeke vir toewysingsbefondsing vir 2022/23 te bepaal. | | | | |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Berei geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voor wat in ooreenstemming is met toewysingsuitsette, -uitkomste en -kriteria. Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MvO's) moet deur Munisipale Bestuurder onderteken word. Ontvangsmunisipaliteit moet maandelikse finansiële (besteding) en kwartaallikse nie-finansiële (projekomskrywing) verslae oor die prestasie van die toewysings indien in ooreenstemming met die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit. Doen aansoek vir die oorrol van fondse indien kwalifiseer of betaal onbestede fondse terug. Dien inligting in oor vorige ontvangers van beurse wat deur die Wes-Kaapse Finansiële Bestuur Kapasiteitsontwikkelingstoewysing befonds is. | | | | | | |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinsiale Tesourie sal besonderhede van die toewysingsproses en tydsraamwerke aan al die kwalifiserende munisipaliteit kommunikeer. Provinsiale Tesourie sal poog om toewysings en oorplasings vroeër in die boekjaar te doen en om die proporsie meerjarige toewysings wat deur hierdie toelae befonds word, te verhoog. | | | | |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|--------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning |
| | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) | Nota | | | | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 |
| TOTAAL | | | | | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE BESTUUR KAPASITEITSONTWIKKELINGSTOEWYSING | | |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Munisipale boekjaar | | |
| | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | Toewysing (R'000) | Toewysing (R'000) | Toewysing (R'000) |
| Die toewysings sal op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid, Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Betrokkenheid en Plaaslike Regering Mediumtermyn Uitgawe-komitee prosesse gebaseer word. Die munisipale toewysings sal in die 2022/23 Aangepaste Beramingsbegroting gedoen word. | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 |

| WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING | |
|--|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3) |
| Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen wat die oorhoofse finansiële staatsbestuur sal verbeter, deur middel van 'n provinsiale intervensie en uitvoerende bestuur en provinsiale regering, met betrekkingartikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003) en verwante regulasies. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om die munisipaliteite te help om hul funksies effektiel te verrig, insluitend die koördinering en geïntegreerde funksies en ondersteuning wat verband hou met die verbetering van algehele finansiële bestuur en finansiële volhoubaarheid binne munisipaliteite wanneer daar 'n munisipale intervensie is. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Om in te gryp en/of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteite, insluitend finansiële bystand met projekte en planne soos beoog in terme van artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). Met betrekking tot die verbetering van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Die gehalte van finansiële bestuur en verslagdoeningsprosesse in munisipaliteite (finansieel en nie-finansieel); - Inkomste- en uitgawebestuur, insluitende maandelikse verslagdoening op debiteure en krediteure; - Die reaksie op munisipale begrotings (Diensleweringsbegrotingsimplementeringsplanne en vooraf-bepaalde doelwitte); - Finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite; - Kapasiteit binne die BTO-kantoor; - Oudituitkomste, en - Om te verseker dat provinsiale uitvoerende verpligte nagekom word. |
| Uitsette | Die uitvoer vanverpligte endiskresionêr provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregverdig of vereis word ingevolge artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). Met betrekking tot: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Progressiewe verwesenliking van doelstellings vir die opbou van finansiële bestuurskapasiteit wat sal lei tot die verbetering van bevoegdheid en vaardigheid van munisipale finansiële amptenare binne die munisipaliteit ten opsigte van volhoubare munisipale begrotings- en tesourie-kantoor; - Ondersteun munisipaliteite gedurende die implementerings proses wat verband hou met die Munisipale Standaard Tabel van Rekeninge (mSCOA) inisiatiewe; - Verbetering in die interne en eksterne verslagdoening (begroting) ten opsigte van finansiële en nie-finansiële (binne-jaar begrotingsverslae) informasie; - Nakoming van gereguleerde vereistes ten opsigte van prestasiebestuur en verbetering van bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte; - Verbeterde nakoming van voorsieningskanaalbestuur aan regulasies en - Verbetering in oudituitkomste (finansiële en nie-finansiële doelwitte). |

| | |
|---|---|
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). Nasionale Prioriteit 1: 'n Bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur. |
| Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | Om die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan in lyn te bring met die uitsette van die finansiële herstelplan om te help met die vervulling van die moniteringsvereistes soos uiteengesit onder Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). Doelwitte word vasgestel binne die herstelplan waarteen die munisipaliteit se finansiële vordering gemeet sal word. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Munisipaliteit moet betroubare besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne aan die Provinciale Tesourie indien, wat voorgenome uitsette en uitkomste, soos uiteengesit in finansiële herstelplan aanspreek. Besigheidsplanne/Implementeringsplanne moet deur die oordraggewende Departement goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word. Besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne sal beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteit onderneem word; - Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en - Die munisipaliteit se vermoë om die projek te implementeer. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fondse word toegewys om munisipaliteit te help met die voorsiening van hulpbronne binne die begrotingkantoor, tesame met enige relevante departemente en/of belanghebbendes, word bewillig vir die behoorlike implementering van die goedgekeurde finansiële herstelplan. Daar moet bewyse wees dat die befondsing 'n impak/verandering sal maak binne die munisipaliteit. Die munisipaliteit moet 'n Administrateur (finansiële herstel) het. Die munisipaliteit moet die vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplande tydsraamwerk soos dit in die implementeringsplan oor die MTUR aangedui is. Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003) verslaggewing vereistes. Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Diensvlakooreenkomste moet nagekom word. |
| Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doelgerigte steun deur die uitvoerende gesag om in te gryp in 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 139 van die Grondwet, saamgelees met artikels 139 (1) en 141 tot 142 van die Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). Ondersteuning om aandag te gee aan die onmiddellike probleme rakende finansiële bestuur en geïdentifiseerde verwante probleme rakende bestuur, wat geïdentifiseer word om uitvoering aan die geteikende steun te gee. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R4.821 miljoen; 2020/21: Nul; 2021/22: R2.179 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsuur | 2022/23 MTUR |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R2.393 miljoen; 2023/24: R2.651 miljoen; 2024/25: R2.905 miljoen |
| Betatingskedule | Oordragbetalings aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Munisipaliteit en sal deur die aflewerings ingelig word soos bepaal en ooreengekom in die finansiële herstelplan en geloofwaardige besigheids-/implementeringsplanne. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beplande uitkomste)soos gestipuleer in finansiële herstelplan. Verslagdoening van die vordering met betrekking tot die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan en die spandering van fondse ten minste elke drie maande/kwartaallikse, soos uiteengesit in art 147(1)(b) van die Municipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003). Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteit om ondersteuning te bied met die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan, Municipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (Wet 56 van 2003) en ondersteunende regulasies wat betrekking het op intervensie uitsette. Finalisering en ooreenkoms met die geaffekteerde munisipaliteit oor implementeringsplanne. Periodiese besoeke om die impak en die toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning te moniteer in terme van die spandering-prestasie van die toegewyste fondse en die algemene nakoming van voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toekenningsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkoms. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Munisipaliteit moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorberei wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomste. Getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen toepaslike Rekeningkundige Beampies. Ontvangende munisipaliteit moet maandeliks finansiële (uitgawes) en kwartaalliks nie-finansiële verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekenning ingevolge die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit. Demonstreer resultate/impak. Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Die proses vir goedkeuring in terme van ondersteuningsareas wat geïdentifiseer is deur middel van die Mediumtermyn-bestedingsraamwerk vir begrotingsgoedkeuring en die departementele begrotingsproses. |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning |
| | | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) | | | | | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 |
| TOTAAL | | | | | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die toekenning sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies, Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies en die Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee prosesse. Spesifieke munisipaliteit toekennings sal in die 2022/23 Aansuiweringsbegroting Staatskoerant toegeken word. | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 |

| VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR BEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENS [WD], STAD KAAPSTAD | |
|--|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4) |
| Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste | Verhoog lewensgehalte, veiligheid en vermindering van sosiale euwels. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om 'n bydrae te maak tot die koste van opleiding; toerusting en ontplooiing van Wetstoepassings beampes om 'n wetstoepassingsstelsel aan prioriteitsgemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Verhoogde veiligheid, wat bereik sal word, deur die ontplooiing van toegeruste en opgeleide, beampes in gemeenskappe, veilige roetes en skole in die stad Kaapstad. |
| Uitsette | Wetstoepassingsbeampes wat aangewend kan word in die Stad Kaapstad. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap. Wetstoepassingbeampes is lede wat dienste aanbied ter bevordering van die veiligheid in hul onderskeie gemeenskappe. Hul word opgelei en toegerus vir aanwending in die Wetstoepassingsdienste as mag vermenigvuldiger vir ander wetstoepassingsagenskappe soos die Suid Afrikaanse Polisie Diens en die Metro Polisie van die Stad Kaapstad. 'n Geïntegreerde benadering sal gevvolg word om sodoende die vlak van veiligheid binne die gemeenskappe te verhoog. |
| Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | Doelwitte wat bereik moet word: Ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingbeampes oor die periode 1 Julie 2022 – 30 Junie 2023. Uitsette: Wetstoepassingsbeampes in die omgewing van die Stad Kaapstad Verslaggewing/monitering: Die Begunstigde moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae aan die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien volgens die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms |
| Voorwaardes | Die Begunstigde moet geskrewe verslae aan die relevante programbestuurder van die Departement beskikbaar stel soos per Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms Die geskrewe verslae moet duidelik reflekter die doelwitte en uitsette wat bereik was sowel as 'n volledige uiteensetting van uitgawes en die balans van fondse beskikbaar totop datum. Ondersteunende dokumente moet saam met die vorderingsverslae ingedien word. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Fondse sal beskikbaar gestel word aan die Stad Kaapstad met die ondertekening van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms om 'n wetstoepassingsdienste aan gemeenskappe, veilige roetes en skole in die Stad Kaapstad te verskaf. |
| Rede nie ingesluit by ekwitietsaandeel ingelyf | Die Suid Afrikaanse Polisie Diens, binne die grense van die Stad Kaapstad, is onvoldoende beman. Daarom vereis dit van die Stad Kaapstad om beampes vir wetstoepassing en veiligheidswerkers te vermeerder. Die provinsiale regering het nie 'n wetlike mandaat om 'n kapasiteit vir wetstoepassing te vestig nie en moet dus saamwerk met die Stad Kaapstad om dit te bereik. Die opleiding en ontplooiing van beampes vir wetstoepassing het bewys dat dit 'n effektiewe program is. |

| VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR BEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENS [WD], STAD KAAPSTAD | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Vorige prestasie | 2018/19: R3.900 miljoen; 2019/20: R4.159 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.388 miljoen; 2021/22: R4.629 miljoen | | | | |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2022/23 MTUR | | | | |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R2.852 miljoen; 2023/24: R2.966 miljoen; 2024/25: R3.084 miljoen | | | | |
| Betalingskedule | Eenmalige betaling van R2.852 miljoen sal oorbetaal word aan Stad Kaapstad na die ondertekening van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die finansiële jaar 2022/23. | | | | |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met Stad Kaapstad vir die opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van wetstoepassingsbeamptes, na oorweging van die besigheidplan. Monitor die vordering van die opleiding; toerusting, ontplooiing en gebruik van wetstoepassers binne die Wetstoepassingsdiens in die Stad Kaapstad met spesifieke verwysing na die verwagte uitkomste vervat in die besigheidsplan, Oordrag betalingsooreenkoms en besoeke aan spesifieke gebiede. Monitering van die Kaapse Wetstoepassingsbeamptes binne die gemeenskappe; skole en veilige roetes (gebiede) volgens die vorderings verslae in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms en aanbevele verbeteringe. Besigheidsplan en ooreenkoms moet voor 1 Julie 2022 afgehandel wees <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voorsien 'n besigheidsplan en sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement voor 1 Julie 2022, vir die opleiding en ontplooiing van wetstoepassingsbeamptes om 'n wetstoepassingsdiens te verskaf aan gemeenskappe, skole en veilige roetes (gebiede) in die Stad Kaapstad. Verseker die werwing van jongmense wat voldoen aan die vereistes om deel te neem aan die opleidingsprogram van die Metro Polisie Opleidingsakademie. Verskaf vorderingsverslae wat verband hou met die ontplooiing; opleiding; voertuie; toerusting; wat gemeenskappe raak, soos byvoorbeeld buurtwagte, gemeenskapspolisieforums ensovoorts, soos bepaal in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. | | | | |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing. | | | | |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | | Stad Kaapstad | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 |
| TOTAAL | | | | | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 |

| HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE STIGTING VAN 'N K9 EENHEID | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4) |
| Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste | Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en vermindering van maatskaplike euwels. |
| Doel van toewysing | Om hulpbronbefondsing te verskaf vir die vestiging en ondersteuning van 'n K9 honde-eenheid. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede. |
| Uitsette | 'n Funksionele K9 honde-eenheid binne die munisipaliteit. |
| Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap |
| Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan | Implementering van ooreengekome hulpbron befondsingsplan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Teikens wat behaal moet word; • Uitsette wat behaal moet word; • Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae; en • Verslagdoening en Monitering tydsraamwerke. |
| Voorwaardes | Uitrol van die hulpbronbefondsingsplan vir die K9-eenheid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sien toe dat kwartaallikse Uitvoerende Forum-vergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word en notules opgestel en aangestuur word. • Sien toe dat die uitsette soos in die hulpbronbefondsingsplan gelys, behaal word. Die munisipaliteit moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae by die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien soos vervat in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet stawende dokumentasie insluit wat die teikens en uitsette wat bereik is, bevestig. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Departemente van die Wes-Kaapse Regering, in samewerking met Plaaslike Regering, worstel met komplekse en oënskynlik diepgewortelde, langtermyn maatskaplike probleme soos armoede, dwelmmisbruik, misdaad en menslike ontwikkeling binne 'n spesifieke gebied. Die befondsing van die K9 honde-eenheid het ten doel om veiligheids- en sosiale uitdagings rakende dwelms en die stropery van mariene hulpbronne wat in die Wes-Kaap voorkom, aan te pak. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf | Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike euwels. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R6.300 miljoen; 2020/21: R 6.930 miljoen; 2021/22: R7.623 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2022/23 MTUR |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R8.840 miljoen; 2023/24: R9.080 miljoen; 2024/25: R9.485 miljoen |
| Betatingskedule | Eenmalige betaling aan munisipaliteit soos gelys sal uitbetaal word wanneer die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms met die departement onderteken word. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteit | Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit na oorweging van toepaslike besigheidsplan voor 1 Julie 2022. • Monitor vordering van implementering van die hulpbronplan vir die Vestiging en ondersteuning van K9 honde-eenheid vorderingsverslae en terreinbesoeke by bedrywighede. |

HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE STIGTING VAN 'N K9 EENHEID

| | |
|---|---|
| | Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die departement voor 1 Julie 2022 na die verskaffing van 'n toepaslike besigheidsplan. • Om 'n K9 honde-eenheid in die Munisipale area te vestig en ondersteun. • Voorsien die Departement met vorderingsverslae ooreenkomstig die vereistes soos hierbo uiteengesit. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar | Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing. |

| Kategorie | Distrifik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | Stad Kaapstad | 1 000 | 1 040 | 1 081 | 1 000 | 1 040 | 1 081 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 |
| B | DC 3 | WC043 | Mosselbaai | 3 000 | 3 008 | 3 172 | 3 000 | 3 008 | 3 172 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 8 840 | 9 080 | 9 485 | 8 840 | 9 080 | 9 485 |

| UITROL VAN VEILIGHEIDSINITIATIEF - SAMELEWING AS GEHEEL-BENADERING | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4) |
| Strategiese doelwit/UItkomste | Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en vermindering van maatskaplike euwels. |
| Doel van toewysing | Om 'n veerkratige, volhoubare, gehalte leefomgewing te skep deur die operasionalisering van 'n Veiligheidsplan. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede. |
| Uitsette | Uitrol van die Samelewing as Geheel-benadering Besigheidsplan. |
| Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap. |
| Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan | Implementering van oorengekome Veiligheidsplan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Teikens wat behaal moet word. • Uitsette wat behaal moet word. • Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae. • Verslagdoening en Monitering tydsraamwerke. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uitrol van die goedgekeurde Besigheidsplan • Sien toe dat kwartaallikse Uitvoerende Forum-vergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word en notules opgestel en aangestuur word. • Sien toe dat die uitsette soos in die Besigheidsplan gelys, behaal word. <p>Die munisipaliteit moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae indien, by die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement indien soos vervat in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet stawende dokumentasie insluit wat die teikens en uitsette wat bereik is, bevestig.</p> |
| Toewysingskriteria | Departemente van die Wes-Kaapse Regering , in samewerking met Plaaslike Regering, worstel met komplekse en oënskynlik diepgewortelde, langtermyn maatskaplike probleme soos armoede, dwelmmisbruik, misdaad en menslike ontwikkeling binne 'n spesifieke gebied. Die Samelewing as Geheel-Benadering het ten doel om vennootskappe te vorm om veiligheids- en maatskaplike uitdagings te takel. Hierdie benadering sal aangeneem word deur die implementering van die Veiligheidsplan wat 'n effektiewe geleentheid sal wees om beter, veiliger leefruimtes te skep. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf | Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike euwels. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R5.700 miljoen; 2020/21: R10.500 miljoen; 2021/22: R11.615 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2022/23 MTUR |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R6 miljoen; 2023/24: R6.240 miljoen; 2024/25: R6.488 miljoen |
| Betalingskedule | Eenmalige betaling sal uitbetaal word wanneer die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms met die departement onderteken word. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteit | Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit voor 1 Julie 2022 na oorweging van toepaslike besigheidsplan. • Monitor vordering van implementering van die Veiligheidsplan en vorderingsverslae. |

| UITROL VAN VEILIGHEIDSINISIATIEF - SAMELEWING AS GEHEEL-BENADERING | |
|---|---|
| | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Onderteken 'n ooreenkoms met die departement voor 1 Julie 2022 na die verskaffing van 'n toepaslike besigheidsplan. • Voorsien die Departement met vorderingsverslae ooreenkomstig die vereistes soos hierbo uiteengesit. • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar | Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing. |

| Kategorie | Distrirk Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| C | DC1 | DC1 | Weskus | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 | Kaapse Wynland | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| C | DC3 | DC3 | Overberg | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | Tuinroete | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 6 000 | 6 240 | 6 488 | 6 000 | 6 240 | 6 488 |

| OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOIING VAN WETSTOEPPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN WETSTOEPPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP) | |
|--|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4) |
| Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste | Verhoog lewensgehalte, veiligheid en vermindering van sosiale euwels. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om 'n bydrae te lewer tot die koste van opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeampes om 'n wetstoepassingstelsel aan prioriteitsgemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Verhoog veiligheid in prioriteitsgemeenskappe binne die grense van die Stad Kaapstad. Dit sal bereik word deur die ontplooiing van 'n toenemende aantal voldoende toegeruste en opgeleide Wetstoepassingsbeampes in gemeenskappe en veilige roetes (sones) in die Stad Kaapstad. |
| Uitsette | Wetstoepassingsbeampes (insluitend leerderwetstoepassers, inspekteurs, beampes en ander personeel) gaan opgelei en ontplooい word. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap; Wetstoepassingsbeampes is lede wat hul dienste lewer in 'n poging om die vlak van veiligheid in hul onderskeie gemeenskappe te verhoog. Hulle is opgelei en toegerus vir ontplooiing in die wetstoepassingsdiens en sal dien as 'n versterker van wetstoepassingskrag vir ander Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie Diens en Kaapstad se Metro Polisie. Dit sal gedoen word deur 'n geïntegreerde benadering te volg om die vlak van veiligheid in gemeenskappe te verhoog. |
| Besonderhede in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan vervat | Teikens wat bereik moet word: Ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeampes wat gedurende die periode 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 June 2023 in die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) gaan dien. Uitsette: Gaan voort met die ontplooiing van bestaande Wetstoepassingsbeampes en die Opleiding en ontplooiing van nuwe Wetstoepassingsbeampes. Verslagdoening/monitering: Volgens die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms en goedgekeurde sakeplan. |
| Voorwaardes | Die R400 miljoen sal oorgedra word in ooreenstemming met die voorwaardes van die getekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. |
| Toewysing kriteria | Fondse sal beskikbaar gestel word aan die Stad Kaapstad met die ondertekening van die ooreenkoms om 'n wetstoepassing diens aan gemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitetsaandeel ingelyf | Die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie Diens binne die grens van die Stad Kaapstad is onvoldoende beman. Daarom vereis dit van die Stad Kaapstad om beampes vir wetstoepassing en veiligheidswerkers te vermeerder. Die provinsiale regering het nie die wetlike mandaat om die kapasiteit vir wetstoepassing te vestig nie en moet dus saamwerk met die Stad Kaapstad om dit te bereik. Die opleiding en ontplooiing van beampes vir wetstoepassing het bewys dat dit 'n effektiewe program is. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R130 miljoen; 2020/21: R417 miljoen; 2021/22: R165.250 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2022/23 – 2024/25 boekjaar |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R400 miljoen; 2023/24: R350 miljoen; 2024/25: R350 miljoen |

OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOIING VAN WETSTOEPPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN WETSTOEPPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP)

| | |
|---|---|
| Betelingskedule | 'n Bedrag van R400 miljoen sal aan die Stad Kaapstad uitbetaal word in ooreenstemming met die getekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die tydperk 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2023. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oorweging en goedkeuring van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan sakeplan voor 1 Julie 2022. • Raadpleeg, opstel en onderteken die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms met die Stad Kaapstad vir die periode 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2023 vir die werwing, opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van nuwe wetstoepassers en die ontplooiing van bestaande Wetstoepassingsbeamptes in die Stad Kaapstad na goedkeuring van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan sakeplan. • Die Departement sal die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan monitor en evalueer soos ooreengekom in Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms en goedgekeurde Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan sakeplan. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dien 'n sakeplan op die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan in by die Departement voor 1 Julie 2022. • Sluit 'n ooreenkoms vir oordragbetaling met die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2023 aan vir die werwing, opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van nuwe wetstoepassers in die Stad Kaapstad. • Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes vervat in die goedgekeurde sakeplan en die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar | Voorlegging van die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan sakeplan en ondertekening van 'n ooreenkoms vir oordragbetaling by die Departement vir die periode 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2023. |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning |
| | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | | Stad Kaapstad | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 | | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 |

| HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE VESTIGING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGREAKSIE-EENHEID | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4) |
| Strategiese doelwit / Uitkomste | Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe |
| Doel van toewysing | Om hulpbronfinansiering te verskaf aan Munisipaliteite vir die vestiging van 'n Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid om wetstoepassingsaktiwiteite in die Distrik te ondersteun. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Verbeter welstand en veiligheid van die gemeenskap binne prioriteitsgebiede. |
| Uitsette | 'n Funksionele wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid binne die munisipaliteit ter ondersteuning van die ontplooiing van distrikswetstoepassing. |
| Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Sosiale kohesie en veiliger gemeenskappe; en • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap |
| Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan | Implementering van ooreengekome hulpbronbefondsingsplan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projek teikens wat bereik moet word • Uitsette wat bereik moet word • Uiteensetting van uitgaweverslae • Verslagdoening en Monitering tydramwerke |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ontplooи die hulpbronbefondsingsplan vir die Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid. • Verseker dat kwartaallikse Bestuursforumvergaderings plaasvind, besluite geïmplementeer word, notules saamgestel en versprei word. • Verseker die bereiking van die uitsette wat in die hulpbronbefondsingsplan gelys word. Munisipaliteit om skriftelike vorderingsverslae, insluitend stawende dokument(e) wat die behaalde teikens en uitsette staaf, aan die betrokke programbestuurder van die Departement in te dien soos per die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms |
| Toewysingskriteria | Wes-Kaapse Regering departemente, saam met Plaaslike Regering, worstel met komplekse en oënskynlik meerjarige maatskaplike kwessies soos armoede, dwelmmisbruik, misdaad en menslike ontwikkeling binne 'n spesifieke area. Die hulpbronne van die reaksie-ondersteuningseenheid is daarop gemik om veiligheids- en maatskaplike uitdagings wat verband hou met geweldvoorkomingsinisiatiwe, bendes, nakortici en om wetstoepassingsondersteuning te versterk in die distrik. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf | Hierdie is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag ten einde die uitdagings in 'n spesifieke gebied te takel wat verband hou met veiligheid, welstand en maatskaplike euwels. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2021/22: R6.307 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2022/23 MTUR |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R6.958 miljoen; 2023/24: R6.974 miljoen; 2024/25: R7.335 miljoen |
| Betalingskedule | Eenmalige betaling aan die Munisipaliteit sal uitbetaal word wanneer die Oordragbetalingsooreekoms met die departement onderteken word. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement en munisipaliteit | Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die Munisipaliteit aan voor 1 Julie 2022, na oorweging van relevante sakeplan. • Monitering van vordering met implementering van die hulpbronplan vir die vestiging en ondersteuning van die Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid, vorderingsverslae en besoek op die terrein by bedrywigheude. |

| HULPBRONFONDSING VIR DIE VESTIGING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGREAKSIE-EENHEID | |
|---|--|
| | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die departement aan voor 1 Julie 2022, nadat relevante sakeplan verskaf is. • Om 'n Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid in die Munisipale gebied te vestig en te ondersteun. • Voorsien vorderingsverslae aan die departement in ooreenstemming met die vereistes hierbo gestel. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder om aansoek te doen vir omskakelings en indien nodig, om onbestede fondse terug te betaal |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar | Gebaseer op die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslaggewing. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 4 000 | 4 009 | 4 212 | 4 000 | 4 009 | 4 212 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 2 958 | 2 965 | 3 123 | 2 958 | 2 965 | 3 123 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 6 958 | 6 974 | 7 335 | 6 958 | 6 974 | 7 335 |

| PERSOONLIKE PRIMÈRE GESONDHEIDSORGDIENSTE | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6) |
| Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste | Bestuur die lading van siektes binne Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik. |
| Doel van toekenning | Die lewering van 'n omvattende primère gesondheidsorgdiens binne die Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdienste, in 'n bepaalde geografiese area en soos omskryf in die diensvlakooreenkoms. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Verbeter die gesondheidstatus van die gemeenskap binne die Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik, in 'n bepaalde geografiese area en soos omskryf in die diensvlakooreenkoms. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voorsien 'n omvattende gesondheidsorgdiens, soos omskryf binne die diensvlakooreenkoms. • Implementeer gemeenskap georiënteerde primère sorg binne 'n bepaalde geografiese area. • Verbeter moederlike, nuwe-gebore, kinders en vroue se gesondheid, asook voeding: Verbeter toegang tot hierdie gesondheidsdienste deur toe te sien dat elke vrouw, ma en kind prioriteit ingryping dienste ontvang as deel van 'n omvattende primère gesondheidsorgdiens. • Bestuur van kroniese siektes, insluitend MIV/Vigs en TB deur die lading daarvan te verlaag met optimale toetsing, diagnostering en behandeling. • Bestuur van akute kwale in kinders en volwassenes. • Nakoming van diensstandarde soos omskryf in die diensvlakooreenkoms. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nationale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid. • Provinsie Wes-Kaap: Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit 3: Bemagtiging van mense. • Vermindering van kindersterftes. • Vermindering van moedersterftes. • Verlaag die impak van TB en MIV/Vigs. |
| Voorwaardes | <p>'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakooreenkoms.</p> <p>Nota: Die oordrag van die gesamentlike gesondheidsorgfasiliteite na die Proviniale Departement van Gesondheid sal na verwagting teen 30 Junie 2022 gefinaliseer word. Die verwante aanpassings met betrekking tot die oordragbetalings na die Stad Kaapstad sal voltooi word gedurende die 2022/23 Aansuiweringsbegroting-proses.</p> |
| Toewysingskriteria | <p>Toekennings word gebaseer op:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Teikens in die distrik se gesondheidsplan; en • Beskibare fondse. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwitietsaandeel ingelyf | Die lewering van Persoonlike Primère Gesondheidsorgdienste is 'n provinsiale funksie, maar was geskiedkundig proporsioneel deur die Stad Kaapstad gelewer. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R330.377 miljoen; 2020/21: R346.235 miljoen; 2021/22: R352.467 miljoen Die uitgawes en prestasie-uitsette was in ooreenstemming met die getekende diensleweringsooreenkoms en die begrotingstoekenning is geregverdig. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkomste. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R361.420 miljoen; 2023/24: R361.420 miljoen; 2024/2025: R361.420 miljoen |

PERSOONLIKE PRIMÈRE GESONDHEIDSORGDIENSTE

| PERSOONLIKE PRIMÈRE GESONDHEIDSORGDIENSTE | |
|---|---|
| Betalingskedule | Die voorwaarde vir betaling is die maandelikse indiening van eise nadat die diens gelewer was. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement Die Metro Gesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal.</p> <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekerings-sertifikaat onderteken ter bevestiging dat effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels gehandhaaf word. Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos oorengekom in die diensvlakooreenkoms. Die Stad Kaapstad moet rapportering- en dienslewering vereistes in die diensvlakooreenkoms nakom. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | <p>‘n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakooreenkoms.</p> <p>Die oordrag van die gesamentlike gesondheidsorgfasilitete na die Provinciale Departement van Gesondheid sal na verwagting teen 30 Junie 2022 gefinaliseer word. Die verwante aanpassings met betrekking tot die oordragbetalings na die Stad Kaapstad sal voltooi word gedurende die 2022/23 Aansuiweringsbegroting-proses.</p> |

| GEÏNTEGREERDE VOEDINGSPROGRAM | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6) |
| Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste | Bestuur die lading van siektes binne Stad Kaapstad Gesondheidsdistrik. |
| Doel van toekenning | Die lewering, deur munisipaliteite, van voedingsdienste gerig op spesifieke teikengroepe deur 'n kombinasie van direkte en indirekte voedingsingrypings om wanvoeding in die Wes-Kaap aan te spreek. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeter gesondheid. • Verminder moeder- en kindersterftes. • Verlaag die lading van siekte. |
| Uitsette | Nakoming van die beleid en protokol van die Geïntegreerde Voedingsprogram. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nationale Prioriteit 2: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid. • Provinsie Wes-Kaap: Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense. • Vermindering van kindersterftes. • Vermindering van moedersterftes. • Verlaag die impak van TB en MIV/Vigs. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | Die departementêle Geïntegreerde Voedingsprogram beleid en protol bevat inligting oor die plan. Dit word gebruik saam met die monitering van departementêle teikens en ooreengekome aksies per geografiese area, soos bepaal deur plaaslike bestuurstrukture binne elke subdistrik. |
| Voorwaardes | Betalings word gemaak ooreenkomstig artikel 25 van die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, 2004 (Wet Nr. 61 of 2003) op 'n subsidie basis, en onderhewig aan die voorwaardes soos voorgeskryf in artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (Wet Nr. 1 van 1999) soos gewysig deur Wet Nr. 29 van 1999, Nasionale Tesourie Regulasie 8.4, Provinsiale Tesourie Instruksies and Departemente Instruksies, in terme waarvan eise en ge-ouditeerde state voorsien moet word. Die munisipaliteit administreer hierdie fondse in terme van artikel 71(1) van die Municipale Bestuurs wet van 2003 (Wet nr 56 van 2003). 'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakooreenkoms. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Toewysings word gebaseer op: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voedingsdienste verskaf aan spesifieke teikengroepe en pasiënte wat aan vasgestelde vereistes voldoen, soos vervat in die implementeringsriglyne vir die Terapeutiese Voedingsprogram (Omsendbrief H80/2011); • Wanvoedingskoerse; en • Die voorsiening van die Geïntegreerde Voedingsprogram is 'n Provinsiale funksie, maar is histories proporsioneel voorsien deur die Stad Kaapstad. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf | Provinsiale funksie wat deur die munisipaliteit verrig word. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R5.332 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.621 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.664 miljoen Indiening van monitering-en-evaluasie-verslae (Voedingsregister-verslae) ooreengekostig die diensvlakooreenkoms tussen die Wes-Kaapse Regering en die Stad Kaapstad-munisipaliteit ten opsigte van Persoonlike Primêre Gesondheidsorgdienste. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkoms. |

| GEÏNTEGREERDE VOEDINGSPROGRAM | |
|---|--|
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R6.832 miljoen; 2023/24: R6.832 miljoen; 2024/25: R6.832 miljoen. |
| Betalingskedule | Die voorwaarde vir betaling is dat eise ingedien moet word nadat die diens gelewer is. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ‘n Onderworpenheid-sertifikaat (geskrewe versekering) word jaarliks uitgereik by die aanvang van ‘n finansiële jaar wat navraag doen of die Stad Kaapstad effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer. • Die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekering-sertifikaat onderteken ten einde die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste te verseker dat dit wel effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer. • Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakooreenkoms. • Die Stad Kaapstad moet kwartaallikse verslae indien in verband met uitgawes soos ooreengekom in die diensvlakooreenkoms, wat die volgende inligting moet bevat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Werklike pasiëntgetalle; - Die werklike kostes ingevolge ooreengekome protokolle; en - Eksterne faktore wat die werklike koste van die dienslewering beïnvloed, soos waarop ooreengekom word in skrif deur beide partye van tyd tot tyd. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | ‘n Diensvlakooreenkoms sal aangegaan word teen April 2022 vir die periode, 1 April 2022 tot 31 Maart 2023. |

| MIV EN VIGS | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Gesondheid (Begrotingspos 6) |
| Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste | Die implementering van die Nationale Strategiese Plan vir MIV/Vigs en Seksueel Oordraagbare Infeksies (SOI) 2017 - 2022. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om die gesondheidsektor te help met die ontwikkeling en implementering van 'n reaksie teen die bevegting van MIV/Vigs, TB SOI. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verhoog die kombinasie van voorkomende ingrypings om nuwe infeksies te verminder, insluitende vrywillige berading en toetsing, mediese mansbesnyding en kondoom verspreiding. • Verhoog die dekking vir swanger vrouens van "Voorkoming van Ma-na-Kind-Oordrag" ingrypings deur toe te sien dat alle MIV positiewe pasiënte teenretrovirusbehandeling ontvang en die vermindering van die oordrag na minder as 1 persent. • Verhoog die lewensverwagting deur meer mense op teen-retrovirusbehandeling te kry. • Versterk die bestuur en oorsig van MIV/Vigs en TB subprogramme om die kosteffektiwiteit en die kliniese uitkomste daarvan te verbeter. • Verhoog die verhouding van pasiënte op teenretrovirusbehandeling, wat beide TB en MIV het, na 90 persent. • Verminder die moeder- en neonatale sterftesyfer deur kwaliteit versekerde seksuele en reproduktiewe gesondheidsorgdienste. • Verhoog die toegang tot TB dienste vir MIV positiewe pasiënte. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeter toegang tot manlike en vroulike kondome. • Verhoog die kombinasie van voorkomende ingrypings in hoë-oordraggebiede. • Verhoog MIV vrywillige berading en toetsing getalle. • Verbeter toegang tot mediese mansbesnydingdienste. • Verbeter toegang tot die pakket van dienste vir slagoffers van seksuele aanranding. • Verbeter die toegang en kwaliteit van voorkoming van Ma-na-Kind-Oordrag-dienste. • Verhoog toegang tot programme vir sorg, teenretrovirusbehandeling en middelvolhoudingsteun. • Verbeter die kapasiteit van gesondheidsorgwerkers om kwaliteit MIV, SOI en TB dienste te lewer. • Verbeter sisteme en hulpbronne vir die bestuur van die reaksie teen MIV en Vigs. • Implementeer die 90-90-90 strategie vir TB. • Verbeter die effektiwiteit en doeltreffendheid van roetine TB beheer programme. • Verbeter die funksionering van die multi-medisyne-weerstandige-TB beheer programme, wat die inleiding en die desentralisasie van behandeling insluit. • Verbeter die nageboorte besoek (6-dae) koers. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Teen 2030 geen nuwe MIV en TB infeksies, geen nuwe infeksies deur vertikale oordrag, geen voorkombare sterftes wat verband hou met MIV en TB, en geen diskriminasie wat verband hou met MIV, TB en seksueel oordraagbare infeksies. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | Dienste word gelewer ingevolge die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, Wet nr. 61 van 2003 insluitend die volgende: |

| MIV EN VIGS | |
|---|--|
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Omvattende gesondheidsdienste by die Stad Kaapstad se gesondheidsorg fasiliteite. <p>Betalings word gemaak ooreenkomsdig artikel 25 van die Nasionale Gesondheidswet, 2004 (Wet Nr. 61 van 2003) op 'n subsidie basis, en onderhewig aan die voorwaardes soos voorgeskryf in artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (Wet Nr. 1 van 1999) soos gewysig deur Wet Nr. 29 van 1999, Nasionale Tesourie Regulasie 8.4, Provinciale Tesourie Instruksies and Departementele Instruksies, in terme waarvan eise en ge-ouditeerde state voorsien moet word. Die munisipaliteit administreer hierdie fondse in terme van artikel 71(1) van die Municipale Bestuurs wet van 2003 (Wet nr 56 van 2003).</p> <p>'n Ooreengekome en getekende diensvlakooreenkoms.</p> |
| Toewysingskriteria | <p>Toekenning word gebaseer op:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geprojekteerde besteding; • Geografiese gebiede waarin dienste gelewer moet word; • Die getal pasiënte wat teenretrovirusterapie ontvang ; • Die getal pasiënte wat TB behandeling ontvang; • Die beskikbare begroting; en • Die raamwerk van die diensvlakooreenkoms. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf | Die lewering van 'n primêre gesondheidsorgdiens ten opsigte van die omvattende MIV-en-Vigs-plan is 'n provinsiale funksie, maar was geskiedkundig proporsioneel deur die Stad Kaapstad gelewer. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R257.047 miljoen; 2020/21: R278.156 miljoen; 2021/22: R300.980 miljoen. Die uitgawes en prestasie-uitsette is in ooreenstemming met die getekende diensleweringsooreenkoms en die begrotingstoekennung is geregtverdig. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Deurlopend in terme van die huidige politieke en administratiewe ooreenkomste. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R316.834 miljoen; 2023/24: R313.037 miljoen; 2024/25: R327.104 miljoen. |
| Betatingskedule | Die voorwaarde vir betaling is dat eise ingedien moet word nadat die diens gelewer is. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinciale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinciale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'n Onderworpenheid-sertifikaat (geskrewe versekering) word jaarliks uitgereik by die aanvang van 'n finansiële jaar wat navraag doen of die Stad Kaapstad effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigtige finansiële stelsels implementeer. • Die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste tak van die Wes-Kaapse Regering moet maandelikse eise binne 30 dae na ontvangs daarvan betaal. |

MIV EN VIGS

| | |
|---|--|
| | Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Die Stad Kaapstad moet die geskrewe versekering-sertifikaat onderteken ten einde die Metro Distrikgesondheidsdienste te verseker dat dit wel effektiewe, doeltreffende en deursigte finansiële stelsels implementeer. • Die Stad Kaapstad sal maandelikse eise indien vir werklike uitgawes soos oorengekom in die diensvlakooreenkom. • Die Stad Kaapstad moet kwartaallikse verslae indien in verband met uitgawes soos oorengekom in die diensvlakooreenkom, wat die volgende inligting moet bevat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Werklike pasiëntgetalle; - Die werklike kostes ingevolge oorengekome protokolle; en - Eksterne faktore wat die werklike koste van die dienslewering beïnvloed, soos waarop oorengekom word in skrif deur beide partye van tyd tot tyd. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Die Nasionale Voorwaardelike Toekenning-besigheidsplan vir 2020/21 moet voorgelê en ageteken word deur die Departementshoof en Proviniale Tesourie teen 28 Februarie 2022. ‘n Diensvlakooreenkom sal aangegaan word teen April 2022 vir die periode, 1 April 2022 tot 31 Maart 2023. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening Kode | Munisipaliteit | Proviniale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | Stad Kaapstad | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 |

| NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES) | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak. Instaatstelling van 'n veerkrachtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om befondsing daar te stel vir die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Die fasilitering en voorsiening van basiese infrastruktuur, topstrukture en basiese maatskaplike en ekonomiese geriewe wat tot die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings bydra. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finansiële intervensies en maatreëls wat toegang tot menslike nedersetting ontwikkeling en die eiendomsmark verbeter. • Aantal informele nedersetting huishoudings upgradeer. • Aantal maatskaplike en huurbewusingseenhede ontwikkel. • Hektaar toepaslike geleë grond en eiendom aangeskaf en ontwikkel. • Aantal gedenste persele ontwikkel en voorsien. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <p>Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie. |
| Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uitkomste aanwysers • Uitsette • Sleutel aktiwiteite • Monitering en Verslaggewing |
| Voorwaardes | <p>Fondse vir hierdie toekenning sal slegs vrygestel word met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ontvangs van 'n goedgekeurde munisipale besigheidsplan ondersteun deur 'n projektelyst per behuisingsprogram wat die gereedheid van projekte vir implementering aandui, insluitende verslag oor kontantvloei projeksies en nakoming sertifikate. • Munisipaliteite moet 'n diensleveringsooreenkoms met die departement aangaan betreffende hul dienslevering doelwitte. • Toewysings aan munisipaliteite sal slegs vir projekte wat in die implementeringsfase is, of nuwe projekte wat oorgehaal is vir implementering, afgekondig word, volgens die provinsiale sakeplan • Betalings aan munisipaliteite sal afhang van hul prestasie soos per verslae ingedien en geëvalueer op die Behuisingsubsidie stelsel (BSS) vir projek en program administrasie. • Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Regering mag, indien 'n bewese behoefte bestaan, tot 5 persent (5%) van die provinsiale toekenning vir die Bedryfskapitaal Begrotingsprogram gebruik om die implementering van die goedgekeurde nasionale en provinsiale behuising, en geakkrediteerde munisipale programme en prioriteite te ondersteun. |

| NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES) | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alle nuwe projekte moet deel vorm van die Prestasie- en Leweringsooreenkomste wat in terme van Nasionale Prioriteit 4, Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4, Provinciale multi-jaar Behuisingsplanne, Nasionale, Provinciale en Plaaslike Ruimtelike Ontwikkelings Raamwerke en Menslike Nedersetting Sektorplanne geteken is en nakoming van die Behuisingskode en gereedheidskriteria vir implementering. Die Departement behou die reg om direk fondse oor te dra of betaal derde partye indien die munisipaliteit onderpresteer of bestuur kwessies het. Die Departement behou die reg voor om, in oorleg met munisipaliteite, fondse vanaf nie-presterende projekte na presterende projekte te verskuif, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toekenningsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, medeonderteken deur die Provinciale Tesourie sal bevestiging gee in terme van die verskuiwing, en sal munisipaliteite toelaat om met die verkrygingsproses aanvang te neem, terwyl promulgering sal volg ooreenkomsdig die begrotingsproses. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Die allokasie is indikatief om munisipaliteite by te staan, as agente van die departement, in beplanning, en die finale bedrag wat oorgedra word, sal gebaseer wees op die werklike prestasie. Fondse sal toegeken word gebaseer op die gereedheid van projekte soos vervat in die besigheidsplanne. |
| Vorige prestasie | Werklike uitgawes volgens Jaarverslag: 2019/20: R2.173 miljard; 2020/21: R1.845 miljard; 2021/22: R1.557 miljard |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Dit is 'n langtermyn toekenning waarvan die presiese lewenstydperk nie bepaal kan word nie aangesien die regering 'n verpligting het om minderbevoordele geskeide met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings by te staan. |
| MTUR toewysings | 2022/23: R1.609 miljard 2023/24: R1.685 miljard; 2024/25: R1.763 miljard |
| Betאלingskедule | <p>Paaiemende aan die Stad Kaapstad sal ooreenkomsdig geskied met die goedgekeurde betאלingskедule. Die finale gedeeltelike betaling sal gebaseer word op werklike lewering gemeet teenoor vorige betאלings, inaggenome betאלings deur die Departement namens die Stad Kaapstad.</p> <p>Soos gestipuleer in kontrakte met munisipaliteite, goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne en/of volgens die gedeeltelike betalandbeleid.</p> <p>Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die OFBW nie.</p> <p>Die Menslike Nedersettingontwikkelingstoekenning is in die meeste gevalle van BTW vrygestel. In gevalle waar dit nie vrygestel is nie, moet alle BTW wat van SARS teruggeëis word, teen die projekte toegewys word en mag nie as eie inkomste aangewend word nie.</p> |

| NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES) | |
|---|---|
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kondig die indikatiewe begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. Hierdie toekenning is 'n oordrag aan huishoudings en nie as oordragte aan munisipaliteite nie. • Moniteer die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan die menslike nedersettings voorwaardelike toekenning. • Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word. • Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite soos benodig. • Dien 'n 2021/22 jaarverslag by die nasionale departement in, voor of op 30 September 2022. • Aanwend van die Behuising Subsidie Stelsel (BSS) vir die administrasie van alle menslike nedersetting prosesse. • Verseker die effektiewe en doeltreffende aanwending van die Behuising Subsidie Stelsel op munisipale vlak. • Nakoming van die verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampte soos uiteengesit in die jaarlikse Verdeling van Inkomste Wet (DoRA). • Nakoming met die terme en voorwaardes van die nasionale prestasie ooreenkomste, asook provinsiale en plaaslike lewering-ooreenkomste. • Voorsiening van kwartaalverslae met betrekking tot fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte ten opsigte van die bedryfs kapitaal begrottingsprogram. |
| | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. • Stad Kaapstad moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte. • Ander munisipaliteite moet eise en vorderingsverslae indien ten einde fondse te bekom. • Voorsien die departement met verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering. • Alle voorsienings prosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die MFBW (MFMA). Alle kontrakteurs moet by die NHBRS en CIDB geregistreer wees. • Verlening van toegang van provinsiale beampies tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. • Moet oor effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse beskik. • Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word. • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Departement dien goedgekeurde 2023/24 provinsiale plan teen 15 Februarie 2022 by die Nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings in. Munisipaliteite moet hul sakeplanproses in lyn bring met die provinsiale program om die sperdatums van die NDvMN na te kom. |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | | Stad Kaapstad * | 318 630 | 333 530 | 358 480 | 318 630 | 333 530 | 358 480 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | | Matzikama | 26 000 | 4 800 | 10 400 | 26 000 | 4 800 | 10 400 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | | Cederberg | 15 340 | - | 6 000 | 15 340 | - | 6 000 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | | Bergrivier | 9 150 | 35 520 | - | 9 150 | 35 520 | - |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | | Saldanhabaai | 23 378 | 25 855 | 61 180 | 23 378 | 25 855 | 61 180 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | | Swartland | 53 605 | 15 100 | 5 000 | 53 605 | 15 100 | 5 000 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | | Witzenberg | - | 1 065 | 2 640 | - | 1 065 | 2 640 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | | Drakenstein * | 20 192 | 18 700 | 12 000 | 20 192 | 18 700 | 12 000 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | | Stellenbosch * | 15 040 | 30 823 | 27 900 | 15 040 | 30 823 | 27 900 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | | Breedevallei * | 2 830 | - | - | 2 830 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | | Langeberg | 16 200 | 12 080 | 1 500 | 16 200 | 12 080 | 1 500 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | | Theewaterskloof | 11 420 | 30 947 | 39 947 | 11 420 | 30 947 | 39 947 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | | Overstrand * | 81 020 | 51 000 | 27 000 | 81 020 | 51 000 | 27 000 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | | Kaap Agulhas | 450 | 1 000 | 42 440 | 450 | 1 000 | 42 440 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | | Swellendam | 32 860 | 2 920 | 15 000 | 32 860 | 2 920 | 15 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | | Kannaland | 1 800 | 6 000 | 19 000 | 1 800 | 6 000 | 19 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | | Hessequa | 36 084 | 48 220 | 23 400 | 36 084 | 48 220 | 23 400 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | | Mosselbaai * | 15 530 | 10 230 | 4 872 | 15 530 | 10 230 | 4 872 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | | George * | 4 000 | 56 300 | 13 000 | 4 000 | 56 300 | 13 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | | Oudtshoorn | 2 574 | 14 400 | - | 2 574 | 14 400 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | | Bitou | 15 260 | 41 020 | 15 000 | 15 260 | 41 020 | 15 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | | Knysna * | 21 840 | 46 910 | 32 110 | 21 840 | 46 910 | 32 110 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | | Beaufort-Wes | 850 | 2 932 | - | 850 | 2 932 | - |
| Totaal aangewys | | | | | 724 053 | 789 352 | 716 869 | 724 053 | 789 352 | 716 869 |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota | | | | | 885 047 | 895 707 | 1 047 067 | 885 047 | 895 707 | 1 047 067 |
| TOTAAL | | | | | 1 609 100 | 1 685 059 | 1 763 936 | 1 609 100 | 1 685 059 | 1 763 936 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGS-TOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES) | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Departementele prioriteit projekte | 656 131 | 706 482 | 857 980 |
| Individuele subsidies, insluitend FGSP | 143 127 | 114 225 | 86 852 |
| NHBRC | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| HDA | 25 000 | 25 000 | 30 000 |
| OPSCAP (Die bedrag vir OPSCAP 2022/23 van R40.789 miljoen sluit die akkreditasiebedrag van R17.818 miljoen uit wat in die staatskoerant gepubliseer is onder die Munisipale Akkreditering en Kapasiteitbou toekenning. | 40 789 | 30 000 | 52 235 |
| Totaal | 885 047 | 895 707 | 1 047 067 |

*Benewens bogenoemde, beplan die Departement om die volgende bedrae per munisipaliteit te bestee.

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23 Totaal Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Fondse deur die Departement weerhou Toekennings (R'000) | 2022/23 Munisipaliteit Toekennings (R'000) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|---|
| A | | Metro | Stad Kaapstad* | 716 879 | 398 249 | 318 630 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein* | 77 492 | 57 300 | 20 192 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breedevallei * | 57 049 | 54 219 | 2 830 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mosselbaai* | 31 530 | 16 000 | 15 530 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George* | 92 373 | 88 373 | 4 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn* | 31 564 | 28 990 | 2 574 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou* | 28 260 | 13 000 | 15 260 |
| Totaal Toekenning | | | | 1 035 147 | 656 131 | 379 016 |

| MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING | |
|---|--|
| Departement wat oordrag maak | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Om munisipaliteit by te staan om geakkrediteerde menslike nedersettingsontwikkelaars te word. |
| Doel van toekenning | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Om die vestiging van menslike nedersetting eenhede binne geakkrediteerde prioriteits munisipaliteit te befonds asook die versterking van die bestaande menslike nedersetting eenhede binne die munisipaliteit; en Om die institutionele kapasiteitsbehoeftes van die munisipaliteit te finansier. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | ‘n Ten volle gekapasiteerde munisipaliteit wat menslike nedersettings kan lewer. |
| Uitsette | Die munisipaliteit sal gemeet word teen die aantal personeel wat aangestel word ingevolge die personeel plan om die menslike nedersettings programme te implementeer. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Teikens, prestasies en sleutel verantwoordelikhede. Implementeringsproses van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan. Begrotingstoekenning en berekening van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan. Tydsraamwerk en mylpale van die akkreditasie programme. Monitering en verslagdoening. |
| Voorwaardes | Die provinsiale regering en die munisipaliteit sal ‘n ooreenkoms onderteken waarin die munisipaliteit hul verbind om die gestelde doelwitte te bereik. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Gebaseer op die geprojekteerde uitgawes in die besigheidsplan soos ingedien by die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings deur die munisipaliteit. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitetsaandeel ingelyf | In terme van artikel 154(1) van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996), moet die nasionale en die provinsiale regerings, ingevolge wetgewing en ander maatreëls, die kapasiteit van munisipaliteit ondersteun en versterk, om uitvoering te verleen ingevolge hul eie magte om hulle funksies uit te voer. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R17.464 miljoen; 2020/21: R10.166 miljoen; 2021/22: R11.870 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Die program is opgeneem in die departementele strategiese plan vir die tydperk 2022/23 MTUR. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R17.818 miljoen; R14.952 miljoen; 2024/25: R12.488 miljoen Die befondsing vereistes vir die MTUR sal aangespreek word ingevolge die munisipale behoeftes soos ooreengekom tussen die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en die Munisipaliteit gebaseer op werklike prestasie. |
| Betalingskedule | Fondse sal oorgedra word ingevolge die ooreenkoms. |

| MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING | |
|---|---|
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeamppte en ontvangsbeamppte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kondig die begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. Moniteer die munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan toekenning. Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word. Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite. Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkombig met die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied. Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. Effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse moet in plek wees. Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Munisipaliteite om jaarliks aansoek te doen om toegang tot befondsing vir hierdie doel. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A | Metro | Stad Kaapstad | 10 000 | 7 500 | 5 000 | 10 000 | 7 500 | 5 000 | |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breedevallei | 513 | 491 | 497 | 513 | 491 | 497 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Kaap Agulhas | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mosselbaai | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 513 | 491 | 497 | 513 | 491 | 497 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | Tuinroete | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | Beaufort-Wes | 256 | - | - | 256 | - | - |
| TOTAAL | | | | 17 818 | 14 952 | 12 488 | 17 818 | 14 952 | 12 488 |

| NEDERSETTINGS BYSTANDFONDS | |
|---|--|
| Departement wat oordrag maak | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Om die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings te verbeter deur middel van die befondsing van projekte, wat die disfunksie in sodanige nedersettings sal aanspreek. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om finansiële ondersteuning te verleen aan Stad Kaapstad om: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Die maandelikse huurgeld betaalbaar aan die private eienaar ten opsigte van die huurgeld vir 'n Gedeelte van Kaapse Plaas 1404, vir Redhill Informele Nedersetting; • Die bestuur van die verwydering van uitheemse plantasie (insluitend die kwartaallikse instandhouding); en • Die bestuur vir die verwydering van plantasie in die brandpad (insluitend die kwartaallikse instandhouding) op Plaas 1404, Kaap RD (bekend as Wildschut Plaas). |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Verbetering van die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings deur middel van die befondsing van projekte, wat ook die disfunksies in sodanige nedersettings sal aanspreek. |
| Uitsette | Administrasie en betaling van die maandelikse huurgelde ten opsigte van Redhill Informele Nedersettings insluitend die verwydering van uitheemse plantasie en die onderhou van die brandpad op Plaas 1404, Kaap RD om brande te voorkom. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimetelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. Visie Geinspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelijke Transformasie Administrasie en bestuur van die Redhill Informele Nedersetting ten opsigte van huurgelde betaalbaar aan die grondeienaar sowel as die verwydering van uitheemse plantasie om toekomstige verwoestende brande te voorkom. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan | 'n Huurooreenkoms bestaan tussen Stad Kaapstad en die privaat eienaar van die plaas Red Hill waarop onwettige informele nedersettings opgerig is. Stad Kaapstad doen jaarliks verslag oor die uitgawes met betrekking tot die toekenning. |
| Voorwaardes | Soos uiteengesit in die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms aangegaan tussen die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en Stad Kaapstad. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Munisipaliteit het aangedui dat fondse nie genoegsaam is vir die bestuur van die Informele Nedersetting en die verwydering en instandhouding van uitheemse plantasie. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitetsaandeel ingelyf | In terme van artikel 26(1)(2) van die Grondwet, moet die Staat redelike, wetlike en ander stappe en maatreëls neem om binne sy beskikbare hulpbronne, die progressiewe realisering van menseregte te bereik, toegang tot voldoende behuising te hê. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R1.5 miljoen; 2020/21: Nul; 2021/22: R1.5 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2022/23 MTUR |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R1.5 miljoen; 2023/24: R1.5 miljoen en 2024/25: R1.5 miljoen Die befondsingsvereistes oor die MTBR sal tussen die Provinciale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en die munisipaliteit ooreengekom word op grond van hul behoeftes en werklike prestasies. |
| Betatingskedule | Fondse sal eenmalig oorgedra word. |

NEDERSETTINGS BYSTANDFONDS

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</p> | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kondig die begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. • Moniteer die munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan die toekenning. • Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word. • Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite, soos benodig mag word. • Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste. • Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomstig die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied. • Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale beampies tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. • Moet effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse in plek hê. • Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ooreenkoms. • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| <p>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar</p> | <p>Munisipaliteite om jaarliks aansoek te doen om toegang tot befondsing vir hierdie doel.</p> |

| INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRAДЕING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES) | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinciale departement | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8) |
| Strategiese doel | Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om befondsing daar te stel om 'n programmatiese en inklusiewe benadering tot die opgradering van informele nedersettings te vergemaklik. |
| Uitkomstsste-verklarings | Bevorder geïntegreerde volhoubare stedelike nedersettings en 'n beter lewensomgewing volgens die Nasionale Behuisingskode 2009, wat verblyfbeveiliging, gesondheid en sekuriteit sowel as bemagtiging insluit. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Programmatiese opgraderingstrategie van informele nedersettings oor die hele provinsie. • Aantal goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne vir individuele informele nedersettings wat opgestel is ingevolge die Nasionale Opgradering-Ondersteuningsprogram (NUSP) of soortgelyke metodologie. • Aantal sosiale kompakte of ooreenkomste aangegaan met gemeenskappe en/of gemeenskapshulpbronorganisasies wat hul rol in die opgraderingsproses uiteensit. • Aantal informele nedersettings wat aangewys is vir opgradering ingevolge die munisipale raamwerk vir ruimtelike ontwikkeling (SDF) en Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik (SPLUMA) en munisipale verordeninge wat in hierdie verband uitgevaardig is. • Aantal huishoudings wat van individuele munisipale ingenieursdienste voorsien word (waterdienste, sanitasie-oplossings en elektrisiteitsnetwerk). • Aantal informele nedersettings wat voorsien word van tydelike en permanente munisipale ingenieursdienste (openbare beligting, paaie, stormwater, vullisverwydering en grootmaatverbinding vir water, sanitasie en elektrisiteit). • Aantal huishoudings wat by tussentydse dienste baat gevind het. • Hektaar grond verkry vir die verskuiwing van kategorie B2 en kategorie C nedersettings (kategorieë ingevolge NUSP -metodologie). • Hektaar grond verkry vir opgradering in situ vir nedersettings van kategorie B1. • Aantal ontwikkelende terreine wat individueel bedien is. • Die waarde van die hefboomfinansiering. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van die regering dat hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie. |
| Besonderhede vervat in die Besigheids/Implementasieplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hierdie toekenning vereis dat provinsies informele nedersettings prioritiseer vir opgradering in 2022/23 met behulp van die menslike nedersettingshoofstukke van die geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne van die betrokke munisipaliteite. • Provinsies moet 'n informele opgraderingsplan vir informele nedersetting indien vir die opgradering van die nedersetting, voorberei ingevolge NUSP, wat insluit: |

**INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES
(BEGUNSTIGDES)**

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projekbeskrywing • Naam van nedersettings en GIS-koördinate • Projekteer institusionele reëlings • Implementeringsplan vir volhoubare lewensbestaan • Uitsette en teikens vir dienste wat gelewer moet word • Kontantvloeiprojeksies (betalingskedule) • Besonderhede van die ondersteuningsplan • Risikobestuursplan • Prioriteitsertifikaat uitgereik deur die LUR in oorleg met relevante burgemeesters <p>Vir die nedersettings waar opgraderingsplanne nog nie voltooi is nie, moet 'n tussentydse plan met duidelike afleweringings ingevolge die UISP -fases in die behuisingskode ingedien word.</p> |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geld vir hierdie toelae moet aangewend word vir die prioriteit soos uiteengesit in die strategiese raamwerk vir mediumtermyn 2020-2025 vir menslike nedersettings. • Die oordrag van die eerste gedeelte van die geld is onderhewig daaraan dat die nasionale departement van menslike nedersettings (DHS) informele nedersettings goedkeur om die planne op te gradeer wat ooreenstem met die bepalings van die behuisingswet en in ooreenstemming met die nasionale behuisingskode. • Die oordrag van daaropvolgende gedeeltes is onderhewig daaraan dat provinsies die teikens en begroting, afleweringstatistieke en uitgawes maandeliks op die Behuisingssubsidiestelsel (HSS) en die Basiese Rekeningkundige Stelsel (BAS) op sub-programvlak en op projekvlak opneem, en die indiening van maandelikse rekonsiliasies binne die vereiste tydsraamwerke. • Provinsies moet maandeliks rekonsiliasies en ooreenstemming tussen finansiële en nie-finansiële uitsette tussen die HSS en BAS verseker. • Alle projekte in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne vir informele nedersettings moet met die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) en die Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk van munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming wees. • Provinsies moet projekte in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne implementeer, en enige afwyking van die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne moet by die DHS aangevra word. • 'n Sosiale ooreenkoms of enige ander gemeenskapsdeelname -ooreenkoms moet aangegaan word as deel van elke individuele informele opgradering van die nedersettingsplan. 'n Maksimum van 3 persent van die projekkoste mag vir gemeenskaps-/sosiale fasilitering gebruik word. • Konsep- en finale informele skikkingsopgraderingsplanne moet in ooreentemming met provinsiale jaarlikse prestasieplanne wees. • Die betalingskedule wat deur provinsies ingedien word, moet van die kontantvloeい in die goedgekeurde opgraderingsplanne afgelei word. |

**INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES
(BEGUNSTIGDES)**

| | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinciale departementshoofde moet afteken en bevestig dat projekte wat in hul informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne uitgevoer word, in die boekjaar 2022/23 goedgekeur word. • Kwartaallikse en maandelikse prestasieverslae moet by die nasionale departement van menslike nedersettings in ooreenstemming met DoRA - voorskrifte ingedien word. • Provincies moet maandeliks en kwartaalliks verslag doen oor projekte wat deur hierdie toelae gefinansier word, volgens die templaat wat deur DHS voorgeskryf word. Verslagdoening moet finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasie bevat oor vordering teenoor ISUP-planne. • Die Departement behou die reg voor om derde partye direk oor te dra of te betaal as die munisipaliteit swak presteer of probleme met bestuur ondervind. • Die Departement behou die reg voor om in oorleg met munisipaliteite befondsing van nie-uitvoerende projekte uit te voer, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toewysingsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, wat deur die betrokke munisipaliteit onderteken is, bevestig die ooreenkoms met betrekking tot die verskuiwings en laat die Provinciale Tresourie toe om met die verkrygingsproses te begin. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Die toekenning word aan alle provinsies toegeken. Hierdie fondse word ook toegewys in ooreenstemming met die HSDG-toewysingsformule wat deur die MinMec en die Nasionale Tresourie goedgekeur is. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf | 'n Voorwaardelike toelae stel die nasionale departement in staat om doeltreffende toesig te hou en te verseker dat die nasionale behuisingskode nagekom word. |
| Vorige prestasie | Werklike uitgawes volgens jaarverslag: 2021/22: R457.429 miljoen. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Dit is 'n langtermyn-toelae, aangesien die regering armes moet help met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings ingevolge die Grondwet. |
| MTUR -toekennings | 2022/23: R484.638 miljoen; 2023/24: R505.998 miljoen; 2024/25: R528.722 miljoen |
| Betאלingskедule | Munisipaliteite om eise in te dien volgens befondsingsooreenkoms |

| INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES (BEGUNSTIGDES) | |
|--|---|
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragbeamppte en ontvangsbeamppte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Begin, beplan en formuleer aansoeke vir projekte rakende die opgradering van informele nedersettings, wat in die geval van munisipaliteite wat nie geakkrediteer is nie, in samewerking met die betrokke provinsiale departement moet wees. • Versoek hulp van die betrokke nasionale departement oor enige van die aangeleenthede as die provinsie oor die kapasiteit, hulpbronne of kundigheid beskik. • Dien informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne voor 8 Februarie 2022 in. • Implementeer goedgekeurde projekte volgens die ISUP-metodologie wat deur die nasionale departement goedgekeur is. • Werk saam met munisipaliteite om die proses van goedkeuring vir beplanning vir informele nedersettingsopgraderingsprojekte vinnig op te spoor. • Kom ooreen met munisipaliteite oor hoe nedersettingsgebiede wat onder hierdie program ontwikkel is, bestuur, bedryf en onderhou sal word. • Koördineer met munisipaliteite en vergemaklik die verskaffing van grootmaat- en aansluitingenieursdienste. <p>Provinsiale departementshoofde moet afteken en bevestig dat projekte wat in hul informele nedersettingsopgraderingsplanne uitgevoer word, in die boekjaar 2022/23 goedgekeur word.</p> |
| | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voldoen aan die bepalings en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasieoorseenkomste. • Ander munisipaliteite moet eise of vorderingsverslae indien om toegang tot befondsing te verkry. • Gee verslae oor die werklike aflewering aan die Departement. • Dien sakeplanne in ooreenstemming met Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit 4 (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4. • Alle verkrygingsprosesse moet in ooreenstemming met die MFMA en voorskrifte van die regering wees. Alle kontrakteurs moet by die NHBRC en CIDB geregistreer wees. • Gee provinsiale en nasionale amptenare toegang tot alle finansiële rekords rakende die toelae. • Moet effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheerprosesse hê. • Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word. • Die Municipale Bestuurder om aansoek te doen om oorskakelings en indien nodig, onbetaalde fondse terug te betaal. |

**INFORMELE NEDERSETTINGS OPGRADERING VENNOOTSKAPTOEKENNING VIR PROVINSIES
(BEGUNSTIGDES)**

| | |
|--|--|
| Proses van goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 finansiële jaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinsies moet 'n provinsiale informele opgraderingstrategie vir informele nedersettings opstel wat in ooreenstemming is met munisipale SDB's en die provinsie se benadering tot die opgradering van informele nedersettings uiteensit en hoe nedersettings gekategoriseer word en wat geprioritiseer sal word vir opgradering. 'n Konsep van strategie moet teen 29 Oktober 2022 by die DHS ingedien word. DHS sal teen 30 November 2022 kommentaar lewer. 'n Finale plan moet teen 28 Januarie 2023 ingedien word. • Eerste konsep ISUPG-plan en konsepopgraderingsplan vir informele nedersettings vir elke nedersetting wat in 2023/24 opgegradeer moet word, moet teen 31 Augustus 2022 by die nasionale departement ingedien word. Die DHS sal teen 30 September 2022 kommentaar lewer. • Finale sakeplanne moenie later as 8 Februarie 2023 ingedien word nie. |
|--|--|

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | | - | 1 612 | - | - | 1 612 | - |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | | 10 000 | - | - | 10 000 | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanhabaai | | 4 100 | 3 000 | 6 000 | 4 100 | 3 000 | 6 000 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | | - | 18 500 | - | - | 18 500 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | | 11 600 | 11 280 | - | 11 600 | 11 280 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | | 27 010 | 12 210 | - | 27 010 | 12 210 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | | 20 850 | 27 180 | 6 000 | 20 850 | 27 180 | 6 000 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breedevallei | | 3 750 | 2 500 | - | 3 750 | 2 500 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | | 2 000 | 23 820 | - | 2 000 | 23 820 | - |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | | 17 820 | 42 360 | 22 200 | 17 820 | 42 360 | 22 200 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | | 30 720 | 16 420 | 5 400 | 30 720 | 16 420 | 5 400 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Kaap Agulhas | | 2 000 | 5000 | - | 2 000 | 5000 | - |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | | - | 3 900 | - | - | 3 900 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | Kannaland | | - | 9 780 | - | - | 9 780 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | | 69 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 69 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mosselbaai | | 1 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 1 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | | - | 7 920 | 17 340 | - | 7 920 | 17 340 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | | - | 2 400 | 6 000 | - | 2 400 | 6 000 |
| Totaal toekenning | | | | | 199 850 | 217 882 | 92 940 | 199 850 | 217 882 | 92 940 |
| Fondse deur die Departement weerhou^{Nota} | | | | | 284 788 | 288 116 | 435 782 | 284 788 | 288 116 | 435 782 |
| TOTAAL | | | | | 484 638 | 505 998 | 528 722 | 484 638 | 505 998 | 528 722 |

*Bewerens bogenoemde, beplan die Departement om die volgende bedrae per munisipaliteit te bestee.

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | 2022/23 Totaal Toekennings (R'000) | 2022/23 Fondse deur die Departement weerhou Toekennings (R'000) | 2022/23 Munisipaliteit Toekennings (R'000) |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|
| A | | Metro | | Stad Kaapstad* | 272 788 | 272 788 | - |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | | Overstrand * | 35 720 | 5 000 | 30 720 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | | George* | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | | Bitou* | 6 000 | 6 000 | - |
| Totaal toekenning | | | | 316 508 | 284 788 | 31 720 | |

| TITELAKTE RESTOURASIE | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8) |
| Strategiese doelwit/Uitkomste | Die skepping van sekuriteit van verblyfreg goed-funksionerende billike eiendomsmark. |
| Doel | Om befondsing te voorsien vir die uitwissing van die voor-2014 titelakte registrasie agterstand en die gepaardgaande professionele fooie, insluitend. nodie verifikasie van begunstigdes. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Behuisingsekuriteit vir alle begunstigdes van Staats-gesubsidieerde behuising. • Funksionering van die sekondêre eiendomsmark. • Verbeterde lewensstandaard. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aantal titelaktes namens begunstigdes van Staatsbehuisingssubsides geregistreer (voor 1994 en na 1994 vir projekte voltooi teen 31 Maart 2014). • Aantal titelaktes aan begunstigdes van Staatsbehuisingssubsides uitgereik (voor 1994 en na 1994 vir projekte voltooi teen 31 Maart 2014). • Aantal woongebiede geproklameer en registers geopen. • Aantal begunstigdes bevestig as titelakte houers. • Verhoogde institusionele kapasiteit van munisipaliteite en provinsies ten opsigte van eiendomregistrasie. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie. |
| Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medium termyn strategiese raamwerk, Medium Termyn Uitgaweraamwerk teikens, uitsette en uitkomste. • Implementering Ooreenkoms tussen provinsiaal en plaaslike regerings. • Bewys van gesamentlike beplanning met munisipaliteite. • Jaarlikse en kwartaalikse uitsette en teikens. • Projek maatskaplike fasiliteringsplan. • Kontantvloeい projeksie (betalingskedule). • Kwartaallikse verslagdoening. • Verkrygingsplan, bevestiging van die aanstelling van vereiste diensverskaffers. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hierdie fondse kan nie gebruik word vir die finansiering van titelaktes ten opsigte van projekte voltooi na 31 Maart 2014 nie. • Provinsies mag slegs fondse spandeer in lyn met die goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne. • Munisipaleite mag die oordragbeampte skriftelik versoek vir goedkeuring om hulle goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne te wysig. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Die toekenning word per munisipaliteit geallokeer op gronde van volledige besigheidsplanne, ingelig deur ‘n bevestigde titelakte agterstand per munisipaliteit |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Drie jaar, eindigende in 2024/2025, onderhewig aan beskikbaarheid van fondse in die buitenste jare. |

| TITELAKTE RESTOURASIE | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| MTUR toewysings | 2022/23: R11.129 miljoen | | |
| Betalingskedule | Eenmalige betaling volgens sakeplan | | |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verseker dat provinsies se finansiële en nie-finansiële inligting inlyn is met verslagdoening op BRS, BSS, goedgekeurde provinsiale besigheidsplanne en provinsiale kwartaalverslae. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkoms. • Munisipaliteit moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte. • Voorsien die departement met verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering. • Indien van besigheidsplanne inlyn met Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4 en Nasionale Prioriteit 4. • Alle voorsienings prosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die MFBW (MFMA). • Verlening van toegang aan provinsiale beamptes tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning. • Moet oor effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse beskik. • Munisipaliteit moet verseker dat diensverskaffers binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word. • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal aan die Provinsiale Tesourie. | | |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Provinsiale toekenning onderhewig aan sakeplan wat by PDHS ingedien is. | | |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | | Stad Kaapstad | 11 129 | - | - | 11 129 | - | - |
| TOTAAL | | | | | 11 129 | - | - | 11 129 | - | - |

| STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP) PROGRAM – MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Begrotingspos 9) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Om die stedelike omgewings in voorheen verwaarloosde woonbuurtes regdeur die provinsie te verbeter deur geïntegreerde en innoverende projekte wat bydra tot die veiligheid, waardigheid, ontspanning, mobiliteit, ruimtelike transformasie en ekonomiese geleenthede. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om sosiale infrastruktuur projekte deur munisipaliteite te implementeer ten einde die strategiese doelwit te bereik en om met munisipaliteite vennootskappe te vorm vir die implementering van sosio-ekonomiese en stedelike opheffings programme en projekte. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Fasiliteer die implementering van Streeks Sosio-Ekonomiese Projekte (SSEP) en die Program in die algemeen, in munisipaliteite. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projekte voltooi soos gemotiveer deur munisipaliteite en ondersteun deur die SSEP Program Kantoor. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan 2030 Hoofstuk 8: Transformering van menslike nedersettings • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe • Wes Kaap Provinciale Prioriteite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en hegte gemeenskappe Fokus gebied 3: Verhoogde Maatskaplike Samehorigheid en Veiligheid van Openbare Ruimtes. - Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en Ruimtelike Transformasie Fokusgebied 4: Die Verbetering van die Plekke Waar Mense Woon. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan | <p>Stedelike opgradering Projekte wat die SSEP doelwitte weerspieël naamlik: pro-arm; gemeenskap gesentreerd, menslike skaal, innoverend, inspirerend, funksioneel en sigbare stedelike opgradering. Die hele woonbuurt of sub-area moet voordeel trek.</p> <p>Sosiale projekte Projekte wat fokus op aktiwiteite, programme of fasilitate vir spesifieke groepe of om sosiale-, ekonomiese- of veiligheidsdoelwitte binne gemeenskappe te takel, byvoorbeeld vroeë kinderstadiumontwikkeling, jeug, opvoeding, opleiding, self-verbetering, veiligheid, ontspanning, gesondheid, omgewingsnetheid, ekonomiese ontwikkeling, met voordele op 'n woonbuurt skaal.</p> |
| Voorwaardes | Nakoming van die vereistes van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999), artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003) en ander voorwaardes soos bepaal deur die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning. Munisipaliteit moet deel van SSEP Program wees en moet bydra deur middel van medebefondsing, indien van toepassing. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <p>Alle projekte moet die SSEP tema versterk en bevorder en potensiële voorbeeld/loodse/beste praktyk vir ander dorpe en munisipaliteite weerspieël.</p> <p>Alle projekte moet 'waarde vir geld' met 'n hoë impak relatief tot die koste reflekteer.</p> <p>Alle projekte moet ondersteun word deur die inwoners; soos verwoord deur toepaslike gemeenskapstrukture.</p> <p>Ten minste 80 persent van die projekte moet werklike implementering of konstruksie behels; dit wil sê uitsluitend beplanning en ontwerp.</p> |

| STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP) PROGRAM – MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE | |
|---|---|
| Rede waarom nie in ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf | Die bedrae is onderhewig aan gereedheid vir implementering. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R33.3 miljoen; 2020/21: R23.4 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.4 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2022/23 MTUR |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R6 miljoen; 2023/24: R6.5 miljoen; 2024/25: R6.7 miljoen |
| Betatingskedeule | Betaling is afhangend van ‘n geldige ooreenkoms tussen die partye, goedgekeurde Uitvoerbaarheidstudie vir relevante projekte en ‘n goedgekeurde ”Bestuursplan”. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeamppte en ontvangsbeamppte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Goedkeuring van ‘n Projek-Koste-Voordeel-studie en ‘n Bestuursplan van die munisipaliteit. • Monitering en ondersteuning aan die munisipaliteite. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fondse moet in ooreenstemming met die goedgekeurde Bestuursplan aangewend word. • Die munisipaliteit moet verseker dat die Voorraadvoorsiensingsprosesse en die implementering van projekte is doelmatig en betyds voltooi binne die jaarlikse tydsramings. • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van fondse, indien die fondse nie binne die vereiste jaarlikse tydsramings bestee is nie, en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 -boekjaar | Die SSEP Kantoor moet, in ag genome vorige toekennings aan die relevante munisipaliteite en vorige prestasies en die gereedheid van die munisipaliteite om projekte te implementeer, toekennings per munisipaliteit maak. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipalit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | 120 | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 1 200 | - | - | 1 200 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 500 | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 600 | - | - | 600 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breedevallei | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Kaap Agulhas | 700 | - | - | 700 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mosselbaai | 1 080 | - | - | 1 080 | - | - |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota | | | | - | 6 500 | 6 700 | - | 6 500 | 6 700 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 6 000 | 6 500 | 6 700 | 6 000 | 6 500 | 6 700 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP) PROGRAM - MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die toekennings aan spesifieke munisipaliteite is nie gefinaliseer vir die 2023/24, (R6.5 miljoen) en 2024/25, (R6.7 miljoen) finansiële jaar nie. Munisipaliteite sal geselekteer, en bedrae toegedeel word, gebaseer op die prestasie en gereedheid van die munisipaliteite om projekte/verdere projekte te implementeer. | - | 6 500 | 6 700 |

| GEÏNTEGREERDE VERVOERBEPLANNING | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10) |
| Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste | Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne te hersien en by te werk ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). |
| Uitkomste-verklaring | Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne wat die vestiging van geïntegreerde vervoer binne die munisipale konteks ondersteun. |
| Uitsette | Hersiene en bygewerkte geïntegreerde vervoerplanne vir Tuinroete, George, Stellenbosch en Kaapse Wynland Distrik munisipaliteite – sal jaarliks aan die LUR wat verantwoordelik is vir vervoer in die Wes-Kaap, voorgelê word. |
| Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en kultuur. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <p>Uitkomsvverklaring aanwysers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 29 geassesseerde Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne. <p>Uitsette:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voorsien strategiese beplanning en ondersteuning aan die Departement om die proses te bestuur om 'n tegniese georiënteerde uitkyk op vervoerbeplanning te verander na 'n meer onderhoubare proses, deur die ontwikkeling en belyning van vervoerbeleide in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). <p>Sleutel aktiwiteite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ondersteun munisipaliteite met die voorbereiding van Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne [voorsien 'n kapasiteitsrol soos omskryf in artikel 11(b)(v) en (vii) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009)]. <p>Monitering en verslagdoening:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Die Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne stem ooreen met die vereistes van artikel 36 van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, (Wet 5 van 2009). |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statutêre nakoming van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). • Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Voldoen aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Prestasie-ooreenkoms gesluit (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Voorsien maandelikse prestasieverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Stigting van bestuurskomitee om die projek te bestuur. • Maandelikse bestuurskomitee vergaderings en notules. • Voorlegging van 'n jaarlikse plan. |

| GEÏNTEGREERDE VERVOERBEPLANNING | |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditeuring. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Behoeftebepaling onderneem as deel van vorige Munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne. • Kapasiteit van munisipaliteit om die vervoerbeplanningsproses te bestuur. • Departementele begroting bekostigbaarheid. • Munisipaliteit het die menslike hulpbronne, maar nie die finansiële hulpbronne om aan die statutêre beplanningsvereistes te voldoen nie. |
| Rede waarom nie in billike aandeel ingelyf ie | Bystand in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R3 miljoen 2020/21: R3 miljoen 2021/22: R2.4 miljoen (werk aan die gang) |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Deurlopend, jaarlikse hersiening. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/2023: Nul; 2023/24: Nul, 2024/25: R3.134 miljoen |
| Betalingskedule | Eenmalig, derde kwartaal. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ontvang primêre bankrekeningbesonderhede. • Ontvang nuutste geouditeerde finansiële state. • Finaliseer ooreenkomste. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Bewerkstellig oordragsbetalings. • Evalueer verslae. • Woon maandelikse bestuurskomiteevergaderings by. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bevestiging van die Munisipale Bestuurder moet ingedien word dat die gebruik van die fondse geoudit was. • Indien van maandelikse verslagdoening op projek prestasie (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Tydige indiening van Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne aan die LUR vir vervoer in die Wes-Kaap. • Voorlegging van finansiële- en geouditeerde verslae ingevolge die oordragsooreenkoms. • Indien van jaarlikse geouditeerde finansiële state. • Indien van Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. • Stigting van bestuurskomitee. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Na afhandeling van die projek, dien geouditeerde finansiële state in vir die finansiële jaar waarin projek voltooi is. • Munisipale Bestuurder moet vroegtydig aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en, indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |

GEÏNTEGREERDE VERVOERBEPLANNING

| | |
|---|--|
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Munisipaliteit moet finansiële bystand by die Departement versoek, met dien verstaande dat hulle voldoende kapasiteit het om die projek te bestuur. Versoeke word geassesseer teen vorige projekkostes en verwagte begrotingstoewysings. Toewysings word gemaak op voorwaarde dat munisipaliteit 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement van Vervoer en Openbare Werke aangaan om aan toepaslike statutêre vereistes te voldoen. |
|---|--|

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning |
| | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | - | - | 627 | - | - | 627 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 | Kaapse Wynland | - | - | 940 | - | - | 940 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | - | - | 627 | - | - | 627 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | Tuinroete | - | - | 940 | - | - | 940 |
| TOTAAL | | | | - | - | 3 134 | - | - | 3 134 |

| FINANSIELLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR | |
|--|---|
| Oordraggewende provinciale departement | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10) |
| Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste | 'n Provinciale infrastruktuur kern wat volgens voorgeskrewe diensleweringstandaarde presteer. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om finansiële bystand/subsidie aan munisipaliteite te verleen met die onderhoud/konstruksie van geproklameerde munisipale hoofpaaie waar die munisipaliteit die padowerheid is (Artikel 50 van Ordonnansie 19 van 1976). |
| Uitkomste-verklaring | Veilige en geonderhoude munisipale padnetwerk. |
| Uitsette | Projekte: 24 onderhoud-, 4 herseël-, 4 opgraderingsprojekte. |
| Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik gaan bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping. • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasies. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voldoen aan kwaliteit- en ingenieurswese standaarde. • Memoranda van Ooreenkoms met munisipaliteite. • Tydige implementering van projekte binne die ooreenkoms van die verdeling van koste. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Voldoen aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Projekkostes mag nie goedgekeurde begroting oorskry nie. • Munisipaliteit moet voorsiening maak vir 'n 20 persent verdeling van koste of 'n relevante oorengekome persentasie van die kostes. • Betrokke munisipaliteit moet projekte goedkeur. • Prestasie-ooreenkoms (finansieel en nie-finansieel) afgesluit. • Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasie verslagdoening. • Maandelikse finansiële prestasie verslagdoening. • Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening. • Jaarlike interne en eksterne ouditering. • Distrikpaddingenieurs (DPE) monitor en inspekteer projekte wat in die proses van voltooiing is, en na voltooiing word die voorgeskrewe eisvorms gesertifiseer voordat dit aan Hoofkantoor gestuur word vir betaling. • Kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte wat 'n impak op die subsidies het wat betaal moet word, moet deur die verantwoordelike DPE gemonitor word om te verseker dat dit aan die memoranda van ooreenkoms voldoen. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate. |

| FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR | |
|---|---|
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toewysings word op uitsette van die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel gebaseer wat dan geprioritiseer word. • Besluitneming neem munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne in ag. |
| Rede waarom nie in billike aadeel ingelyf nie | Ondersteuning aan munisipale geproklameerde paaie verleen. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R38.610 miljoen 2020/21: R102.591 miljoen 2021/22: R86.389 miljoen (werk aan die gang) |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Deurlidend, jaarlikse hersiening. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R31.650 miljoen; 2023/24: R27 miljoen; 2024/25: R24 miljoen. |
| Betatingskedule | Tweede, derde en vierde kwartaal. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bewerkstellig oordrag. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Voldoen aan subsidie bestuursraamwerk. • Voldoen aan departementele standaarde. • Goedkeuring of verwerping van kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte. • Evalueer verslae. • Onderneem terreinbesoeke. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voldoen aan departementele standaarde. • Voldoen aan ooreenkomste. • Indien van vereiste verslae. • Indien van wysigingsaansoeke. • Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate. • Voorsien die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999) artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate. • Munisipale Bestuurder moet vroegtydig aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en, indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Aansoeke van munisipaliteite ontvang vir bou, herseël en roetine-instandhouding, word ingevolge die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel en begrotingsbeperkinge beoordeel met inagneming van munisipaliteite se Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne. |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afhaikinge kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanhabaai | | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | | 4 470 | 170 | 3 170 | 4 470 | 170 | 3 170 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | | 1 120 | 7 120 | 120 | 1 120 | 7 120 | 120 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breedevallei | | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Kaap Agulhas | | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | Kannaland | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mosselbaai | | 410 | 60 | 60 | 410 | 60 | 60 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | | 22 425 | 425 | 425 | 22 425 | 425 | 425 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | Knysna | | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 | Laingsburg | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 | Prins Albert | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | Beaufort-Wes | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota | | | | | - | 16 000 | 17 000 | - | 16 000 | 17 000 |
| TOTAAL | | | | | 31 650 | 27 000 | 24 000 | 31 650 | 27 000 | 24 000 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die verspreiding van die buite jare se toewysings is afhanglik van 20% mede-befondsing deur die munisipaliteite. Aangesien dit nog nie gefinaliseer, in munisipale begrotings voorsien en goedgekeur is nie, kan dit nie in die Provinsiale Koerant bekend gemaak en oorgeplaas word nie. | - | 16 000 | 17 000 |

| GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10) |
| Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste | Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste. |
| Doel van toekenning | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Om George Munisipaliteit in staat te stel om 'n openbare vervoerdienst te implementeer soos in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk beoog is. • Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien vir openbare vervoer dienste wat deur die George Munisipaliteit gelewer word. • Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien om die tekort in bedryfskostes aan te spreek. • Om voorsiening te maak vir addisionele bedryfsondersteuning wat die gevolge van beduidende verswakte bedryfstoestande en vergrote transformasie verpligtinge onderskryf. |
| Uitkomste-verklaring | Voorsiening van openbare vervoerdienste wat doeltreffend, toeganklik, gerieflik, veilig, betroubaar en bekostigbaar is en wat deur kontrakte met openbare vervoer-operateurs en ondersteunende diensverskaffers gelewer word. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voorsiening van universeel toeganklike, wêrelde gehalte, geskeduleerde openbare vervoerdienste aan die inwoners van George soos beoog in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoer netwerk. • Diens frekwensies van meer as een rit per uur en soveel as een rit elke 15 minute in hoogs ontwikkelde gebiede. • Bedryfskontrakte met openbare vervoer-operateurs. • Dienskontrakte met ondersteunende diensverskaffers. • Transformasie van die totale geaffekteerde minibus taxi en bus industrie. |
| Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorighed en veilige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Om effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker en die uiteindelike oordrag van verantwoordelikheid na George Munisipaliteit te faciliteer, het die Departement en die George Munisipaliteit 'n Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms ingevolge artikel 12 van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009) gesluit. • Ingevolge die bepalings van die Interregeringsooreenkoms het George Munisipaliteit en die Departement ooreengekom om gesamentlik sekere funksies te verrig wat nodig is om die effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker. |

| GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hierdie funksies word deur bedryfs- en finansiële verantwoordelikhede vergesel wat in die finansiële ooreenkoms uiteengesit is. Die volgende is die belangrikste: Finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk-bedryfskontrakte, Infrastruktuur, George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Eenheidskantoor en bedryfs- en personeeluitgawes. • Ingevolge die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms, dra die Departement alle finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir alle kontrakte gesluit onder die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk vir die tydperk van die eerste bedryfskontrak (12 jaar). • Moniteringsmeganismes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening; - Maandelikse Bestuurkomitee vergaderings; - Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae; - Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae; en - Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditeuring. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementering van 'n openbare vervoerdien in ooreenstemming met die tersaaklike bepalings van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). • Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms aangegaan met die Provincie. • Goedkeuring van die projek deur die betrokke munisipale raad. • Maandelikse prestasieverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel) soos in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms vervat. • Maandelikse tegniese en besturskomitee vergaderings soos gestipuleer in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • 'n Funksionele gesamentlike bestuurstruktur tussen die Provinciale Regering en George Munisipaliteit soos uiteengesit in die Interregeringsooreenkoms. • Jaarvergadering soos gestipuleer in die Interregeringsooreenkoms. • Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering. • Binne-jaar monitering verslaggewing. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Openbare vervoer is 'n gesamentlike nasionale en provinsiale funksie, met die verantwoordelikheid op die provinsiale regering geplaas om munisipaliteit te ondersteun, ingevolge artikel 9(2)(c) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). • Die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk is 'nloodsprojek om geïntegreerde openbare vervoer in te stel in 'n nie-metropolitaanse gebied. George is as die vinnigste groeiende stad in die Provincie geïdentifiseer en daar is besluit om dieloodsprojek in George te inisieer. Die befondsing is op 'n bedryfsmodel gebaseer wat nodig is om die openbare vervoerstelsel te implementeer. |

| GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF | |
|---|---|
| Rede waarom nie in billike deel ingelyf | Bystand in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R172.481 miljoen 2020/21: R187.240 miljoen 2021/22: R217.587 miljoen (werk aan die gang) |
| Geprojekteerde tydperk | 2014/15 tot 2026/27 finansiële jaar – 12 jaar uitgesluit beplanning en implementering. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23:R154.868 miljoen; 2023/24:R154.868 miljoen; 2024/25:R161.822 miljoen |
| Betאלingskедule | Eenmalig, derde kwartaal. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Bestuurskomitee Vergaderings met die George Munisipaliteit. • Departementele betrokkenheid (ten minste tweemaandeliks) met projek spanne en bedryfsmaatskappy is belangrik in George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk besluite. • Ondersteun die George Munisipaliteit met die implementering en bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk volgens die rolle en verantwoordelikhede uiteengesit in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Moniteer die voorsiening van George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk openbare vervoerdienste in ooreenstemming met die Interregeringsooreenkoms. • Verseker doeltreffende administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms gestipuleer. • Verslagdoening oor die oordragsbetaling in ooreenstemming met hierdie raamwerk en die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Befonds die bedryfstekort van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk in ooreenstemming met die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Verkry die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. • Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings met die Munisipaliteit. |

| GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF | |
|---|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Onderneem terreinbesoeke. • Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering. |
| | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verseker doeltreffende administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Verseker doeltreffende bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk, met inbegrip van die betaling van die operateur eise en die bestuur van die Municipale Padvervoerfonds, in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die Interregeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms. • Indiening van maandelikse vorderingsverslae (finansieel en nie-finansieel). • Indiening van maandelikse finansiële verslae. • Indiening van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate. • Indiening van Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat. • Municipale Bestuurder moet vroegtydig aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie, en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Die Besigheidsplan vir die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk moet jaarliks bygewerk, voorgelê en goedgekeur word by die jaarlikse vergadering soos in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms gestipuleer. |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 |

| VOORSIENING VIR PERSONE MET SPESIALE BEHOEFTES | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10) |
| Strategiese doelwit/ Uitkomste | Verbeterde openbare vervoerdienste |
| Doel van toekenning | Om die beweging van mense in die openbare vervoerstelsel te handhaaf, met 'n fokus op persone met spesiale behoeftes. |
| Uitkomste-verklaring | Toenemende toegang tot veilige en doeltreffende vervoer vir persone met spesiale behoeftes. |
| Uitsette | Voorsiening van daaglikse vervoer in Kaapstad aan ongeveer 200 passasiers met spesiale behoeftes, deur gebruik te maak van 'n vloot voertuie wat deur 'n operateur bestuur word wat deur die Stad Kaapstad gekontrakteer is. |
| Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementering moet in ooreenstemming wees met die 3 jaar kontrak wat tussen die operateur van die vervoerdienste die Stad Kaapstad aangegaan is. • Moniteringsmeganismes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening; - Maandelikse bestuurskomiteevergaderings; - Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae; - Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae; en - Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Sluiting van 'n vennootskapssooreenkoms. • Voorlegging van maandelikse finansiële prestasieverslae. • Voorlegging van nie-finansiële kwartaallikse prestasieverslae. • Verseker dat die gekontrakteerde operateur 'n vervoerdien (Dial-a-Ride) vir persone met spesiale behoeftes bedryf. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Toewysings is gemaak na 'n gaping analise wat uitgevoer is deur die Stad Kaapstad ten opsigte van die vervoer behoeftes vir persone met spesiale behoeftes en 'n bepaling dat daar kapasiteit tekorte binne die Stad Kaapstad is om die nodige vervoerdien te bestuur. |
| Rede waarom nie in billike aandeel ingelyf nie | Bystand in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009). |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R10 miljoen 2020/21: R10 miljoen 2021/22: R10 miljoen (werk aan die gang) |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2022/23 MTUR |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R10 miljoen; 2023/24: R10 miljoen; 2024/25: R10 miljoen. |

| VOORSIENING VIR PERSONE MET SPESIALE BEHOEFTES | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Betalingskedule | Eenmalig – derde kwartaal. | | | | |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uitvoer van oordragsbetalings. • Sluiting van 'n nuwe vennootskapsooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Stad Kaapstad. • Sluit finansiële en prestasie-ooreenkoms. • Bywoning van maandelikse bestuurkomitee vergaderings. • Evalueer verslae. • Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur 1999, artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prosesseer vroegtydig die eise wat van die operateur ontvang is en verseker dat dit in ooreenstemming is met die kontrak wat aangegaan is met die operateur. • Ontwikkel en implementeer diensmoniteringstandarde. • Voorsien kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverslae. • Verskaf maandelikse finansiële verslae. • Voorsien geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate. • Verskaf die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat. • Municipale Bestuurder moet vroegtydig aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie, en indien nodig, onbestede fondse terug te betaal. | | | | |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | 'n Begrotingsproses is gedoen met inagneming van die kontraktuele verpligte van die Stad Kaapstad aan die operateur van die vervoerdien. | | | | |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Municipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A | Metro | Stad Kaapstad | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 |

| WES-KAAPSE MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDSTOEWYSING (WK MEV-TOEWYSING) | |
|--|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Versnel en maak die implementering van hernubare energie projekte in munisipaliteit in die Wes-Kaap moontlik. |
| Doel van toewysing | Die WK MEV-toewysing sal finansiële hulp aan kwalifiserende Wes-Kaapse munisipaliteit verskaf om die implementering van hernubare energie- en energie veerkragtigheidsprojekte in die provinsie te ondersteun. |
| Uitkomsteverklarings | <p>Om die impak van die nasionale energie krisis te minimaliseer, het die Wes-Kaapse Regering (WKR) hom verbind tot 'n spesiale energie veerkragtigheids inisiatief, wat ten doel het om 'n bykomende nominale kapasiteit van 500 MW laer koolstof-energie teen 2025 in die Wes-Kaapse provinsie te installeer/implementeer.</p> <p>Uitkomste sluit, onder ander, die volgende in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aktiveer die opwekking van lae koolstof energie • Maak bekostigbare energie aan kliënte moontlik • Ondersteun finansiële volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteit • Beperk die nadelige uitwerking van beurtkrag in die provinsie, en • Bevorder plaaslike energie verwante ekonomiese ontwikkeling/ werkskepping. |
| Uitsette | Grondslag- en voorbereidende studies word vereis om gereedheid vir hernubare energie in munisipaliteit moontlik te maak, bv. Elektrisiteits meester planne, Koste van Voorsiening studies, Energie meester planne en ander hernubare energie projek ontwikkeling of voorbereidende aktiwiteite wat die doelwitte van die MEV-inisiatief sal bevorder. |
| Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toewysing hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping, en Visie-geïnspireerde prioriteit 2: Groei en werksgleenthede: geaktiveerde en verbeterde energie veerkragtigheid; groei in mark geleenthede vir onderneming in die energiesektor; uitgebreide mark toegang vir uitvoer besighede (laer koolstofvoetspore); laer inset- en nakomings koste; beperking van nadelige uitwerking van klimaats verandering; en die verskaffing van plaaslike aanvraag na ondernemings aan die aanbod kant. |
| Besonderhede vervat in sake-/implementeringsplan | <p>Hierdie toewysing gebruik die formaat/raamwerk wat ontwikkel is deur die Proviniale Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme ontwikkel is, en wat 'n projek implementerings plan insluit wat die volgende beklemtoon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategiese belyning met die WK MER-inisiatief • Munisipale gereedheid om hernubare energie projekte te implementeer • Probleem beskrywing • Motivering vir befondsing verlang • Sleutel aktiwiteite waarvoor befondsing verlang word • Munisipale finansiële en menslike hulpbron bydraes • Verkryging, kontantvloei en implementerings beplanning • Risiko bestuur • Monitering en verslag doenig |
| Voorwaardes | Oordragte sal na die kwalifiserende munisipaliteit gedoen word onderhewig aan die bepalings en voorwaardes uiteen gesit in die Oordragbetalings ooreenkoms (OBO) tussen die munisipaliteit en DEOT (en goedgekeur deur die WKR Regsdienste). |

| WES-KAAPSE MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDSTOEWYSING (WK MEV-TOEWYSING) | |
|--|---|
| | Fondse mag slegs bestee word in ooreenstemming met die aktiwiteite en voorwaardes in die OBO uiteen gesit. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aansoeke was oop vir alle Wes-Kaapse munisipaliteite. • Munisipaliteite het aansoek vorms aanlyn ingedien in ooreenstemming met spesifieke voorwaardes wat in die oproep om voorstelle verskaf word. Aansoeke wat per e-pos gestuur is, is toegelaat waar 'n munisipaliteit tegniese uitdagings teëgekom het en DEOT van hierdie tegniese uitdagings in kennis gestel is. • 'n 3-fase evaluerings proses is geïmplementeer. Vlak 1 was nakoming kontrolering, Vlak 2 was 'n tegniese evaluering en Vlak 3 was 'n beoordelings evaluering. • Die interdepartemente tegniese evaluerings fase het 'n drempel van 70% vereis. Aansoeke wat hierdie drempel bereik het, het na die interdepartemente projek beoordelingsvlak voortgegaan. • Kandidaat-munisipaliteite (soos na verwys in omsend brief 31 van 2020 van die Departement van Plaaslike Regering) het voorkeur ten opsigte van toewysings verkry. • Nadat kwalifiserende kandidaat-munisipaliteite toewysings ontvang het, is toewysings gemaak van aansoeke met die hoogste tot die laagste rangorde en dit is deur begrotings beskikbaarheid bepaal. • Munisipaliteite moes hul vermoë demonstreer om projekte teen 30 Junie 2022 te voltooi, of as die projek oor twee boekjare strek, moes hulle voorgestelde mylpale en gepaardgaande projek besteding tot voltooiing aantoon. Die evaluerings proses het die behoefte geïdentifiseer vir sekere munisipaliteite om verdere befondsing vir die 2022/23-boekjaar te ontvang as deel van die MEV-inisiatief. • 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms sal onderteken word tussen Departement van Ekonomiese ontwikkeling en Toerisme en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite. |
| Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingesluit nie | Die Wes-Kaapse Municipale Energieveerkragtigheidsinisiatief (MER), in die besonder, die Municipale gereedheids evaluering en onlangse energie verwante regulatoriese veranderinge wat begin het om die land se energiestelsel in 'n stelsel met geleenthede vir almal te ontwikkel, het vereistes geïdentifiseer vir munisipaliteite om voor te berei vir die opwekking, verkryging en aankoop en verkoop van hernubare energie projekte op skaal. Die werk is so gou moontlik nodig om die energie sekerheids krisis te takel ten einde die volhoubaarheid van municipale inkomste moontlik te maak en die koolstof voetspoor van besighede, veral uitvoere, te verlaag. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2021/22: R3.302 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Die Municipale Energieveerkragtigheid (MER)-toekenning is 'n deurlopende program binne die Departement, maar die aard en omvang van die spesifieke reeks projekte wat gedurende die 2022/2023 finansiële jaar befonds word, duur een jaar. Soos die MER-projekte ontwikkel, kan ander municipale interventions vir befondsing geïdentifiseer word |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R6.552 miljoen; 2023/24: R12 miljoen and 2024/25: R12 miljoen |
| Betatingskedule | Betaling word gemaak aan die kwalifiserende munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die boekjaar 2022/23-boekjaar, die 2023/24-boekjaar waar van toepassing en Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme se finansiële voorskrifte. |

| WES-KAAPSE MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDSTOEWYSING (WK MEV-TOEWYSING) | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale department: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dra fondse na die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite oor. • Evalueer, berei en voltooi alle nodige en toepaslike dokumentasie wat benodig word vir die oordrag van fondse na die kwalifiserende munisipaliteite. • Monitor die vereistes en praktiese uitsette van die OBO met elke kwalifiserende munisipaliteit en verseker die nakoming van beide die Departement en munisipaliteite. • Monitor die vordering van die projek deur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Maandelikse projek vergaderings – Evaluering van vorderings verslae wat deur die munisipaliteit ingedien is en opstel van moniterings- en evaluerings verslae oor die projek. • Dien kwartaallikse verslae in oor fondse wat aan programme en projekte met betrekking tot MEV toegewys en daarvoor aangewend is. | | | | |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dien 'n besigheids voorstel in indien nodig, tensy DEOT die goedgekeurde befondsingsaansoekvorm as basis vir die voorbereiding van die OBO gebruik. • Onderteken en gaan 'n OBO met DEOT aan. • Monitor projek lewering en stel vorderings verslae op volgens voorwaardes wat in die OBO bepaal word. • Voorsien DEOT op 'n kwartaallikse of maandelikse basis (soos bepaal deur die projek behoeftes), van ondertekende (deur die finansiële direkteur / finansiële direkteur of ekwivalent onderteken) finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasie verslae. • Dien 'n projek afsluitings verslag by DEOT in. • Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die OBO. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir omskakelings, indien nodig, en, indien nodig, om onbestede fondse terug te betaal. | | | | |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Die proses vir goedkeuring is onderhewig aan die provinsiale begrotings proses en bevredigende vordering gemeet teen OBO's waar van toepassing. | | | | |

| Kategorie | Distriksmunisipaliteit | Afbakeningskode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 1 762 | - | - | 1 762 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 1 690 | - | - | 1 690 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Kaap Agulhas | 2 500 | - | - | 2 500 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | 600 | - | - | 600 | - | - |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) <small>Nota</small> | | | | - | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 6 552 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 6 552 | 12 000 | 12 000 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | WES-KAAPSE MUNISIPALE ENERGIEVEERKRAGTIGHEIDSTOEWYSING (WK MEV-TOEWYSING) | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die befondsing vir die 2023/24 en 2024/25 finansiële jare sal toegeken word op grond van die resultate van die huidige projekvoorbereidingswerk en die Departement se responsiwiteit en kapasiteit om die geleenthede aan te gryp wat voortspruit uit die nasionale energiesektorbeleidshervormings en ontwikkelings. Die toekenning sal na verwagting teen die einde van die 2022/23 finansiële jaar gemaak word. | - | 12 000 | 12 000 |

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) IN LANGEBERG MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK 2021

| | |
|--|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Economiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Vestig en bevorder 'n innoverende en mededingende sakeomgewing en belê in belangrike ekonomiese katalitiese infrastruktuur |
| Doel van toekenning | Om die ontwikkeling van infrastruktuurprojekte wat ekonomiese winste op medium tot lang termyn bevorder, te ondersteun en om die volhoubaarheid en groei van KMMO's te verhoog |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Om ondersteuning aan KMMO's te vergemaklik deur toegang tot ondernemingsbevordering, intervensions vir ondernemingsondersteuning en infrastruktuur |
| Uitsette | Getal ondernemings ondersteun. Getal munisipale ondersteuningsprogramme (katalitiese infrastruktuurontwikkelings) wat ingestel is om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en verhoogde beleggings te bevorder |
| Prioriteitsuitkoms (te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 4: Redelike indiensneming deur inklusiewe ekonomiese groei • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit 2: Groei en werksgeleenthede |
| Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <p>Doelwitte wat bereik moet word:</p> <p>Ontwikkeling van die onderskeie handelsruimtes en identifisering van begunstigdes oor die tydperk 1 April 2022 tot 31 Maart 2023.</p> <p>Uitsette: 1 munisipale ondersteuningsprogram (infrastruktuurontwikkeling) wat beoog om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en groter beleggings in Langeberg munisipaliteit te bevorder.</p> <p>Mylpalteikens sluit die volgende in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutsverbinding en infrastruktuur in werking gestel. • Die ontwikkeling van harde infrastruktuur is voltooi en die fasiliteite is geopen. • KMMO's geïdentifiseer en handelsruimte toegeken met ondertekende kontrakte. • Geskikte opleiding en besigheidsontwikkelingsondersteuning word aan die KMMO's en/of werknemers verskaf, soos benodig. <p>Verslagdoening/monitering:</p> <p>Indiening van terreinbesoeke en geskrewe vorderingsverslae soos bepaal in die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</p> |
| Voorwaardes | Die KMMO Booster Projek bied finansiële ondersteuning aan die munisipaliteit vir die projekte wat in hul aansoeke aangedui word, onderhewig daaraan dat die Munisipaliteit voldoen aan die bepalings en voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die betrokke Munisipaliteit. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Die aansoeker is geïdentifiseer deur 'n gestruktureerde proses wat begin het met 'n oproep om voorstelle aan organisasies en munisipaliteite wat ter ondersteuning van KMMO's werk - insluitend die ontwikkeling van KMMO -infrastruktuur (bv. Handelsruimtes). |

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) IN LANGEBERG MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK 2021

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>Aansoekers moes aan die volgende kriteria voldoen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hul vermoë om medefinansiering (finansieel of nie-finansieel) aan die departement te verskaf of te verseker; • Aansoekers moet 'n erkende regspersoon/organisasie/instelling wees wat entrepreneurskap bevorder en KMMO's ontwikkel; • Aansoekers moet aantoon dat hulle 'n gevestigde en gepaste moniterings- en evalueringstelsel het; • Aansoekers moet ten volle voldoen aan administratiewe vereistes; • Aansoekers (gekontrakteerde partye) moet solvent wees en al langer as twee jaar werk. • Die begunstigdes van die voorgestelde inisiatief moet 'n operasionele voetspoor in die Wes-Kaap hê, met die fokus op besighede in Suid-Afrika; • Aansoekers moet 'n verifieerbare rekord van ten minste drie jaar op die gebied van belang hê; • Die voorgestelde inisiatiewe moet hul potensiaal vir werkskepping omskryf; volhoubaarheid; waarde vir geld; sistemiese verandering sowel as spesifieke geleenthede wat bedoel is vir landelike en stedelike, township-gebaseerde en besighede wat deur vroue en jeug besit word; en • Die administratiewe stelsels van die aansoeker moet inlyn wees met goeie bestuursprosesse en robuuste monitering en evaluering moet in die projekontwerp ingebou word. <p>Die KMMO-inspuitingsfonds is wyd geadverteer deur gedrukte en sosiale media vir 'n tydperk van 24 dae, wat belangstellendes genoeg tyd gegee het om 'n responsiewe voorstel te lewer.</p> <p>'n Driefase-proses is gevvolg om begunstigdes vir die Fonds te identifiseer. Die proses behels vooraf-evaluering, evaluering en beoordeling</p> <p>Fase 1: Alle aansoeke is onderworpe aan 'n nakomingstoets, uitgevoer deur Finansiële Bestuur, volgens die minimum kwalifiserende kriteria.</p> <p>Fase 2: Voldoende voorstelle is geëvalueer deur 'n Projektevalueringskomitee (PEK) wat voorstelle volgens bogenoemde aansoekkriteria ondersoek het. Individuele komiteelede het elke voorstel beoordeel en dit aan die PEK-komitee voorgelê. Alle PEK-lede is formeel aangestel, en die komitee het 'n duidelike opdrag (TOR) gehad wat die rolle en verantwoordelikhede van die komitee duidelik uiteensit. Die komitee het gewerk volgens die vasgestelde TOR en die voorwaardes wat dit gestel het. Die PEK het die taak gekry om aansoeke te filter (om te kyk of dit aan die vereistes voldoen) en 'n substantiewe beoordeling van aansoeke te doen, dit wil sê feitekontrole en verifikasie van inligting. Alle voorstelle wat aangebied word, is geëvalueer en bepunt volgens die vasgestelde kriteria (vasgestel uit die aansoekvereistes). Voorstelle is bepunt en diegene wat 'n minimum drempel van 70 bereik het, het voortgegaan na die volgende fase.</p> |
|--|--|

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) IN LANGEBERG MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK 2021

| | |
|---|--|
| | Fase 3: Alle voorstelle wat aan die kriteria vir die projek voldoen, is beoordeel deur die verteenwoordiger van die projekevalueringskomitee (PEK) van senior bestuurders binne die departement. Die PEK was die besluitnemingsliggaam van die Fonds. Die PEK-lede is formeel aangestel, en die komitee het 'n duidelike TOR gehad wat sy rolle en verantwoordelikhede duidelik uiteensit. Die komitee het volgens hierdie opdrag (Terms of Reference) gewerk. Alle voorstelle is beoordeel en bepunt volgens vasgestelde kriteria (in ooreenstemming met die uitkomste van die fonds) en 'n minimum drempel van 70. Die PEK het ook kwessies soos die geografiese verspreiding en die aangewese groepe begunstigdes oorweeg. |
| Rede nie by ekwiteitsaandeel ingesluit | Die KMMO Booster Projek is 'n program van die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme wat befondsingsondersteuning verskaf aan organisasies en munisipaliteite wat KMMO-ondersteuningsintervensies implementeer. Die Langeberg Munisipaliteit het suksesvol gereageer op 'n oproep om voorstelle van die departement om infrastruktuurondersteuning aan KMMO's binne sy jurisdiksie te verskaf. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2021/22 R 857 000,00 (Aanstelling van 'n Professionele Dienstefirma om die planne en spesifikasies vir 2 informele handelaarspunte in Montagu en Bonnievale te ontwerp) |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | 2021/22 - 2022/2023 Boekjaar |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R2.221 miljoen |
| Betatingskedule | Betaling van R2.221 miljoen word in twee deelbetalings aan Langeberg Munisipaliteit uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende oordragbetalingsooreenkoms (OBO) vir die 2022/23 -boekjaar, in ooreenstemming met die vereistes vir die oordragbetalingsbeleid van die Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sluit ooreenkomste met die munisipaliteit aangaande die ontwikkeling van die onderskeie KMMO-handelsgebiede, na oorweging en goedkeuring van relevante sakeplanne. Monitor die vordering van die onderskeie ontwikkelings van die KMMO-handelsgebied en tersaaklike opleidingsprogramme vir begunstigdes, waar nodig, met verwysing na die uitkomste wat verwag word in die goedgekeurde sakeplanne en oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. Gee die nodige riglyne en formate vir beplannings- en verslagdoeningsvereistes. Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dien 'n sakeplan by die oordragdepartement in en sluit 'n ooreenkoms. Dien vorderingsverslae in, insluitend 'n finale vorderingsverslag aan die betrokke projekbestuurder van die oordraggewende departement soos bepaal in die ondertekende OBO. Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms. |

DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONTWIKKELING/OF OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) IN LANGEBERG MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK 2021

| | |
|---|---|
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Dit is 'n eenmalige toewysing vir die 2022/23-boekjaar. |
|---|---|

| Kategorie | Distriksmunisipaliteit | Afbakenings-kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 2 221 | - | - | 2 221 | - | - |
| TOTAAL | | | | 2 221 | - | - | 2 221 | - | - |

| BIBLIOTEEKDIENS: VERVANGINGSBEFONDSING AAN MEES KWESBARE B3 MUNISIPALITEITE | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Om openbare biblioteekdienste te bevorder in die mees kwesbare munisipaliteite. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om munisipale belegging in biblioteekdienste aan te vul en om die toekomstige professionele lewering en ontwikkeling van sulke dienste in die mees kwesbare B3-munisipaliteite vol te hou. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeter die koördinasie en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste. • Getransformeerde en gelyke biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste gelewer aan kwesbare plattelandse gemeenskappe. • Verbeterde bibliotekinfrastruktuur en dienste wat die plaaslike behoeftes aanspreek. • Verbeterde personeelkapasiteit in kwesbare plattelandse biblioteke om beter te reageer op plaaslike kennis- en inligtingsbehoeftes. • ‘n Verbeterde kultuur van lees. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 B3-munisipaliteite wat betalings vir vervangingsbefondsing ontvang. • 235 biblioteek personeel in openbare biblioteke befonds deur vervangingsbefondsing. • 45 moniteringsbesoeke aan B3-munisipaliteite. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheden veilige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense |
| Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uitkomste aanwysers. • Uitsette aanwysers. • Kern aktiwiteite. • Insette. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Fondse sal benut word vir personeel, operasionele en/of kapitale uitgawes van biblioteke in die B3-munisipaliteite, ooreenkomsdig met getekende memorandums van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplanne tussen die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport en B3-munisipaliteite. • Waardevermindering moet nie in besigheidsplanne ingesluit word nie. • B3-munisipaliteite moet memorandums van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sluit. • Geskrewe maandelikse verslae sowel as drie inspeksiebesoeke per munisipaliteit per jaar. |

| BIBLIOTEEKDIENS: VERVANGINGSBEFONDSING AAN MEES KWESBARE B3 MUNISIPALITEITE | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word. • Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word. • Alle rente deur munisipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word. |
| Toekenningskriteria | Historiese data van munisipale spandering op biblioteke, kosteberaamde planne met uiteensetting van personeelstrukture, operasionele en/of kapitale uitgawes vir openbare biblioteke, soos voorgelê deur B3-munisipaliteite. |
| Redes waarom nie vervat in ekwitietsaandeel ingelyf | Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie. Vervangingsbefondsing help verlig B3-munisipaliteite se spandering op die onbefondste mandaat. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R73.644 miljoen 2020/21: R78.017 miljoen 2021/22: R82.308 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Aaneenlopend: 2022/23 MTUR |
| MTUR toewysings | 2022/23: R85.600 miljoen; 2023/24: R82.814 miljoen; 2024/25: R86.510 miljoen |
| Betאלingskедule | (Drie oorbetalings) Julie 2022, Oktober 2021, Januarie 2023 |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraende beampete en ontvangsbeampete | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitering en bestuur van die program. • Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite ten einde die implementering van die MFBW (MFMA) en die ondersteunende regulasies te ondersteun. • Onderneem voortdurende monitering in ondersteunde munisipaliteite. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Van die ontvanger-munisipaliteite word verwag om maandelikse verslae in te dien, soos vereis deur die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste. Die toelaag moet in ooreenstemming met die bogenoemde voorwaardes bestee word. • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24 -boekjaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekennings, gebaseer op bogenoemde kriteria, aan munisipaliteite voorlê teen 30 September 2022. • Munisipaliteite moet konsep besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen 31 Oktober 2022. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die municipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteite gee teen die 31^{ste} Januarie 2023. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekennings laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2023. • Munisipaliteite moet hul finale besigheidsplanne by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2023. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | 5 688 | 5 406 | 5 649 | 5 688 | 5 406 | 5 649 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | Cederberg | 5 408 | 5 484 | 5 730 | 5 408 | 5 484 | 5 730 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | 4 884 | 4 952 | 5 174 | 4 884 | 4 952 | 5 174 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 6 439 | 6 529 | 6 822 | 6 439 | 6 529 | 6 822 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 7 206 | 7 307 | 7 635 | 7 206 | 7 307 | 7 635 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 6 866 | 6 961 | 7 274 | 6 866 | 6 961 | 7 274 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 7 076 | 7 175 | 7 497 | 7 076 | 7 175 | 7 497 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | Kaap Agulhas | 6 847 | 6 943 | 7 255 | 6 847 | 6 943 | 7 255 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | Swellendam | 6 260 | 6 347 | 6 632 | 6 260 | 6 347 | 6 632 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | Kannaland | 3 281 | 3 328 | 3 477 | 3 281 | 3 328 | 3 477 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | 5 852 | 5 934 | 6 200 | 5 852 | 5 934 | 6 200 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | 9 572 | 9 706 | 10 142 | 9 572 | 9 706 | 10 142 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 | Laingsburg | 1 595 | 1 618 | 1 619 | 1 595 | 1 618 | 1 619 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 85 600 | 82 814 | 86 510 | 85 600 | 82 814 | 86 510 |

| GEMEENSKAP BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Om die Suid-Afrikaanse samelewing in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, ten einde hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter. |
| Doel van toekenning | Die transformasie van stedelike en plattelandse openbare biblioteek infrastruktuur, fasiliteite en dienste (hoofsaaklik gemik op voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe) deur 'n herkapitaliseringaprogram op provinsialevlak ter ondersteuning van plaaslike regerings en nasionale inisiatiewe. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeterde koördinering en samewerking tussen nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste. • Getransformeerde en billike biblioteek-en inligtingsdienste te lewer aan alle landelike en stedelike gemeenskappe. • Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktuur en -dienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word, weerspieël. • Verbeterde personeelkapasiteit by stedelike en landelike biblioteke om toepaslik te reageer op die gemeenskap se kennis- en inligtingsbehoeftes. • Verbeterde kultuur van lees. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ondertekening van ooreenkoms tussen die nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van die beplanning, bestuur en instandhouding van openbare biblioteke. • 650 openbare biblioteekposte in plaaslike munisipaliteite befonds. • 5 nuwe biblioteekprojekte befonds. • 3 biblioteek opgrader projekte befonds. • 5 Mini-biblioteke vir die blinde gestig. • Kapasiteitsbouprogramme vir openbare biblioteekbestuurders. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheden veilige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uitkomste aanwysers • Uitsette aanwysers • Insette • Kern aktiwiteite |

| GEMEENSKAP BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING | |
|---|--|
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakoming van Voorwaardelike Toekenningsraamwerk vir Gemeenskapsbiblioteekdienste. • Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(i) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Voorwaardelike toekennings om gebruik te word vir personeeluitgawes, instandhouding en opgradering ooreenkomsdig met die getekende memorandums van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplanne tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en munisipaliteite. • Waardevermindering moet nie in besigheidsplanne ingesluit word nie. • Fondse vir personeel wat by 2013 MTUR gevoeg is, sal die skedule 5 funksie verskuiwing in die kategorie B munisipaliteite aanspreek. • Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word. • 72 monitering besoeke aan munisipaliteite. • Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word. • Alle rente deur munisipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kosteberaamde planne ingedien deur munisipaliteite met projekte in lyn met die provinsiale prioriteite. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer. • Persentasie van munisipaliteite se aandeel in provinsiale bevolking, boeksirkulasie en biblioteke word gebruik vir berekening van die personeeltoekennings. |
| Redes waarom nie by ekwitetsaandeel ingelyf nie | Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R176.763 miljoen; 2020/21: R148.762 miljoen; 2021/22: R178.866 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Aaneenlopend/Hersien jaarliks. |
| MTEF-toewysings | 2022/23: R183.222 miljoen; 2023/24: R162.011 miljoen; 2024/25: R168.885 miljoen |
| Betalingskedule | (Drie oorbetalings): Julie 2022, Oktober 2022, asook Januarie 2023. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings. • Monitor en evalueer implementering. • Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om met die implementering van die biblioteek projekte te help. • Indiening van maandelikse en kwartaallikse verslae aan die Departement van Kuns en Kultuur (DKK). • Indiening van kwartaallikse prestasie inligting aan Provinsiale Tesourie. • Bepaal uitsette en doelwitte vir 2021/22 met munisipaliteite. • Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale besigheidsplan teen Februarie 2022 indien by DKK. • Indiening van kwartaallikse uitgawe-verslae van munisipaliteite aan DKS. |

| GEMEENSKAP BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite | | | | | |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Munisipaliteite moet hul koste bereken van besigheidsplanne en 'n memorandum van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport teken. Die indien van maandelikse uitgaweverslae van munisipaliteite aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS). Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. | | | | | |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24 -boekjaar | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekenning, wat aan bogenoemde kriteria voldoen, aan munisipaliteite voorlê teen die 30^{ste} September 2022. Munisipaliteite moet voorlopige besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen 31 Oktober 2022. Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die municipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteite gee teen die 31^{ste} Januarie 2023. Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekenning in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2023 publiseer. Munisipaliteite moet hul finale besigheidsplanne by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2023. | | | | | |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | Stad Kaapstad | 52 712 | 53 769 | 55 782 | 52 712 | 53 769 | 55 782 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | Matzikama | 3 171 | 3 055 | 3 192 | 3 171 | 3 055 | 3 192 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | Bergrivier | 3 169 | 2 612 | 2 729 | 3 169 | 2 612 | 2 729 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanhabaai | 8 378 | 6 904 | 7 214 | 8 378 | 6 904 | 7 214 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | Swartland | 5 184 | 4 272 | 4 464 | 5 184 | 4 272 | 4 464 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 3 311 | 2 729 | 2 852 | 3 311 | 2 729 | 2 852 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 19 954 | 16 444 | 17 182 | 19 954 | 16 444 | 17 182 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 14 112 | 11 629 | 12 151 | 14 112 | 11 629 | 12 151 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breedevallei | 11 114 | 9 091 | 9 499 | 11 114 | 9 091 | 9 499 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 3 809 | 3 147 | 3 288 | 3 809 | 3 147 | 3 288 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | Theewaterskloof | 2 739 | 3 085 | 3 224 | 2 739 | 3 085 | 3 224 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Overstrand | 8 258 | 6 806 | 7 112 | 8 258 | 6 806 | 7 112 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | Swellendam | 630 | - | | 630 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | Hessequa | 4 073 | 4 031 | 4 212 | 4 073 | 4 031 | 4 212 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mosselbaai | 10 043 | 8 276 | 8 648 | 10 043 | 8 276 | 8 648 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 11 921 | 9 148 | 9 559 | 11 921 | 9 148 | 9 559 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | 7 690 | 6 337 | 6 622 | 7 690 | 6 337 | 6 622 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou | 2 295 | 1 892 | 1 977 | 2 295 | 1 892 | 1 977 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | Knysna | 10 659 | 8 784 | 9 178 | 10 659 | 8 784 | 9 178 |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota | | | | - | 1 600 | 1 736 | - | 1 600 | 1 736 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 183 222 | 162 011 | 168 885 | 183 222 | 162 011 | 168 885 |

| BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE: METRO BIBLIOTEEK TOEKENNING | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Om die stedelike gemeenskap van die Kaapse Metropool in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, en sodoende hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter. |
| Doel van toekenning | Die transformasie van stedelike openbare biblioteek infrastruktuur, fasiliteite en dienste (hoofsaaklik gemik op voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe) deur ‘n herkapitaliseringsprogram op provinsialevlak ter ondersteuning van plaaslike regerings- en nasionale inisiatiewe. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeterde koördinering en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van bibliotekdienste. • Getransformeerde en billike biblioteek-en inligtingsdienste te lewer aan alle stedelike gemeenskappe. • Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktuur en -dienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word, weerspieël. • Verbeterde kultuur van lees. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geondertekening van ooreenkoms tussen die provinsiale en die Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit ten opsigte van die beplanning, bestuur en instandhouding van openbare biblioteke. • Opgradering en herkapitalisering van biblioteke. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheden veilige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uitkomste aanwysers. • Uitsette aanwysers. • Insette. • Kern aktiwiteite. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(i) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Toekenning vir die gebruik van opgradering en herkapitalisering gebaseer op die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplan tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en die Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit. • Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word. • Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word. • Alle rente deur munisipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word. |
| Toewysingskriteria | Kosteberaamde planne ingedien deur munisipaliteite met projekte. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer. |

| BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE: METRO BIBLIOTEEK TOEKENNING | |
|---|--|
| Redes waarom nie by ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf nie | Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R10 miljoen; 2020/21: R10.550 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.400 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Aaneenlopend/Hersien jaarliks. |
| MTEF-toewysings | 2022/23: R5.492 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.573 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.577 miljoen |
| Betalingskedule | (Een oorbetaling): Julie 2022 |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampete en ontvangsbeampete | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bepaal uitsette en doelwitte vir 2022/23 met die munisipaliteit. Oordrag van fondse aan die munisipaliteit om met die implementering van die biblioteekprojekte te help. Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings. Monitor en evalueer die implementering. Indiening van kwartaallikse prestasie inligting en uitgaweverslae aan Provinciale Tesourie. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Die munisipaliteit moet die koste van die besigheidsplan bereken en 'n memorandum van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport teken. Die indien van maandelikse uitgaweverslae van die munisipaliteit aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS). Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekenning, gebaseer op bovermelde kriteria, aan die munisipaliteit voorlê teen 30 September 2022. Die munisipaliteit moet voorlopige besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen die 31^{ste} Oktober 2022. Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die municipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteit gee teen die 31^{ste} Januarie 2023. Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekenning laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2023. Die munisipaliteit moet finale besigheidsplan by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2023. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota} | | | | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 |

| BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE: OORDRAGBEFONDSING OM DIE STAD KAAPSTAD IN STAAT TE STEL OM TYDSKRIFTE EN KOERANTE AAN TE KOOP | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Om die stedelike gemeenskap van die Kaapse Metropool in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, ten einde hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om Kaapstad in staat te stel om tydskrifte en koerante vir openbare biblioteke aan te koop. |
| Uitkomste verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeterde koördinering en samewerking tussen provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van bibliotekdienste. • Verbeterde bibliotekdienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word te weerspieël. • Verbeterde kultuur van lees. |
| Uitsette | 104 Kaapstad biblioteke voorsien van tydskrifte en koerante. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 3: Onderwys, vaardighede en gesondheid • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheden veilige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtig mense |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uitkomste aanwysers. • Uitsette aanwysers. • Insette. • Kern aktiwiteite. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(i) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Fonds om gebruik te word vir die aankope van tydskrifte en koerante ooreenkomstig met die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplan tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en die Stad Kaapstad. Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word. • Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projek toegeken word. • Alle rente deur die Munisipaliteit verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projek toegeken word. |
| Toewysingskriteria | ‘n Kosteberaamde plan ingedien deur die Stad Kaapstad met projekte. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer. |
| Redes waarom nie by ekwiteitetsaandeel ingelyf nie | Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is ‘n provinsiale bevoegdheid. Befondsing vir die aankope van tydskrifte en koerante en te verseker dat Kaapstad se biblioteke tydskrifte en koerante meer doeltreffend kan aankoop. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R5.150 miljoen; 2020/21: R5.338 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.338 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Aaneenlopend/jaarliks hersien. |
| MTEF-toewysings | 2022/23: R5.338 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.521 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.769 miljoen |
| Betalingskedule | (Een oorbetaling): Julie 2022 |

BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE: OORDRAGBEFONDSING OM DIE STAD KAAPSTAD IN STAAT TE STEL OM TYDSKRIFTE EN KOERANTE AAN TE KOOP

| | |
|---|---|
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oordrag van fondse aan die munisipaliteit om met die implementering van die program te help. • Monitor en evalueer die program. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Die munisipaliteit moet geondertekende kwartaallikse uitgaweverslae by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS) indien en die fondse spandeer volgens die voorwaardes hierbo uiteengesit. • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Die munisipaliteit moet 'n voorlopige besigheidsplan aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen die 31^{ste} Oktober 2022. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die municipale besigheidsplan evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteit gee teen die 31^{ste} Januarie 2023. • Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekenning laat publiseer in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2023. • Die munisipaliteit moet finale besigheidsplan by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2023. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota} | | | | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 |

| ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIE FASILITEITE | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinciale departement | Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Om maatskaplike samehangende sport en rekreasie strukture en/of aktiwiteite te inisieer en ondersteun. |
| Doel van toekenning | Voorsiening van Sport en Rekreasie fasiliteite in veral voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optimale gebruik van fasiliteite. • Geïntegreerde sport en rekreasie programme en aktiwiteite. • Afwisseling in sport en rekreasie. • Seisoenale gebruik van fasiliteite wat sal bydra tot veiligheid en 'n sin van multi-dissiplinêre gemeenskap. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voltooiing van ten minste 1 fasiliteit per jaar. • Monitering en bestuur van fasiliteite deur projek befonds. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheden veilige gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskappe • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uitkomste aanwysers. • Uitsette aanwysers. • Insette. • Kern aktiwiteite. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansies, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999). • Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • 'n Voorlegging van goedkeuring vir die toekenning is ontwikkel. Die toekenning sal verskans word in 'n Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Munisipaliteit en die Departement van Kultuursake and Sport (DKS). Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sal alle munisipale sport infrastruktuurprojekte van die ontwerp vir die konstruksie monitor en sal op die projek bestuurskomitee dien. |

| ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIE FASILITEITE | |
|---|--|
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Die voorgestelde projek moet ontwikkel word op grond wat aan die betrokke Munisipaliteit behoort. Die bestaan van 'n sportraad wat in samewerking met die Munisipaliteit sal omsien na die instandhouding en bestuur van die fasiliteit. Indien so 'n struktuur nie bestaan nie sal die Direktoraat: Sport en Rekreasie die proses fasiliteer om so 'n struktuur daar te vestig. Die fasiliteit wat ontwikkel word moet die goedkeuring van die gemeenskap wegdra asook die van die sport gemeenskap en die munisipaliteit. Die munisipaliteit moet 'n geloofwaardige begroting hê vir aanlopende instandhouding. Die suksesvolle applikant moet saamstem met die voorwaardes soos neergelê in die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die onderskeie Munisipaliteite. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwitietsaandeel ingelyf nie | Sport en Rekreasie is 'n Provinciale Funksie in samewerking met plaaslike owerhede. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R2.384 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.717 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.588 miljoen |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Aaneenlopend/hersien jaarliks. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R2.049 miljoen; 2023/24: R2.139 miljoen; 2024/25: R2.141 miljoen |
| Betelingskedule | Betaling sal geskied tussen die 2 ^{de} en 3 ^{de} kwartale van die finansiële jaar. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van provinciale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings. Monitor en evalueer die implementering. Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om sport en rekreasie fasiliteite te ontwikkel en te onderhou. Nakoming van die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste, 2019. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Munisipaliteite moet hul besigheidsplanne voltooi en met die getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport stuur. Die indien van kwartaallikse uitgawes verslae van munisipaliteite aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport. Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | 'n Aansoek- en modereringsproses sal onderneem word voor die goedkeuring van projekte deur die Rekenpligtige Beampte van die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport. Memoranda van Ooreenkoms sal deur alle onderskeie partye onderteken word. Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sal monitor alle sport infrastruktuurprojekte, maandelikse projek vergaderings bywoon en verseker aflewering op die ooreenkomste wat bereik is. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbaakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | 1 029 | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | Stellenbosch | 220 | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | George | 800 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota | | | | - | 2 139 | 2 141 | - | 2 139 | 2 141 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 2 049 | 2 139 | 2 141 | 2 049 | 2 139 | 2 141 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIE FASILITEITE | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die ontoegewysde bedrag vir 2022/23 is in verskeie distrikte vir die aanbieding van die 2023 Netbal Wêreldbeker - opgradering van netbalbane regoor die provinsie. | | 2 139 | 2 141 |
| Die toekenning van bedrae in die buite jare is afhanklik van munisipaliteite wat Sakeplanne indien. Aangesien die sakeplanne vir die buite jare nie ingedien is nie, kan hierdie bedrae nie in die staatskoerant gepubliseer en oorgedra word nie. | | | |

| MUNISIPALE ELEKTRISITEITEPLANNINGS TOEKENNING | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14) |
| Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste | Proaktiewe beplanning vir munisipale elektriese infrastruktuur ten einde die impak van die nasionale energiekrisis te minimaliseer, deur plaaslike energieverwante ekonomiese ontwikkeling te bevorder wat op sy beurt werksgeleenthede sal skep. |
| Doel van toekenning | Finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite om effektiewe beplanning en funksionering van munisipale elektriese infrastruktuur te verseker, om die implementering van hernubare energie en energieverkragtigheidsprojekte binne die provinsie te ondersteun en ook om die voorsiening van basiese elektrisiteit aan burgers te optimaliseer. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Verbeterde funksionering van munisipale elektiese infrastruktuur en verbeterde energieverkragtigheid in die Wes-Kaap. Verder sal energieverkragtigheid die nadelige uitwerking van beurtkragrisiko's tot 'n minimum beperk en plaaslike energieverwante ekonomiese ontwikkeling bevorder wat werkskepping tot gevolg sal hê. |
| Uitsette | Bygewerkte of nuwe elektriese meesterplanne, bygewerkte koste van voorraadstudies vir Nasionale Energiereguleerde van Suid-Afrika (NERSA)-goedkeuring, mini-geïntegreerde hulpbronplanne (IRP's) en Ontwikkeling van Hernubare Energie-projek of Voorbereidende Aktiwiteite. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 4: Mobiliteit en ruimtelike transformasie. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <p>Hierdie toekenning gebruik die templaat/raamwerk wat deur die Provinciale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en moet 'n projekimplementeringsplan hê wat die volgende bevat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Omvang van projek • Uitset indikators • Uitkomste • Sleutel aktiwiteite • Implementering-strategie • Tydramwerke • Kontantvloeい • Monitering en verslagdoening |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voor oordragte gemaak word en reëlings rondom betalings getref word. • Die toekenning mag alleenlik gebruik word vir die projekte soos vervat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan. • Deursigtige en billikke verkrygingsprosesse moet aan die MFMA voldoen. • Gepaste finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae moet aan die departement voorsien word soos uiteengesit in die oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms. |

| MUNISIPALE ELEKTRISITEITEPLANNINGS TOEKENNING | |
|---|---|
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ‘n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorsien word en goedgekeur word deur die departement. • ‘n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal geteken word tussen die departement en die individuele munisipaliteite. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwitietsaandeel ingelyf | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregering skakelings, bv. Tegniese Geintergreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee , ens. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R1.490 miljoen; 2020/21: R1.570 miljoen; 2021/22: R1.603 miljoen. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R1.6 miljoen; 2023/24: R1.736 miljoen; 2024/25: R1.762 miljoen. |
| Betalingskedule | Oordragbetalings aan munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en Munisipaliteite. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Konsulteer met relevante munisipaliteite. • Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed. • Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteite teken dit en besorg dit terug aan die departement. • Genotuleerde vergaderings wat monitering en bestuur van die programme (uitsette en verwagte uitkomste) sal ondersteun soos en wanneer benodig. • Moniteer die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Uitgawe en vorderingsverslae deur munisipaliteite wat fondse ontvang. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met die uitsette en uitkomstes. • Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op hoogstevlak. • Verkry die Raad se ondersteuning vir die program. • Voorlegging van finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae soos uiteengesit in die OBO. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 boekjaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voorlegging van besigheidsplanne. • Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike regering skakelings. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | Saldanha | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota} | | | | - | 1 736 | 1 762 | - | 1 736 | 1 762 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 1 600 | 1 736 | 1 762 | 1 600 | 1 736 | 1 762 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | MUNISIPALE ELEKTRISITEITBEPLANNINGS TOEKENNING | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die toekennings in die buite jare sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering-skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipalteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Munisipale Staatsbestuur Oorsig en Vooruitsigte, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings-beplanning "Indaba" en "Back to Basic" vergaderings. | - | 1 736 | 1 762 |

| MUNISIPALE WATER VEERKRAGTIGHEID TOEKENNING | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14) |
| Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste | Ontwikkeling van munisipale waterinfrastruktuur met die doel om waterbestandheid te verbeter deur die opknapping van watervoorsiening, waterinfrastruktuurkapasiteits-upgradering, waterbronbestuur en waternaamvraagbestuur regoor die Provinsie. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteit te verskaf om waterbestandheid te verbeter deur die opknapping van watervoorsiening, opgradering van infrastruktuurkapasiteit, waterbronbestuur en waternaamvraagbestuur regoor die Provinsie. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | Versekering van watervoorsiening en veerkragtigheid. |
| Uitsette | Watersekerheid en veerkragtigheid in munisipaliteit en dorpe regoor die Provinsie. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 2: Ekonomiese transformasie en werkskepping. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werkgeleenthede. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan | <p>Hierdie toekenning gebruik die besigheidsplan wat deur die Provinciale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en moet 'n projekimplementeringsplan hê wat die volgende beklemtoon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Omvang van projek • Uitset indikators • Uitkomste • Sleutel aktiwiteit • Implementering-strategie • Tydramwerke • Kontantvloei • Monitering en verslagdoening |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Munisipaliteit moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en uitvoeringsplanne. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voor oordragte gemaak word en reëlings rondom betalings getref word. • Die toekenning mag alleenlik gebruik word vir die projekte soos vervat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan. • Deursigtige en billikke verkrygingsprosesse moet aan die MFBW voldoen. • Gepaste finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae moet aan die Departement voorsien word soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalings- ooreenkoms. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteit voorsien word en goedgekeur word deur die Departement. • 'n Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms (OBO) sal geteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele munisipaliteit. |

| MUNISIPALE WATER VEERKRAGTIGHEID TOEKENNING | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Rede waarom nie in ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en soos ooreengekom met die Plaaslike Regering Ondersteuningsfonds Komitee. | | | | |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R39.050 miljoen; 2020/21: R12.518 miljoen; 2021/22: R4.301 miljoen. | | | | |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word. | | | | |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R2 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.346 miljoen; 2024/25: R7.603 miljoen. | | | | |
| Betatingskedule | Oordragbetalings aan munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en Munisipaliteit. | | | | |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Konsulteer met relevante munisipaliteit. • Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed. • Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteit dit teken en terugbesorg aan die departement. • Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en verwagte uitkomste) soos en wanneer benodig; en • Moniteer die projek uitvoering deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Uitgawe en vorderingsverslae deur munisipaliteit wat fondse ontvang. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat inlyn is met die uitsette en uitkomstes. • Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op hoogstevlak. • Voorlegging van finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae soos gestipuleer in die Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms. • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. | | | | |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 - boekjaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indiening van besigheidsplanne. • Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike regeringsverslae. | | | | |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | | | |
| | | | | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | | | |
| | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | | | |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota | | | | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 | | | | |
| TOTAAL | | | | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 | | | | |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | MUNISIPALE WATER VEERKRAKTIGHEID TOEKENNING | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die toekennings sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering-skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Tegniese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings-beplanning "Indaba" en "Back to Basic" vergaderings. Die ontoegewysgde toekenning word nie geallokeer op hierdie stadium nie en munisipale spesifieke toekenning sal in die 2022 Aansuiweringsbegroting proses toegeken word. | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 |

| MUNISIPALE BRANDWEER KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14) |
| Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste | Om munisipaliteite daarin te ondersteun om omvattende brandweerdienste te lewer wat gemeet kan word teenoor nasionale maatstawwe en standarde. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen om funksionele noodkommunikasie en brandweerdienstlewering te verseker. |
| Uitkomste-verklaring | <p>Aankoop van brandweer toestel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verbeter brandbestrydings vermoë asook effektiewe dienslewering. Verminder mobilisering en reaksies tye na brande en ander noodgevalle. <p>Vestiging van gevaarhoudende incident reaksie vermoë</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verbeterde vermoë om gevaarhoudende incidente op hoofroetes en in groter dorpe te hanteer. <p>Algemene uitkomste</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verbeterde brandweer dienslewering. Optimale benutting van skaars hulpbronne. Verbeterde begrip van werksvereistes. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Doeltreffende en doelmatige brandweerdienste. Verbeterde prestasie van die organisasie. |
| Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan | <p>Hierdie toekenning gebruik die patroon/raamwerk ontwikkel deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat moet insluit 'n projek-implementeringsplan wat die onderstaande beklemtoon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Omvang van projek Spesifikasies van tegniese ontwerp Uitset indikators Uitkomste Sleutel aktiwiteite Implementering-strategie Tydramwerke Kontantvloei Monitering en verslagdoening |

| MUNISIPALE BRANDWEER KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING | |
|---|--|
| Voorwaardes | <p>Van toepassing op munisipaliteit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Munisipaliteit moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetaileerde begrotings en planne. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word. • Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteit ingedien word en deur die Departement goedgekeur word. • 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteit onderteken word. |
| Rede waarom nie by ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf nie | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregeringskakelings. Byvoorbeeld, die Tegniese Geintergreerde Municipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Municipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai strategieë, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R7.026 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.394 miljoen; 2021/22: R1.925 miljoen. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R2.466 miljoen; 2023/24: R4.921 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.075 miljoen. |
| Betatingskedule | Oordragbetalings aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die departement en munisipaliteit. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raadpleeg die betrokke munisipaliteit; • Oorweeg besigheidsplanne en keur dit goed; • Stel 'n oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms op en sirkuleer dit. Verseker dat munisipaliteit dit onderteken en aan die Departement terugstuur; • Stel 'n beheerkomitee saam wat die program (uitsette en die beoogde uitkomste) sal bestuur en moniteer; en • Moniteer die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kwartaallikse uitgawe- en vorderingsverslae. - Kwartaallikse Beheerkomiteevergadering. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Munisipaliteit moet verseker dat die bogenoemde voorwaardes nagekom word. • Indiening van kwartaallikse beskrywende en finansiële verslae binne 7 dae ná die einde van elke kwartaal by die oordraggewende provinsiale beampte. • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indiening van Besigheidsplanne. • Areas van ondersteuning soos geïdentifiseer in geskeduleerde plaaslike regerings interaksie. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| C | DC1 | DC1 | Weskus | 821 | - | - | 821 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | Witzenberg | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | Drakenstein | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | Breedevallei | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | Langeberg | 821 | - | - | 821 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | Mosselbaai | 824 | - | - | 824 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | Oudtshoorn | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | Tuinroete | - | 981 | - | - | 981 | - |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) Nota | | | | - | - | 5 075 | - | - | 5 075 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 2 466 | 4 921 | 5 075 | 2 466 | 4 921 | 5 075 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | MUNISIPALE BRANDWEER KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die toekennings in die buite jare sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering-skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. | - | - | 5 075 |

| TOEKENNING AAN THUSONG-DIENSSENTRUM (Volhoubaarheid: Operasionele Ondersteuningstoekenning) | |
|--|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14) |
| Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste | Om die operasionele volhoubaarheid van Thusong-dienssentrum te ondersteun. Dit sal doeltreffende toegang tot geïntegreerde regeringsdienste en -inligting verseker. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen wat die finansiële volhoubaarheid van die Thusong-dienssentrum sal verseker. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Om regeringsinligting en dienste nader aan die mense te bring om toegang tot geleenthede te bevorder as basis vir verbeterde lewensbestaan; • Om koste-effektiewe, geïntegreerde, doelmatige en volhoubare diensvoorsiening te verskaf om beter in die behoeftes van inwoners te voorsien; • Om volhoubare vennootskappe met regering, sakeondernemings en burgerlike samelewing te bou; en • Om 'n platform vir groter dialoog tussen inwoners en regering te skep. |
| Uitsette | Doeltreffende en doelmatige bestuur van Thusong-dienssentrum. |
| Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 5: Ruimtelike integrasie, menslike nedersettings en plaaslike regering. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 2: Groei en werksgleenthede. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gedetailleerde jaarlikse begroting; • Tipe dienste beskikbaar; • Diensleweringstatistiek; • Leemtes in dienslewering; • Status ten opsigte van sluiting van huurooreenkoms met huurders binne die Thusong-dienssentrum; en • Bylae van infrastruktuur instandhoudingsplan |
| Voorwaardes | <p>Van toepassing op munisipaliteite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne; • Thusong-dienssentrum: bestuurders funksie toegewys word aan 'n pos op die plaaslike munisipaliteit organigram en verkieslik gevul word; • Indiening van kwartaallikse beskrywende vorderingsverslae; • Indiening van 'n halfjaarlikse uitgawe verslag; • Thusong-dienssentrum moet by die GOP en munisipale begroting ingesluit word; • Sluiting van huurooreenkoms met huurders in die Thusong-dienssentrum; |

| TOEKENNING AAN THUSONG-DIENSSENTRUM (Volhoubaarheid: Operasionele Ondersteuningstoekenning) | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastruktuur instandhoudingsplan moet verseker dat die infrastruktuur goed onderhou word om sodoende belanghebbendes/huurders aan te trek en te behou. Plan moet spesifiseer watter herstelwerk geprioritiseer moet word tydens hul finansiële jaar; en • Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verklaring van voldoening aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). |
| Toewysingskriteria | Fondse word aan plaaslike munisipaliteite wat die Thusong-dienssentrum bestuur geallokeer om die finansiële lewensvatbaarheid van die Thusong-dienssentrum te ondersteun. |
| Rede waarom nie by ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf nie | Provinsiale regering se bydrae om geïntegreerde dienslewering oor die Provinsie heen te verbeter. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R1.046 miljoen; 2020/21: R900 000; 2021/22: R 900 000. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Die fondse sal in 'n jaarlikse toewysing ingesluit word vir direkte oordrag aan die munisipaliteit. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R1.046 miljoen; 2023/24: R1.046 miljoen; 2024/25: R1.046 miljoen. |
| Betatingskedule | Betaling sal afhang van die indiening van alle relevante dokumentasie (goedgekeurde besigheidsplan, kwartaallikse verslae, gedetailleerde jaarlikse begroting en ondertekende ooreenkoms). Betaling sal eenmalig jaarliks gemaak word. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinsiale koördinering van die Thusong-program; • Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en terugbesorg aan die departement; • Fasiliteer en verskaf platforms vir skakeling tussen die drie (3) regeringsfere; • Ondersteun en moniteer implementering van die Thusong-program; en • Dra operasionele- en onderhoudsfondse oor aan munisipaliteite om bystand te verleen met die volhoubaarheid (operasionele ondersteuning) van die Thusong-dienssentrum. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Munisipaliteit moet verseker dat daar aan bestaande operasionele befondsing voorwaardes nagekom word; • Indiening van kwartaallikse beskrywende en half jaarlikse uitgawes verslae by die oordraggewende provinsiale beampte; en • Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | Die toekennings sal gebaseer wees op die indiening van die bogenoemde voorwaardes wat deur munisipaliteit ingedien moet word en ooreenkomste wat, soos in die voorwaardes gestipuleer word, deur die oordraggewende beampte en munisipaliteit onderteken moet word. |

| MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14) |
| Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste | Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en om munisipaliteit in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul magte uit te oefen en funksies te verrig soos deur die plaaslike regering wetgewing voorgeskryf word. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteit te verskaf ten einde die algehele bestuurstelsels, strukture, korporatiewe regeringsbestuur en dienslewering te verbeter. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <p>Oorhoofse uitkomste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeter die kapasiteit van munisipaliteit om dienste te lewer; • Versterk infrastruktur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture; • Verbeter die korporatiewe regeringsbestuur in munisipaliteit; • Verhoog diensleweringseffektiwiteitswinste; • Om koste-effektiewe dienslewering te bereik soos voorgestel deur spesifieke strategiese doelwitte wat uiteengesit word in the Munisipale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplanne; en • Om Munisipaliteit in staat te stel om te voldoen aan die wetlike vereistes in the maksimalisering van doeltreffendheidswinste. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeterde infrastruktur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse; • Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe regering in munisipaliteit; • Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en stelsels, prosesse en strukture, en • Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering. |
| Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en Kultuur (Goeie Bestuur). |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Om munisipaliteit te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk. • Om munisipaliteit te ondersteun om die infrastruktur te verbeter en om dienslewering te versterk. • Om te verseker dat munisipaliteit aan wetgewing voldoen. • Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Munisipaliteit moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat die verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne. • Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word en betalingsreëlings getref word. • Die oordragte is gebaseer op die beginsel van medebefondsing van projekte in munisipaliteit. • Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'n Besigheidsplan moet ingedien word deur die individuele munisipaliteit en deur die Departement goedgekeur word. |

| MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) tussen die Departement en die individuele begünstigde munisipaliteite sal onderteken word. | | | | |
| Rede waarom nie by ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf nie | Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregeringskakeling, byvoorbeeld die Tegniese Geintergreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s , Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens. | | | | |
| Vorige prestasie | 2018/19: R9.415 miljoen; 2019/20: R5.983 miljoen; 2021/22: R6.338 miljoen. | | | | |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word. | | | | |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R4.427 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.011 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.211 miljoen. | | | | |
| Betatingskedule | Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en Munisipaliteit. | | | | |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die oordraggewende beampte</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raadpleeg betrokke munisipaliteit; • Oorweeg besigheidsplanne en keur dit goed; • Stel 'n oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms op, sirkuleer dit en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit onderteken en aan die Departement terugstuur; • Stel 'n beheerkomitee saam wat die program (uitsette en die beoogde uitkomste) sal bestuur en moniteer; en • Moniteer uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kwartaallikse uitgawe- en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangende munisipaliteite; en - Kwartaallikse beheerkomitee vergaderings. | | | | |
| | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomste; • Daar word van al die ontvangende munisipaliteite vereis om maandelikse verslae oor vordering en besteding soos in die memorandum van verstandhouding uiteengesit, in te dien; • Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag; en • Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. | | | | |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24-boekjaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indiening van Besigheidsplanne. • Areas van ondersteuning soos geïdentifiseer in geskeduleerde plaaslike regerings interaksie. | | | | |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) ^{Nota} | | | | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 |
| TOTAAL | | | | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| Die toekennings sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering-skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Tegniese Geintergreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings-beplanning "Indaba" en "Back to Basic" vergaderings. Die ontoegewysgde toekenning word nie geallokeer op hierdie stadium nie en munisipale spesifieke toekenning sal in die 2022 Aansuiweringsbegroting proses toegeken word. | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 |

| WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14) |
| Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste | Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en te verbeter om munisipaliteit te staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul eie bevoegdhede uit te oefen en hul funksies te verrig soos voorgeskryf deur wetgewing op plaaslike owerhede. |
| Doel van toewysing | Om finansiële hulp aan munisipaliteit te verleen om infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture, korporatiewe bestuur, dienslewering en nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verbeter. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <p>Algemene uitkoms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeter die vermoë van munisipaliteit om dienste te lewer; • Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture; • Korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteit te verbeter; • Die maksimalisering van effektiwiteitwinste in dienslewering; • Om koste-effektiewe diensleweringsuitkomste te bereik soos voorsien deur spesifieke strategiese doelstellings wat in die munisipale geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne uiteengesit word; • Om munisipaliteit te staat te stel om aan hul wetlike vereistes te voldoen. • Om nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verseker; en • Om in te gryp en/of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteit, insluitend finansiële bystand aan projekte en planne soos beoog ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op Monitering en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteit. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse; • Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteit; • Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategie en munisipale stelsels, prosesse en strukture; en • Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering. • Voer formele en informele provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregverdig of vereis word ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Monitering en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteit. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 1: Die bou van 'n bekwame, etiese en ontwikkelende staat. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 5: Innovasie en Kultuur (Goeie Bestuur). • Strategie vir goeie bestuurtransformatie. • Artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet. |

| WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE | |
|--|---|
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/implementeringsplan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk. Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om infrastruktuur te verbeter en dienslewering te versterk. Om te verseker dat munisipaliteite aan toepaslike wetgewing voldoen. Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder en die status daarvan te verhoog. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat beoogde uitsette en uitkomste met 'n begroting en uitrolplan sal aanspreek. Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering ooreengekom word voordat oordragte gedoen word, insluitend betalingsreëlings. Besigheidsplanne moet beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteite onderneem word; - Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en Kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorgelê word en deur die Departement goedgekeur word. 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal onderteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite ten opsigte van oordragte. |
| Rede waarom nie by ekwititeitsaandeel ingelyf nie | Ondersteuning wat geïdentifiseer is as gevolg van munisipale verbintenisse en ander interregeringsverbintenisse, byvoorbeeld die Tegniese Geintergreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Strategiese Geïntegreerde Munisipale Vergadering/s, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R4.161 miljoen; 2020/21: Nul; 2021/22: R4.467 miljoen. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Projek gaan jaarliks hersien word. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R5.409 miljoen; 2023/24: R5.647 miljoen; 2024/25: R5.901 miljoen. |
| Betalingskedule | Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Munisipaliteit. |

| WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE | |
|---|---|
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die oordragsbeampte:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Konsulteer met die betrokke munisipaliteite; • Oorweging en goedkeuring van besigheidsplanne; • Die OBO opstel en versprei en seker maak dat munisipaliteite die ooreenkoms onderteken en na die Departement terugstuur; • 'n Bestuurskomitee saamstel wat die program (uitsette en beoogde uitkomste) sal monitor en bestuur; en • Monitering van die uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kwartaallikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangs van munisipaliteite; en - Kwartaallikse vergaderings van die bestuurskomitee. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stel geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne op wat belyn is met die uitsette en uitkomste; • Al die munisipaliteite wat toelae ontvang het, moet kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae en besteding voorlê soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms; • Aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag te verseker; en • Die Municipale Bestuurder sal aansoek doen om inruilings en indien nodig om onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van 2023/24 boekjaar toewysings | Ondersteuningsgebiede wat geïdentifiseer is deur geskeduleerde betrokkenheid van plaaslike regering. |

| Kategorie | Distrik | Munisipaliteit | Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
|--------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning | Toekenning |
| | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| Ander (Ontoegewys) | | | | Nota | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 |
| | | | | TOTAAL | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 |

| Nota Ander (Ontoegewys) | WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | 2022/23 Toekennung (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekennung (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekennung (R'000) |
| Die toekennings sal gebaseer word op die uitkomste en aanbevelings van die jaarlikse Interregering-skakelings, monitering en konsultasieprosesse met munisipaliteite. Dit sluit in Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Tegniese Geintergreerde Munisipale Vergadering, Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings-beplanning "Indaba" en "Back to Basic" vergaderings. Die ontoegewysgde toekenning word nie geallokeer op hierdie stadium nie en munisipale spesifieke toekenning sal in die 2022 Aansuiweringsbegroting proses toegeken word. | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 |

| GEMEENSKAPSONTWIKKELINGSWERKERS BEDRYFSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING | |
|---|---|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14) |
| Strategiese doelwit/uitkomste | Om finansiële bystand aan Munisipaliteite te verleen om die bedryfs en kapitale uitgawes ten opsigte van die funksies van die gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers insluitende die streekskoördineerders te dek. |
| Doel van toekenning | Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen om die bedryfs en kapitale uitgawes met betrekking tot die lyn funksies van die gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers, insluitende die streekskoördineerders, te dek. |
| Uitkomste verklarings | Om die werksaamhede van personeel wat by Munisipaliteit geplaas is te befonds. |
| Uitsette | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administratiewe ondersteuning aan 148 gemeenskapsontwikkelings-werkers en 15 toesighouers en 7 streeksbestuurders. • Voorsiening van voldoende vervoer aan 148 gemeenskapsontwikkelings-werkers, 15 toesighouers en 7 streeks koördineerders. • Voorsiening van kantoorruimte aan gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers. • Wyksbeplanning en -ondersteuning. • Ondersteuning met die lewering van staatsdienste. • Ondersteuning en verlaging van die koers waarteen gemeenskaps-probleme en klages deur regerings strukture verwerk word. • Merkbare verbetering in regerings-gemeenskappe netwerke. |
| Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorigheid en veilige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. • Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 3: Bemagtiging van mense. |
| Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan | Voorsiening van voldoende vervoer, kantoorruimte en administratiewe ondersteuning aan 148 gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers, 15 toesighouers en 7 streeksbestuurders. |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'n Ooreenkoms moet onderteken word tussen die Departement en die Distriksmunisipaliteit, die Metro, en Plaaslike munisipaliteit; • Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MOA's) moet deur die Departement en die Munisipaliteit onderteken word voordat oordragte gemaak kan word; • Die Munisipaliteit moet goedere en dienste verkry ingevolge die statutêre voorsieningsprosesse wat daarop van toepassing is; • Verdere voorwaardes soos ooreengekom; en • Voldoen aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003). • Onderhewig aan verslagdoening, kan enige jaarlikse surplus deur die Munisipaliteit aangewend word vir die operasionele vereistes vir die ondersteuning van die Gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers program binne die munisipaliteit. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <p>Die toekenning moet gebaseer wees op die volgende:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Die munisipaliteit moet die behoefte vir gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers identifiseer. • Geïdentifiseerde uitdagings met betrekking tot dienslewering. • Die behoefte vir die uitruil van inligting tussen gemeenskappe en die regering. • Die behoefte om gemeenskappe te verbind met staatsdienste. |

| GEMEENSKAPSONTWIKKELINGSWERKERS BEDRYFSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING | |
|---|---|
| Rede waarom nie in ekwítiteitsaandeel ingelyf | Die Gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers funksie is 'n mandaat wat al drie regeringsfere insluit. Die Departement het voorsiening gemaak in die bewilligde toekenning om die munisipaliteit te ondersteun. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R6.120 miljoen; 2020/21: R3.060 miljoen; 2021/22: R3.060 miljoen. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Jaarlikse toekenning wat jaarliks hersien word. |
| MTUR-toewysings | 2022/23: R3.060 miljoen; 2023/24: R3.060 miljoen; 2024/25: R3.060 miljoen. |
| Betalingskedule | Oordragbetalings aan die Munisipaliteit is afhangend van 'n getekende ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die munisipaliteit en 38(1)(j) van die Publieke Finansiële Bestuurswet (PFBW). |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lig munisipaliteit in oor betalings. Verkry jaarlikse uitgawe verslae vanaf munisipaliteit. Woon kwartaallikse vergaderings by wanneer munisipaliteit probleme ondervind. Versprei memorandum van ooreenkoms en verseker dat munisipaliteit dit teken en aan die departement terug besorg. <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voorsien getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms aan die departement. Indieing van jaarlikse uitgawe verslae en spandeer toegekende fondse in terme van die voorwaardes. Die munisipaliteit lewer halfjaarliks verslae oor hul uitgawes soos beoog in die ooreenkoms, waarin die volgende aangeteken sal word: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Die werklike uitgawes volgens die ooreenkoms. Die Municipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van 2023/24 - boekjaar toewysing | <p>Goedkeuring van toewyse is gebaseer op die volgende:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Die permanente plasing van gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers in gemeenskappe. Help met die op los van uitdagings met betrekking tot dienslewering. Die behoeft om vennootskappe te bevorder tussen die gemeenskap en die staat. Die behoeft om gemeenskappe te verbind met staatsdienste. |

| MUNISIPALE RAMP REAKSIE TOEKENNING | |
|---|--|
| Oordraggewende provinsiale departement | Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14) |
| Strategiese doelwit | Koördineer en ondersteun plaaslike, provinsiale en nasionale regering in die voorkoming of vermindering van rampgevaar en verseker vinnige en effektiewe reaksie op potensiële rampe en na-rampherstel. |
| Doel van toewysing | Om finansiële ondersteuning aan die geaffekteerde munisipaliteit te verleen, om sodoende genoegsame na-brand herstel en volgehoue reaksie te verseker na brand insidente in die betrokke munisipale areas. |
| Uitkomste-verklarings | <p>Reaksie ten opsigte van rampsspoedige brande.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risiko verminderig t.o.v. die verlies van lewens, eiendom en die agteruitgang van die omgewing a.g.v. rampsspoedige brande. <p>Algemene uitkomste</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verseker snelle en effektiewe reaksie na,- en ondersteuning ten opsigte van potensiële rampsspoedige brande en na-brand herstel. |
| Uitsette | Effektivie verminderig van rampgewaar verseker vinniger reaksie op potensielle rampe en na-rampherstel. |
| Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nasionale Prioriteit 6: Maatskaplike samehorighed en veilige gemeenskappe. Visie Geïnspireerde Prioriteit (VGP) 1: Veilige en samehorige gemeenskappe. |
| Besonderhede vervat in sakeplan | <p>Hierdie toekenning gebruik die templaat/raamwerk wat deur die Proviniale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en 'n projek implementerings plan wat die volgende uitleg:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projekbeskrywing Tegniese ontwerp spesifikasies Uitsette aanwysers Uitkomste Hoof aktiwiteite Implementeringstrategie Tydsraamwerke Kontantvloeい Monitering en verslagdoening |
| Voorwaardes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'n Ooreenkoms met die Departement van Plaaslike Regering ten opsigte van besiheidsplanne. Evaluering van besigheidsplanne ten opsigte van die volgende kriteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Projekimplementeringsplanne; - Monitering en Evaluatingsplan; en - Vorderingsverslae na die Departement van Plaaslike Regering. |
| Toewysingskriteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'n Oordagsbetalingsooreenkoms sal gesluit word tussen die Department en die betrokke munisipaliteit. |
| Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf | Die Departement van Plaaslike Regering (Proviniale Rampbestuursentrum) het 'n spesiale versoek van die onderskeie munisipaliteite (Rampbestuursentrum) ontvang om die munisipaliteite te ondersteun ten opsigte van na-brand herstel, risiko |

| MUNISIPALE RAMP REAKSIE TOEKENNING | |
|---|--|
| | vermindering en brandbestryding as gevolg van die vernietigende brande in die Provincie. |
| Vorige prestasie | 2019/20: R5 miljoen, 2020/21: R 236 000, 2021/22: R118 000. |
| Geprojekteerde tydsduur | Projek sal jaarliks hersien word |
| MTUR toewysing | 2022/23: R118 000; 2023/24: R118 000; 2024/25: R118 000. |
| Betalingskedule | Oordragsbetaling aan die distriksmunisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die munisipaliteit. |
| Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte | <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raadpleeg relevante munisipaliteite; • Stel 'n Oordragsbetalingsooreenkommisie (OBO) op en sirkuleer en verseker dat munisipalitiete teken en terugstuur na die Department: • Monitering van die projek deur middel van <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ses maandelikse uitgawes en vorderingsverslae <p>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Munisipalitee verseker dat die bogenoemde voorwaardes gehandhaaf word. • KwartaalLIKSE en finansiële verslae moet binne sewe (7) dae na die einde van elke kwartaal aan die oordraggewende provinsiale beampte ingedien word. |
| Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2023/24 -boekjaar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike en nasionale regeringsverslae. |

| Kategorie | Distrik Munisipaliteit Afbakening kode | Munisipaliteit | Groot totaal: Toekenning | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | Provinciale Finansiële Jaar | | | Munisipale Finansiële Jaar | | |
| | | | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) | 2022/23 Toekenning (R'000) | 2023/24 Toekenning (R'000) | 2024/25 Toekenning (R'000) |
| A | Kaapstad | Stad Kaapstad | 1 504 773 | 1 453 722 | 1 493 112 | 1 504 773 | 1 453 722 | 1 493 112 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 Matzikama | 35 068 | 15 082 | 19 600 | 35 068 | 15 082 | 19 600 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 Cederberg | 31 145 | 5 881 | 12 127 | 31 145 | 5 881 | 12 127 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 Bergvvier | 17 463 | 43 224 | 8 043 | 17 463 | 43 224 | 8 043 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 Saldanhabaai | 37 032 | 35 989 | 74 624 | 37 032 | 35 989 | 74 624 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 Swartland | 77 612 | 51 529 | 26 571 | 77 612 | 51 529 | 26 571 |
| C | DC1 | DC1 Weskus | 2 396 | 1 635 | 1 697 | 2 396 | 1 635 | 1 697 |
| Totaal: Weskus Distrik | | | 200 716 | 153 340 | 142 662 | 200 716 | 153 340 | 142 662 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 Witzenberg | 26 915 | 30 862 | 13 777 | 26 915 | 30 862 | 13 777 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 Drakenstein | 69 705 | 49 477 | 30 470 | 69 705 | 49 477 | 30 470 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 Stellenbosch | 52 701 | 70 410 | 47 460 | 52 701 | 70 410 | 47 460 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 Breedevallei | 19 559 | 13 619 | 10 398 | 19 559 | 13 619 | 10 398 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 Langeberg | 32 080 | 46 171 | 12 225 | 32 080 | 46 171 | 12 225 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 Kaapse Wynland | 1 575 | 1 635 | 2 637 | 1 575 | 1 635 | 2 637 |
| Totaal: Kaapse Wynland Distrik | | | 202 535 | 212 174 | 116 967 | 202 535 | 212 174 | 116 967 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 Theewaterskloof | 40 347 | 84 009 | 73 160 | 40 347 | 84 009 | 73 160 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 Overstrand | 125 741 | 79 922 | 45 616 | 125 741 | 79 922 | 45 616 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 Kaap Agulhas | 10 904 | 8 339 | 50 095 | 10 904 | 8 339 | 50 095 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 Swellendam | 41 800 | 14 317 | 21 682 | 41 800 | 14 317 | 21 682 |
| C | DC3 | DC3 Overberg | 1 556 | 1 616 | 1 678 | 1 556 | 1 616 | 1 678 |
| Totaal: Overberg Distrik | | | 220 348 | 188 203 | 192 231 | 220 348 | 188 203 | 192 231 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 Kannaland | 5 243 | 13 390 | 22 639 | 5 243 | 13 390 | 22 639 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 Hessequa | 46 172 | 68 128 | 34 125 | 46 172 | 68 128 | 34 125 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 Mosselbaai | 100 199 | 39 875 | 35 057 | 100 199 | 39 875 | 35 057 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 George | 195 621 | 233 326 | 198 174 | 195 621 | 233 326 | 198 174 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 Oudtshoorn | 10 595 | 29 973 | 24 143 | 10 595 | 29 973 | 24 143 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 Bitou | 28 031 | 52 922 | 27 273 | 28 031 | 52 922 | 27 273 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 Knysna | 32 635 | 58 230 | 47 424 | 32 635 | 58 230 | 47 424 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 Tuin Roete | 6 500 | 7 541 | 7 562 | 6 500 | 7 541 | 7 562 |
| Totaal: Tuinroete Distrik | | | 424 996 | 503 385 | 396 397 | 424 996 | 503 385 | 396 397 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 Laingsburg | 1 739 | 1 762 | 1 835 | 1 739 | 1 762 | 1 835 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 Prins Albert | 2 203 | 956 | 994 | 2 203 | 956 | 994 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 Beaufort-Wes | 8 058 | 7 625 | 4 717 | 8 058 | 7 625 | 4 717 |
| C | DC5 | DC5 Sentrale Karoo | | | | | | |
| Totaal: Sentrale Karoo Distrik | | | 12 000 | 10 343 | 7 546 | 12 000 | 10 343 | 7 546 |
| Ander (Ontoegegewys) | | | 32 988 | 76 290 | 85 558 | 32 988 | 76 290 | 85 558 |
| Fondse deur die Departement weerhou | | | 1 169 835 | 1 183 823 | 1 482 849 | 1 169 835 | 1 183 823 | 1 482 849 |
| Totale Toekenning | | | 3 768 191 | 3 781 280 | 3 917 322 | 3 768 191 | 3 781 280 | 3 917 322 |

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

I.S. 31/2022

14 kweyoKwindla 2022

**UNONDYEBO WEPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI
UMTHETHO I-DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022**

**ULWABIWOMALI KOOMASIPALA NJENGOKO KUBONISIWE KUHLAHLOMALI LUCA-2022 KWAYE
ALUDWELISWANGA KUMTHETHO I-DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022**

Mna, David John Maynier, uMphathiswa wePhondo wezeMali kunye namaThuba ezoQoqosho eNtshona Koloni, ngokwecandelo 29(2)(a) lomthetho *iDivision of Revenue Act, 2022*, ndipapapsha—

- (a) isakhelo solwabiwo olubonakalisayo kumasipala ngamnye kulwabiwo ngalunye oluza kwensiwa liPhondo koomasipala oluvela kwiingxowamali zePhondo nakulwabiwo olunemiqathango oluya kwiPhondo ukwenzela unyakamali ka-2022/23;
- (b) olu lwahlulo lucingelwayo lolwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolulungisiwego ngokunxulumene nomasipala ngamnye kunyakamali ka-2023/24 noka-2024/25; kunye
- (c) nemiqathango nezinye iinkcukacha ngokubhekiselele kulwabiwo olusisongezelelo nolulungisiwego ukusebenza ngokulula nokwenza umlinganiselo kwakunye nohlobo lwengeniso nemveliso negalelo elifunekayo, njengoko kuchaziwe kwiShedyuli.

Ukupapashwa kwezi nkukacha—

- (i) kwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukwenza uhlahlomali nokuzalisekisa iinkqubo kumjikelo weminyaka emithathu;
- (ii) kunika izibonelelo kunye nezinga loqikelelo kwinkxasomali yephondo eqikelekayo, eqinisekisiwego nesebenza ngokungafihliyi koomasipala; kunye
- (iii) kunokunceda iPhondo noomasipala ekubeni lilungelelanise izinto zalo kunye nezicwangciso zezinto emaliqale ngazo.

Esi Saziso siqala ukusebenza ngomhla wokuqala koMthetho woLwabiwomali weNtshona Koloni, 2022.

Sityikitywe eKapa ngalo mhla we-10 kweyoKwindla-2022.

DJ MAYNIER

UMPHATHISWA WEPHONDO WEZEMALI KUNYE NAMATHUBA EZOQOQOSHO

ISHEDYULI

| INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo elenza udluliselo | UNondyebowePhondo (i-Vote 3) |
| Injongo yobuchule/ isiphumo | Oomasipala abanesakhono esinamandla solawulo lwezemali abanokuxhasa unikezelo lwenkonzo nokuncedisa ukukhula. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuba baphucule izakhono zabo zolawulo lwemali. |
| Inkeazo yesiphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulawulo lwengingqi olusebenzayo nolululo, kubandakanya ukomeleza impilo yezemali nozinzo koomasipala, kunye nokuphuculwa kokusetyenziswa kohlahlo lwabiwo-mali lukamasipala ukuze kukhule uqoqosho kunye nolawulo oluphuculiweyo lwezemali kunye neziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi. • Utyalo-mali olusebenzayo kwiziseko ezingundoqo, kuquka ukuhlangubezana neemfuno ezisisiseko kunye nokuxhaswa ngemali okuzinzileyo kutyalo-mali ukuxhasa ukukhula koqoqosho. • UBuchule kuLawulo IwesiBonelelo kwezeNtengo, ukuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kunye nokwenza kube lula uphuhliso lwengingqi. • ULawulo oluManyanisiweyo lwePhondo, ngolungelewaniso oluphuculweyo kuwo onke amanqanaba nokomeleza indima yoomasipala bezithili ukuze kuphuculwe ukusebenza koomasipala bengingqi, balungelelaniswe neNdlela eHlangeneyo yeSithili/yeMetropolitan (JDMA). |
| Iimveliso | <p>Ulawulo lwengingqi olusebenzayo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umgangatho ophuculiweyo wolawulo lwedatha kunye nengxelo yezemali kunye nentsebenzo (yemali nengeyiyo eyemali) ukwazisa isicwangciso, uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nokubalwa kweerhafu. • Strengthened financial systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement. Iinkqubo zezimali ezomeleziweyo ukunikezela ngeengxelo eziyimfuneko ekuphuculeni ulawulo lwemali. • Uphuculo ekwandisei imijelo yengeniso kunye nokungafihli kulungiselelo lwamaxabiso. • Ukuthotyelwa kweemfuneko zolawulo ezinxulumene nolawulo lwentsebenzo kunye nokuphuculwa kokusebenziseka kunye nokuthembeka kolwazi oluxeliweyo ngokuchasene neNjongo eMiselwe kwangaphambili. • Ukuphuculwa kophicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi kunye nokusebenza komngcipheko. • Ukuphunyezwu kwezicwangciso zokusebenza kophicotho-zincwadi. • Ukuphuculwa kvezakhono zezemali koomasipala ngeenkqubo zebhasari zikamasipala zangaphandle ukulungiselela izifundo zesidanga sokuqala okanye zasemva kwsidanga kwiinkalo ezibandakanya ezemali, ezoqoqosho, ezocwangciso-mali, ulawulo lokubonelela ngezentengo, uphicotho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi, ulawulo lomngcipheko kunye neziseko zophuhliso. <p>Utyalo-mali olusebenzayo kwiziseko ezingundoqo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uhlalutyo nocwangciso oluxhasa utyalo-mali lweziseko ezingundoqo kunye nokukhula koqoqosho. |

| INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI | |
|--|--|
| | <p>Ubuchule bolawulo kwezentengo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuphuculwa kokuthotyelwa koLawulo kwezeNtengo nokuthotyelwa kwemithetho emisiwego. <p>Ulawulo lwephondo olumanyanisiwego:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukomelezwa kvezakhono zoomasipala bezithili ukunceda nokwenza ukuba oomasipala basekhaya baphucule izakhono zabo zolawulo lwemali. |
| Iinjongo eziphambili kurhulumente eziyakuthi zinikwe isibonelelo kuqala ziyakudlala indima koku | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I-National Priority 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. Umbono oPhethelwego oPhambili 5: Ukusungula izinto ezintsha kunye neNkcubeko. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqukwe kwezoshishino/ isicwangciso sokusebenza | <p>Esi sibonelelo sidinga ukungeniswa kwesicwangciso somiliselo esityikityiwego esiquelethe iinkcukacha zeprojekthi eza kuxhaswa ngemali, kubandakanywa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Iimpawu zeziphumo; Iimpawu zemveliso. Imisebenzi ephambili kunye namaxesha okuhanjiswa kwekota nganye; Uqikelelo lwezimali, kubandakanywa iminikelo kamasipala; kwakunye Negalelo |
| Iimeko zokusebenza | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zokuphunyeza ezithembekileyo ezibonisa ukuba iiprojekthi ezicetywayo ziya kubanegalelo njani kwiziphumo kunye nemveliso ezichazwe apha ngasentla. I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano kufuneka ityikitywe nguNondyebo wePhondo kunye noomasipala abafanelekileyo phambi kokuba udluliselo lwensiwe. Inkxaso-mali inokusetyenziselwa kuphela iinjongo kunye nemisebenzi echazwe ngokwesicwangciso sokusebenza sophumezo esityikityiwego kunye I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano. |
| Indlela okwenziwe ngayo ulwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulwabiwo ngokomasipala ngamnye lusekwe kwizicelo ezingeniswe ngoomasipala zaze zavavanywa yiKomiti eLawula iSibonelelo seMali kaNondyebo wePhondo. Ubuncinane bomgaqo wokufaneleka koomasipala ukuba bafikelele kwinkxaso-mali ibandakanya ukuthotyelwa kwazo zonke iimfuno zokunika ingxelo ezinxulumene nolwabiwo lwangaphambili nolwangoku, zonke iingxelo ezifunekayo ngokoMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (Nombolo 56 ka-2003) kunye nengxelo yekota yokuphunyeza kothintelo lweendleko. |

| INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inkxaso-mali yeeprojekthi iya kusekelwa kulemigaqo yowlabiwo ilandelayo (iinkcukacha zendlela eziya kuvalanywa ngayo ziyakwamkelwa yiKomiti eLawula iSibonelelo kwaye zichazwe koomasipala) <p>Ulwabiwo luya kubeka phambili oku:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Iiprojekthi ezinokubonisa ngokuthembekileyo ukuba zinegalelo ekunciphiseni ukubasesichengeni kukamasipala kumngcipheko wemali kunye/okanye ekuphuculeni ulawulo lwemali. - iiprojekthi ezixhasa ukukhula koqoqosho oluphculwego lwexesha elide. - iiprojekthi ezinamathuba amaninzi okuphunyezwa ngempumelelo. - iiprojekthi ezbonelela ngexabiso elihle lemali kunye nokusebenza kakuhle nangokukuko. - iiprojekthi ezinesakhono sokuxhamlisa ngaphezu komasipala omnye. - ukupuhullisa ulwazi nezakhono ezingekaveli nezisephantsi kubasebenzi bezemali kamasipala ngenkqubo yebhasari yangaphandle. - inkxaso-mali yobambiswano evela kumasipala, apho kufanelekileyo (njengesikhokelo, ubuncinane be-20% yeprojekthi iyonke kufuneka ixaswe ngumasipala). • Intsebenzo yangaphambili ekuphumezeni iiprojekthi ezixhaswa ngemali yesibonelelo segranti nayo iyaqwalaselwa, kunye nokubuyiselwa kweemali ezingasetyenziswanga, ukuba kufanelekile. • Iiprojekthi zivavanywa ngokuchasene neemeko zomntu ngamnye komasipala ukubonelela ngenkxaso eyahlukileyo ngokusekelwe kwiimfuno ezahlukaneyo kunye namandla oomasipala. • Iziphakamiso zikamasipala kufuneka zibandakanye ishedyuli yenkcitho eqikelelwego. Ukungeniswa kwezicelo zolwabiwo lweminyaka emininzi kuyakhuthazwa. • IKomiti eLawula iSibonelelo nayo iyakumisela imigaqo yobugcisa kunye namaxesha okufakwa kwezicelo zenkxaso-mali ekufuneka zithotyelwe ukuze oomasipala bafaneleke ukufumana inkxaso-mali. Izindululo zeprojekthi ziyakucelwa emva kokuqukunjelwa kwenkqubo ye-Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), i-Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME). |
| Isizathu sokungahlanganisi izabelo ngokulinganayo | Le yiNkqubo yeNkxaso yePhondo (iSibonelelo) ukubonelela ngenkxaso ekujoliswe kuyo kurhulumente wephondo ukuze kwandiswe amandla olawulo lwemali kamasipala. Oomasipala abohlukaneyo baneemfuno ezahlukaneyo zenkxaso ezichongiwego kwy-Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), i-Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME), uthethathethwano lukamasipala lwekota kunye nolunye uthethwano kwiindibano eziphakathi koorhulumente. |
| Imisebenzi eyadlulayo | Esi sibonelelo kukudityanisa kwezibonelelo ezibini, kunye nokusebenza koku kulandelayo: Isibonelelo seNkxaso-mali yoLawulo lweZimali kwiNtshona Koloni: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R21.361 yezigidi; 2020/21: R7.088 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.938 yezigidi INkxaso-mali yokuXhobisa ngeZakhono zoLawulo lwezeMali kwiNtshona Koloni: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R11.394 yezigidi; 2020/21: R8.700 yezigidi; 2021/22: R7.250 yezigidi |
| Isicwangciso esisesazayo | 2022/23 MTEF |
| Ulwabiwolwe- MTEF | 2022/23: R18.759 yezigidi; 2023/24: R19.260 yezigidi; 2024/25: R19.260 yezigidi |

| INKXASO-MALI YEZAKHONO ZOLAWULO LWEMALI KWINTSHONA KOLONI | |
|--|--|
| Ishediyuli yentlawulo | Isibonelelo siyakuhlawulwa koomasipala ngokusekwe I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano ezityikityiweyo, phakathi kweyeKhala ka-2022 neyoKwindla ka-2023. |
| Uxanduva legosa lephondo olwenza udluliselo kunye negosa elamkelayo | <p>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iiprojekthi ziyancomeka kwaye akuphindwa-phindwa inkxaso yokuxhotyiswa ngezakhono ezbonelelwa ngamanye amasebe kazwelonke nawephondo kwaye amalinge enkxaso alungelelanisiwe kwaye aqukwe kwisicwangciso senkxaso esinye sikamasipala ngamnye. Ukuchonga izikhewu kubuchule bolawulo lwemali kamasipala ye-Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), i-Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) kunye nezinye iindibano kwaye uebise ngeeprojekthi zokujongana nezi zinokufaneleka kwinkxaso-mali. Ukwazisa oomasipala ngemigaqo yenkxaso-mali kunye nenkqubo yowlabiwo. Ukumisela ulwabiwo kwaye kutyikitywe I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano kunye noomasipala abafumana uncedo. Ukululiselwa kwezixa-mali koomasipala. Ukubeka esweni ukusetyenziswa kwemali kwakunye nokunika iingcebiso kunye noncedo xa uceliwe. Ukutyelela ngamaxesha athile ukujonga impembelelo yoncedo kunye nokuthotyelwa ngokubanzi kweemeko njengoko kuchaziwe kwisikhokelo sesibonelelo kunye I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano. Ukuthathela ingqalelo izicelo zogqithiso kwaye kwenziwe izindululo ezisekelwe ekubeni oomasipala bayazifezekisa na iimfuno. Ukuphonononga ifuthe leebhasari ezixhaswa ngeSibonelelo seNkxaso- mali yokuXhobisa ngeZakhono zoLawulo lwezeMali kwiNtshona Koloni kunye negalelo laso ekuphumezeni iinjongo zeSicwangciso esiHlangeneyo soLawulo lweeTalente. UNondyebo wePhondo uyakusebenzia oluahlaziyo ukwazisa utshintsho kwizicelo zeprojekthi zenkxaso-mali yowama-2022/23. <p>Uxanduva loomasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukulungisa nokuhlanganisa izicwangciso zomiliselokusebenza ezithembekileyo ezilungelelanisiweyo ukunika imveliso nezipumo kunye neendlela zolwabiwo. I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano ziyakutyikitywa nguMlawuli kaMasipala. Oomasipala abafumana inkxaso-mali kufuneka bangenise ingxelo ngemali yenyang (inkcitho) kunye neengxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali (ingxelo yeprojekthi) malunga nokusebenza kwesibonelelo nangokuhambelana nemiqathango echazwe ngasentla. Ukfaka isicelo sokugqithiselwa ukuba ufanelekile okanye uhlawule iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. Ngenisa iinkcukacha zabafumana inkxaso-mali kwixa elidlulileyo leebhasari ezixhaswa ngeSibonelelo seNkxaso-mali yokuXhobisa ngezaKhono zoLawulo lwezeMali kwiNtshona Koloni. |
| Iinkqubo ezilandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo kunyaka- mali ka 2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNondyebo wePhondo uyakunika iinkcukacha zenkqubo yowlabiwo kunye namaxesha abekiweyo kubo bonke oomasipala abafanelekileyo. UNondyebo wePhondo uyakuzama ukwenza ulwabiwo kunye nodluliselo ekuqaleni konyaka-mali, kunye nokwandisa ulwabiwo lweminyaka emininzi oluxhaswa ngemali yesisibonelelo. |

| Udidi | Masipala wesithili | Ikhowudiy | Masipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kamasipala | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000 |
| Enye (engabiwanga) | | | | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 |
| IYONKE | | | | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 |

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| Qaphela Enye (engabiwanga) | INKXASO YESIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWEZIMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI | | |
| | Unyaka-mali kamasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000 |
| Ulwabiwo luya kusekelwa kwiziphumo kunye nezizindululo zeStrategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement (TIME) kunye neLocal Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC). Ulwabiwo olungqamene nomasipala luya kwensiwa kuHlahlo lwabiwo-mali oluLungisiweyo loQikelelo oluLungisiweyo lowama-2022/23. | 18 759 | 19 260 | 19 260 |

| INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IIINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo elenza udluliselo | UNodyebo wePhondo (i-Voti 3) |
| Injongo yobuchule | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuphucula ulawulo lwemali luhela ngenqubo yongenelelo ngabalawuli abazintloko bephondo kunye norhulumente wephondo, njengoko kuchaziwe kumacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye neSahluko 13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56-ka-2003) (MFMA) kunye nemimiselo enxulumene noko. |
| Injongo yesiboneleo | Ukuncedisa ooMasipala ekwenzeni imisebenzi yabo ngokufanelekileyo, kubandakanya ukulungelelaniswa nemisebenzi edityanisiweyo kunye nenkxaso enxulumene nokuphuculwa kolawulo lwemali ngokubanzi kunye nokuzinza kwezemali koomasipala xa kukho ungenelelo loomasipala. |
| Inkazo yesiphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukungenelela kunye/okanye ukunika inkxaso koomasipala kubandakanya noncedo lwezezimali kwiiprojekthi kunye nezicwangciso njengoko kucingelwa ngokwamacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye neSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA). Inxulumene nokuphucula: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Umgangatho wolawulo lwemali kunye neenkubo zokunika ingxelo koomasipala (ezemali nezingezozemali). - Ingeniso kunye nenkcitho yenkcitho, kubandakanya ingxelo yarhoqo ngenyanga yamatyala kunye nabatyalwayo. - Uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali olusabelayo (Ukunikezelwa kweenkonzo kunye neZicwangciso zokuPhunyezwu koHlahlo lwabiwo-mali (ii-SDBIP) kunye neeNjongo eziQinisekiswe kwangaphambili (ii-PDO). - Impilo yezemali nozinzo loomasipala. - Amandla ngaphakathi kwiOfisi yoHlahlo-lwabiwo mali nakwiOfisi kaNondyebo (BTO). - Iziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi. - Ukuthobela uxanduva lwephondo. |
| Imveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuqhube ungenelelo lwephondo olusisinyanzelo nolubonakalayo ngokwenkxaso ngokwecandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko neSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA), onxulumene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ukuqhube phambili kokuqondwa kweenjongo zolawulo lwezakhono eziza kuhokelela ekuphuculen ubuchule kunye nezakhono zamagosa ezemali kamasipala ngaphakathi kumasipala ukuya kuhlahlo-lwabiwo mali lukamasipala kunye neOfisi kaNondyebo; - Ukuxhasa oomasipala ngexesha lokumiliselwa ngokunxulumene neTshathi yeMigangatho kaMasipala yeeMali; - Ukuphuculwa kwengxelo yangaphakathi nangaphandle kwezemali (kuhlahlo-lwabiwo mali) nakwindlela yokusebenza engeyomali (yokunika ingxelo ngonyaka). - Ukuthotyelwa kweemfuno zolawulo ezinxulumene nolawulo lwentsebenzo kunye nokuphuculwa koncedo kunye nokuthembeka kolwazi oluchaziweyo ngokuchasene nee-PDO. - Ukuphuculwa kohambelwano noLawulo lweSixokelelwano soNikezelu kunye nokuhambelana kwemithetho. |

| INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IIINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ukuphuculwa kweziphumo zophicotho-zincwadi (zezemali nezingezozemali). |
| Iinjongo eziphambili kurhulumente eziyakuthi zinikwe isibonelelo kuqala ziyakudlala indima koku | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko kunye neSahluko se-13 se-MFMA. • I-National Priority 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. • I-Vision Inspired Priority 5: Ukuqalisa izinto eZintsha kunye neNkcubeko. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqukwe kwezoshishino/ isicwangciso sokusebenza | <p>IziCwangciso zoShishino/isiCwangciso sokuPhumeza ukunxulumana nesicwangciso sokubuyiselwa kwemali esinokuhanjisa ukunceda ekufezekiseni iimfuno zokubeka esweni njengoko kuchaziwe phantsi kweSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA). Iithagethi eziza kusekwa ngaphakathi kwesicwangciso sokubuyiselwa kwimeko yesiqhelo apho inkqubela phambili yezemali kamasipala iya kulinganiswa.</p> |
| Iimeko zokusebenza | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oomasipala mabangenise iziCwangciso zoShishino ezithembakeleyo/izicwangciso zokuphumeza kuNondyebo wePhondo, ezakujongana nemveliso kunye neziphumo njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiCwangciso sokuBuyisa iMali (i-FRP). • Izicwangciso zoshishino/izicwangciso zokuphumeza eziza kwamkelwa liSebe likaNondyebo wePhondo phambi kokuba kwensiwe udluliselo -olubandakanya amalungiselelo entlawulo. • Izicwangciso zeshishini/izicwangciso zokuphumeza ziya kuvavanywa ngokwemiqathango echazwe ngezantsi: • Inkqubo elandelwayo elubala nolungenamkhethe eyenziwe ngoomasipala; • Uhlobo lweprojekthi kunye neendleko eziqikelelwego zeprojekthi; kwakunye • Namandla kaMasipala okuphumeza iprojekthi. |
| Indlea okwenziwe ngayo ulwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Iimali ezabelwe oomasipala ukuxhasa ubonelelo ngezixhobo kwi-ofisi ye-BTO, kunye nawo nawaphi na amasebe afanelekileyo kunye/okanye abachaphazelekayo, abelwe ukuphunyezwu ngokufanelekileyo kwesicwangciso esivuniwewyo sokubuyiselwa kwemali. • Kufueka kubekho ubungqinabokuba isibonelelo sezimali siyawukwenza impembelelo/utshintsho kumasipala lowo. • Umasipala kufuneka abene-Administrator (ukubuyiswa kwemali). • UMAsipala kufuneka abenakho ukuchitha imali ngexesha elibekiwewyo njengoko kubonisiwe kwesicwangciso sokuphumeza kwisithuba seMTEF. • Oomasipala kufuneka babonise iinzame ezinkulu ngokuthobela imithetho ezimfuno zengxelo eyimfuneko yeMFMA. • Iimeko ezichazwe kakuhle ngokulandeletana neService Level Agreements kufuneka zithotyelwe. |

| INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA | |
|---|---|
| Isizathu sokungahlanganisi izabelo ngokulinganayo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inkxaso ekujoliswe kuyo kwiSigqeba sePhondo sokungenelela kuMasipala ngokwecandelo le-139 loMgaqo-siseko, lifundwa kunye necandelo le-139(1) nele-141 ukuya kwele-142 leSahluko se-13 soMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA). Inkxaso yokujongana neenkxalabo zolawulo lwezemali ezikhawulezileyo ezichongiwego kunye nayo nayiphi na inkxalabo enxulumene nolawulo, ubume bokusebenza obuchongiwego ukunika ukusebenza kwinkxaso ekujoliswe kuyo. |
| Imisebenzi eyadlulayo | 2019/20: R4.821 Izigidi; 2020/21: Unothi; 2021/22: R2.179 Izigidi |
| Isicwangciso esisesazayo | 2022/23 MTEF |
| Ulwabiwo lwe -MTEF | 2022/23: R2.393 Izigidi; 2023/24: R2.651 Izigidi; 2024/25: R2.905 Izigidi |
| Ishediyuli yentlaqwulo | Ukugqithisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokuhambelana nesivumelwano phakathi kweSebe noMasipala kwaye bayakwaziswa ngezinto ezinokuhanjisa njengoko kuchaziwe kwaye kuvunyelwene ngako kwiSicwangciso sokuBuyiselwa kwezeMali (i-FRP) kunye nezicwangciso zokufezekiswa kweshishini. |
| Uxanduva legosa lephondo olwenza udluliselo kunye negosa elamkelayo | <p>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kwenkqubo (iziphumo kunye neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo) njengoko kucacisiwe kwisiCwangciso sokuBuyisa ezeMali. Ukuxela inkqubela phambili ngokuPhunyezwa kwesiCwangciso sokuBuyiselwa kwezeMali (i-FRP) kunye nenkcitho yemali ubuncinci qho kwiinyanga ezintathu/ngekota nganye njengoko kuchaziwe kwicandelo le-147(1)(b) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (Umthetho wama-56 ka-2003)(MFMA). Ukugqithisela imali koomasipala ngoncedo lokuphumeza isiCwangciso sokuBuyiselwa kwezeMali, uMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003) (MFMA) kunye nemimiselo yawo exhasayo enxulumene nongenelelo. Ukugqibezela nokuvumelana ngezicwangciso zeshishini/zokuphunyezwa koomasipala abachaphazelekayo. Amathuba okundwendwela nokubeka esweni iindlela kunye nokulunga koncedo ngokwendlela okwenziwa ngayo inkcito kwisixa mali esabiwego kwakunye nokuthobela iimeko ezibekwe kwisiseko sesibonelelo kunye ne Memorandum yesiVumelwano. <p>Uxanduva loomasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukulungiselela isicwangciso esinyanisileyo nesiso nesisebenzayo nesihambelana nenjongo yesiphumo nemveliso enqwenelekayo. Ukusayinwa I-Memorandum yeSivumelwano phakathi kwamaGosa anoXanduva lokuphendula. OoMasipala abafumene inkxaso kufuneka bafake ingxelo qho ngenyanga emalunga nokusebenzisa imali(nenkcitho) kwakunye nengxelo yekota engeyiyo yezimali engokusebenza kwesibonelo esimalunga neemeko ezichazwe apha ngentla. Ukubonakalisa iziphumo/impembelelo. UMlawuli kaMasipala kufuneka enze isicelo sokukhupha nokuhlawula abuyisele izixa- mali ezingasetyenziswanga xa kukho imfuneko yoko. |

| INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI YOKUFUMANISA IIINKONZO ZOKUQHUBEKA | |
|--|--|
| Linkqubo ezilandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo kunyaka- mali ka 2023/24 | Inkqubo elandelwayo ukuze kuvunywe ulwabiwo - mali lweSiseko seNkcitho yeXesha laPhakathi eNyakeni kwakunye nenkqubo yohlahlo –mali lwesebe. |

| Uddi | Masipala wesithili | Ikhowudi yonda | Masipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kamasipala | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000 |
| Enye (engabiwanga) | | | | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 |
| IYONKE | | | | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 |

| Qaphela Enye (engabiwanga) | INKXASO YESIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWEZIMALI ENTSHONA KOLONI | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Unyaka-mali kamasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo R'000 | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo R'000 |
| Ulwabiwo luya kusekelwa kwiziphumo kwaye izindululo eziDibeneyo zeStrategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) kunye neenkqubo zeKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya (LG MTEC). Ulwabiwo oluthile oluya ngqo kumasipala luyakwenziwa kuHlahlo-lwabiwo mali oluLungelelanisiweyo lowama-2022/23. | 2 393 | 2 651 | 2 905 |

| UKUBONELELA NGEZIXHOBO ZOKUSEBENZA KUMAGOSA AKHONZE KWINKONZO YONYANZELISO MTHETHO YESIXEKO SASEKAPA (iLES) | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo | Ukhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti yesi-4) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukwenza igalelo kwiindleko zoqequesho; izixhobo nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyaneliso loMthetho athi abonelele ngenkonzo yokunyanelisa umthetho kuluntu nasezikolweni kwiSixeko saseKapa. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | Ukunyusa ukhuseleko kwiindawo eziphambili ngokubaluleka ezifumaneka kwimida yeSixeko saseKapa ngokuthunyelwa kwamagosa axhotyiswe ngokwaneleyo naqequeshiweyo oNyaneliso Mthetho kwiiNdawo zoLuntu, kwiiNdlela eziKhuselekileyo (iiZone) naseZikolweni kwiSixeko saseKapa. |
| Iimveliso | Amagosa oNyaneliso-mthetho kwiSixeko saseKapa. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo | <p>IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INkqubo-sikhokelo yesiCwangciso-qhinga sesiGaba esiPhakathi, okuPhambili kwesi-6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo; kunye • IsiCwangciso-qhinga sePhondo, 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo Ukuze kuqinisekiswe ukuthunyelwa kwezixhobo zokuphucula ukhuseleko aphozifuneka kakhulu, uRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) uxhasa ngamandla kwaye uphucula amandla onyaneliso lomthetho koomasipala nakwiphondo leNtshona Koloni. I-WCG isebezisana neSixeko saseKapa ukuqequesha, ukuxhasa ngemali nokuthumela amagosa ongezelelekileyo onyaneliso lomthetho. |
| Linkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangeiso seshishini/ sokumiliselwa | <p>Izinto ekujoliswe kuzo ekufuneka zifezekisiwe: Ukuthunyelwa kwamagosa eeNkonzo zoNyaneliso loMthetho kwisithuba soku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 ukuya kumhla wama-30 KweyeSilmela 2023.</p> <p>Iimveliso: AmaGosa oNyaneliso loMthetho kwingingqi yeSixeko saseKapa.</p> <p>Ukwenza ingxelo/ukubeka iliso: UMxhamli kufuneka angenise iingxelo zenkqubela phambili ebhaliweyo kumphathi wenkqubo ochaphazelekayo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano seNtlawulo yokuDlulisa (iTPA)</p> |
| Imiqathango | <p>UMxhamli kufuneka angenise iingxelo ezbihaliweyo kumphathi weSebe ngokweTPA nganye.</p> <p>Iingxelo zenkqubela phambili kufuneka zibonakalise okujoliswe kuko okufezekisiweyo kunye neemveliso, kunye nenkcitho eneenkcukacha kunye nemali eshiyekileyo ukaza kuthi ga ngoku. Ezi ngxelo zenkqubela-phambili kufuneka zingeniswe kunye nawo nawaphi na amaxwebhu axhasayo axhasa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neemveliso.</p> |
| Inkqubo yolwabiwo | Iimali ziya kwensiwa zifumaneka kwiSixeko saseKapa ngokweTPA ukubonelela ngenkonzo yonyaneliso lomthetho kuluntu, iiNdlela eziKhuselekileyo (iiZone) kunye neZikolo ezikwisiXeko saseKapa. |

| UKUBONELELA NGEZIXHOBO ZOKUSEBENZA KUMAGOSA AKHONZE KWINKONZO YONYANZELISO MTHETHO YESIXEKO SASEKAPA (iLES) | |
|--|---|
| Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo | <p>INkonzo yamaPolisa oMzantsi Afrika ngaphakathi komda weSixeko saseKapa inabasebenzi abambalwa kakhulu kwaye ibango kwiSixeko saseKapa sokubonelela ngonyanzeliso mthetho nabasebenzi bezokhuseleko lenyuke ngokubonakalayo.</p> <p>INkonzo yamaPolisa oMzantsi Afrika ekumda weSixeko saseKapa inabasebenzi abambalwa kakhulu kwaye ibango kwiSixeko saseKapa lokubonelela n gonyanzeliso lomthetho nabasebenzi bezokhuseleko lenyuke ngokubonakalayo. Urhulumente wephondo akanalo igunya elisemthethweni lokuseka ukuNyanzeliswa koMthetho kwaye kufuneka avelise kunye neSixeko saseKapa ukufezekisa oku. AmaGosa oNyanzeliso-mthetho abonakalise ukuba yinkqubo esebenzayo.</p> |
| Intsebenzo yangaphambili | 2018/19: R3.9 izigidi; 2019/20: R4.159 izigidi; 2020/21: R4.388 izigidi; 2021/22: R4.629 izigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | 2022/23 MTEF |
| Ulwabiwo lweMTEF | 2022/23: R2.852 izigidi; 2023/24: R2.966 izigidi; 2024/25: R3.084 izigidi |
| Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula | Intlawulo yeR2.852 yezigidi iyakuthunyelwa kwiSixeko saseKapa ngokuhambelana neNtlawulo etyikityiwego yokuDlulisela (iTPA) kunyaka-mali wowama-2022/23 ngokungqinelana neemfuno zoMgaqo-nkqubo wokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo weSebe lezoKhuseleko loLuntu. |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lweephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukungena kwisivumelwano neSixeko saseKapa kuqequesho nasekuthunyelweni kwamagosa onyanzeliso-mthetho, emva kokuqwalaselwa kwesicwangciso soshishino esifanelekileyo; Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yoqequesho; ukuxhobisa, ukuthumela nokusetyenziswa kwamagosa onyanzeliso-mthetho kwiNkonzo yoNyanzeliso-mthetho eKapa ngokubhekisele kwiziphumo ezilindelwego kwisicwangciso seshishini, isiVumelwano sokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo notyelelo ngokwendawo ezhongiwego; Ukubeka iliso kumagosa oNyanzeliso-mthetho eKapa ekuhlaleni; izikolo kunye neendlela ezikhuselekileyo (iizoni) ngokweengxelo zenkqubela ngokungqinelana neTPA kunye nengcebiso yokuphuculwa. <p>Uxanduva lukamasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngenisa isicwangciso seshishini kwiSebe ungdululanga soku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kwaye ungene kwisivumelwano neSebe soqequesho nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyanzeliso loMthetho ukuba abonelele ngenkonzo yokuthotyelwa komthetho kuluntu, ezikolweni kunye neendlela ezikhuselekileyo (kwimimandla) kwiSixeko saseKapa; Ukwenza ukugaywa kwabantu abatsha abahlangabezana neemfuno zokuthatha inxaxheba kwinkqubo yoQequesho lweMfundu yamaPolisa kaMasipala; Ukunikezelwa kweengxelo zenkqubela enxulumene nokusasazwa; uqequesho; izithuthi; izixhobo; nokuzibandakanya noluntu (abaLindi basekuhlaleni; amaquamrhu amapolisa asekuhlaleni njl. njl.) kwiSebe ngokwemihla emiselwego yesiVumelwano sokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudlulisela kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |

**UKUBONELELA NGEZIXHOBO ZOKUSEBENZA KUMAGOSA AKHONZE KWINKONZO
YONYANZELISO MTHETHO YESIXEKO SASEKAPA (iLES)**

**Inkqubo yolwamkelo
lolwabiwo-mali lonyaka-
mali wowama-2023/24**

Ngokusekwe kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka.

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yokucandwa kwemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | IMetro | ISixeko saseKa | | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 |
| IYONKE | | | | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 | 2 852 | 2 966 | 3 084 |

| INKXASO-MALI YOKUSEKA NOKUXHASWA KWEYUNITHI YE-K9 | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo | LoKhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti 4) |
| Isicwangciso-qhinga/Isiphumo | Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali yokuseka nokuxhasa iyunithi ye-K9. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | Ukuphucula impilo nokhuselo loluntu kwiindawo eziphambili. |
| Iimveliso | Iyunithi esebenzayo ye-K9 yezinja ngaphakathi kumasipala. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo | <p>Ukuphunyezwa kwesicwangciso senkxaso-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo; kunye • Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo; |
| Linkukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/ sokumiliselwa | <p>Ukuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso soncedo-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Izinto ekujoliswe kuzo emaziphunyezwe • Iimveliso eziza kufikelewa • Ukucalulwa kweengxelo zenkcitho • Amaxesha amisiweyo okuNika iNgxelo nokuBeka esweni |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukukhutshwa kwesicwangciso senkxaso mali seyunithi yeK9. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iintlanganiso zeQela lesiGqeba esiLawulayo ziqaqhube, iziqqibo ziyaphunyezwa, imizuzu iyaqlunqwa kwaye ihanjiswe. • Ukuqinisekisa ukufezekiswa kweemveliso ezidweliswe kwisiCwangciso senkxaso mali. <p>UMasipala angene iingxelo zenqubela phambili ebhaliweyo kubandakanya amaxwebhu axhasayo axhasa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neemveliso kumphathi wenqubo ofanelekileyo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA).</p> |
| Inkqubo yolwabiwo | AmaSebe kaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) kunye noRhulumente waseKhaya bebesokolisa yimicimbi entsonkothileyo ebonakala ngathi iya kuhlala ixesha elide enje ngendlala, ukusetyenziswa gwenxa kweziybisi, ulwaphulo-mthetho kunye nophuhliso lwabantu kwindawo ethile. Ukuxhotyiswa ngeyunithi ye-K9 kujolise ekujonganeni nemiceli mnjeni yezokhuseleko nezentlalo ezinxulumene nokudakumbisa kunye nokuzingelwa ngokungekho mthethweni kwemithombo yolwandle exphaphakileyo eNtshona Koloni . |
| Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo | Olu lutshintsho olunemiqathango ukujongana nemiceli mnjeni kwindawo ethile enxulumene nokhuselo, intlalontle kunye neengxaki zentlalo. |
| Umsebenzi odlulileyo | 2019/20: R6.300 Izigidi; 2020/21: R6.930 izigidi; 2021/22: R7.623 izigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | I-MTEF yowama-2022/23 |
| Ulwabiwo lweMTEF | 2022/23: R8.840 Izigidi; 2023/24: R9.080 Izigidi ; 2024/25:R9.485 Izigidi |

| INKXASO-MALI YOKUSEKA NOKUXHASWA KWEYUNITHI YE-K9 | |
|---|---|
| Uludwe Iwenkqubo yokuhlawula | Iintlawulo ezikhutshiweyo zithunyelwe koomasipala abohlukeneyo njengoko kudwelisiwe ngezantsi emva kokutyikitya iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo nesebe. |
| Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo noomasipala | <p>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukungena kwisivumelwano noMasipala emva kokuqwalaselwa kwesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. IIsivumelwano sokudluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) nesicwangciso Soshishino kufuneka zingeniswe ngaphambi komhla woku-1 kweyeKhala 2022. Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yokuphunyeza kwesiCwangciso senkxaso-mali sokusekwa kunye nenkxaso yeyunithi ye-K9, iingxelo zenkqubela phambili kunye notyelelo kwindawo yokusebenza. <p>Uxanduva loomasipala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukungena kwisivumelwano nesebe emva kokubonelela ngesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. ngaphambil komhla 1 KweyeKhala 2022 Ukuseka nokuxhasa icandelo lezinja le-K9 kwiningqi kaMasipala. Ukunikezela ngeengxelo zenkqubela phambili kwisebe ngokuhambelana neemfuno ezechazwe apha ngasentla. UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali wama-2023/24 | Ngokusekwe kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yokucandwa kwemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | IMetro | ISixeko saseKapa | | 1 000 | 1 040 | 1 081 | 1 000 | 1 040 | 1 081 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | ISwartland | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | I-Overstrand | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 | 2 420 | 2 516 | 2 616 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | IMosselbay | 3 000 | 3 008 | 3 172 | 3 000 | 3 008 | 3 172 |
| IYONKE | | | | 8 840 | 9 080 | 9 485 | 8 840 | 9 080 | 9 485 |

| UKUPHUNYEZWA KWENQUBO YOKHUSELEKO-INDLELA YOKWENZA YOLUNTU OLUPHELELEYO (iWOSA) | |
|--|--|
| Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo | Ukhuseleko loLuntu (iVote yesi-4) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Iindawo ezikhuselekileyo nezihlangeneyo |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukwenza ukuba kuqhutyekwe nokuzinza, okusemgangathweni, okusingqongileyo okusemgangathweni ngokusetyenziswa kwesiCwangciso soKhuseleko. |
| Iingxelo zesiphumo | Ukuphucula impilo kunye nokukhuseleka koluntu kwiindawo eziphambili. |
| Iimveliso | Plan Ukukhutshwa kweSicwangciso soShishino soMbutho wonke. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo | IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INkubo-sikhokelo yesiCwangciso-qhinga sesiGaba esiPhakathi, okuPhambili kwesi-6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo; kunye • IsiCwangciso-qhinga sePhondo, iVIP yoku-1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokumiliselwa | Ukuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso soShishino ekuvunyelwene ngaso: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Izinto ekujoliswe kuzo emaziphunyezwe • Iimveliso eziza kufikelwelwa • Ukwahlulwa kweengxelo zenkcitho • Ukonika ingxelo nokubeka esweni amaxesha amisiweyo |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukukhutshwa kwesiCwangciso soShishino esivunyiweyo • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iintlanganiso zeQumrhu lesiGqeba esiLawulayo ziyaqhubeka, izigqibo ziyaphunyezwa, imizuzu iyaqulunqwa kwaye ihanjiswe. • Ukuqinisekisa ukufezekiswa kweziphumo ezidweliswe kwisiCwangciso soShishino. <p>UMasipala angense iingxelo zenqubela phambili ezibhaliweyo kubandakanya amaxwebhu axhasayo aqinisekisa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neziphumo kumphathi wenqubo ofanelekileyo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano sokuDlulisewa kweNtlawulo (iTPA).</p> |
| Inkqubo yolwabiwo | AmaSebe kaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) kunye noRhulumente waseKhaya bebesokoliswa yimicimbi entsonkothileyo ebonakala ngathi iya kuhlala ixesha elide efana nentlupheko, ukusetyenziswa gwenxa kweziyobisi, ulwaphulo-mthetho kunye nophuhliso lwabantu kwindawo ethile. Inkqubo yoLuntu luphela ijolise ekwenzeni ubuhlakan iukujongana nemiceli mnjeni yezokhuseleko kunye nokufezekisa isiCwangciso soKhuseleko esiya kuba lithuba elisebenzayo lokudala iindawo zokuhlala ezingcono nezikhuselekileyo. |
| Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo | Olu tshintsho lunemiqathango ukujongana nemiceli mnjeni kwindawo ethile enxulumene nokhuselo, intlalontle kunye nemikhuba emibi ekuhlaleni. |
| Intsebenzo yangaphambili | 2019/20: R5 700 izigidi; 2020/21:R10.500 izigidi; 2021/22:R11.615 izigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | 2022/23 MTEF |
| Ulwabiwo lweMTEF | 2022/23: R6.0 izigidi; 2023/24: R6.240 izigidi; 2024/25: R6.488 izigidi |

| UKUPHUNYEZWA KWENKQUBO YOKHUSELEKO-INDLELA YOKWENZA YOLUNTU OLUPHELELEYO (iWOSA) | |
|---|---|
| Uludwe lwenkqubo yentlawulo | Ukuhlawulwa kube kanye kuya kuhlawulwa emva kokutiyikitywa kwesiVumelwano sokuDlulisewa kweNtlawulo kunye nesebe. |
| Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo noomasipala | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngena kwisivumelwano noMasipala emva kokuqwelasewa kwesicwangciso soshishino esifanelekileyo. ngaphambi komhla ka 1 KweyeKhala 2022. • Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yokuphunyezwa kwesiCwangciso soKhuseleko. <p>Uxanduva loomasipala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngena kwisivumelwano nesebe emva kokubonelela ngesicwangciso soshishino esifanelekileyo. ngaphambi komhla ka 1 Kweyekhala 2022 • Ukunikezela ngeengxelo zenkqubela phambili kwisebe ngokuhambelana neemfuno ezechazwe apha ngasentla. • UMphathi kaMasipala uyakufaka isicelo sokudlulisa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko kuhlawulwe imali engasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yolwamkelo lolwabiwo-mali lonyaka- mali wowama-2023/24 | Ngokusekwe kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka. |

| Udidi | Masipala wesithili | Ikhowudi yomda | Masipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kamasipala | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Ulwabiwo R'000 | Ulwabiwo R'000 | Ulwabiwo R'000 | Ulwabiwo R'000 | Ulwabiwo R'000 | Ulwabiwo R'000 |
| C | DC1 | DC1 | IWest Coast | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 | ICape Winelands | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| C | DC3 | DC3 | I-Overberg | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | IGarden Route | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 | 1 500 | 1 560 | 1 622 |
| IYONKE | | | | 6 000 | 6 240 | 6 488 | 6 000 | 6 240 | 6 488 |

| UKUQESHWA, UKUQEQUESHWA KUNYE NOKUMISELWA KWAMAGOSA OKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO UKUZE BAKHONZE KWISICWANGCISO SENKQUBELA-PHAMBILI SOKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO (ILEAP) | |
|---|---|
| Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo | Lokhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti yesi-4) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Isiphumo | Ukonyusa intlalontle, ukhuseleko kunye nokunciphisa imikhuba emibi ekuhlaleni. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukwenza igalelo kwiindleko zokuqeshwa, ukuqequesha, ukuxhobisa kunye nokumiselwa kwamaGosa oNyaneliso loMthetho ukubonelela ngenkonzo yokunyaneliswa komthetho kuluntu oluphambili kwiSixeko saseKapa. |
| Ingxelo zesiphumo | Ukwanda kokhuseleko kwiindawo eziphambili ngokubaluleka ezifumaneka kwimida yeSixeko saseKapa. Oku kuya kufezekiswa ngokuthunyelwa kwenani elixhotiyiswe ngokwaneleyo neliqeqeshiweyo lamaGosa aNyanelisa ukuthotyelwa koMthetho kwiindawo zoluntu oluphambili kwiSixeko saseKapa. |
| Imveliso | Amagosa oNyaneliso-mthetho (kubandakanya amagosa onyaneliso lomthetho asafundayo, abahloli, igosa lezixhobo kunye nabanye abasebenzi) baya kuqeshwa, baqeqeshwe kwaye bathunyelwe kwiindawo eziphambili kwiSixeko saseKapa. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente esi sibonelelo ikakhulu sinegalelo kuzo | <p>IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, kwaye ingakumbi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo; kunye Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelwego 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo. <p>Amagosa oNyaneliso loMthetho ngamalungu abonelela ngeenkonzo zawo ngelinge lokunyusa inqanaba lokhuseleko kuluntu lwabo. Bayagaywa, baqeqeshelwe kwaye baxhotiyiswe ukufakwa kwinkonzo yokunyaneliswa komthetho kwaye baya kusebenza njengabaphindaphindayo kumkhosi kwezinje iiNkonzo zaMapolisa oMzantsi Afrika kunye namaPolisa kaMasipala waseKapa. Oku kuyakwensiwa ngokulandela indlela emanyanisiweyo ukuze kuphuculwe inqanaba lokhuseleko eluntwini.</p> |
| Iinkeukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/sokumiliselwa | <p>Ekujoliswe kuko ekufuneka kufezekisiwe: Ukuthunyelwa kwamaGosa oNyaneliso loMthetho ukuze asebenze kwisiCwangciso esiPhuculweyo sokuNyaneliswa koMthetho (iLEAP) ngomhla woku-1 eyeKhala 2022 kude kube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSilimela 2022</p> <p>Imveliso: uqhubeke nokusasazwa kwamagosa akhoyo anyanelisa ukuthotyelwa komthetho kunye Ukuqeshwa, uqequesho nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyaneliso loMthetho</p> <p>Ukunika ingxelo/ukubeka iliso: NgokweSivumelwano sokuDlulisewa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) kunye nesiCwangciso soShishino esivunyiweyo.</p> |
| Imiqathango | R400 izigidi aya kugqithiselwa ngokuhambelana nemiqathango yeSivumelwano sokuTshintshiselwa kweNtlawulo etyikityiweyo (i-TPA). |
| Inkqubo yolwabiwo | Iimali ziya kwensiwa zifumanike kwiSixeko saseKapa emva kokutikitywa kweSivumelwano sokuDlulisewa kweNtlawulo (iTPA) ukubonelela ngenkonzo yokunyaneliswa komthetho kuluntu olukwiSixeko saseKapa. |
| Isizathu sokungabandakanya kwisabelo esilinganayo | INkonzo yamaPolisa oMzantsi Afrika ngaphakathi komda weSixeko saseKapa inabasebenzi abambalwa kwaye ngenxa yoko, ibango kwiSixeko saseKapa sokubonelela ngamagosa ezomthetho linyuke kakhulu. Urhulumente wephondo akanalo igunya elisemthethweni lokuseka ukuNyaneliswa koMthetho kwaye ke |

| UKUQESHWA, UKUQEQUESHWA KUNYE NOKUMISELWA KWAMAGOSA OKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO UKUZE BAKHONZE KWISICWANGCISO SENKQUBELA-PHAMBILI SOKUNYANZELISWA KOMTHETHO (ILEAP) | |
|---|--|
| | kufuneka asebenzisane neSixeko saseKapa ukufezekisa oku. Ukuqeshwa, uqequesho kunye nokusasazwa kwamaGosa oNyaneliso loMthetho kubonakele kuyinkqubo esebezayo. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R130 izigidi; 2020/21; R417 izigidi; 2021/22; R165.250 izigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Oonyaka mali wama-2022/23 |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R400 izigidi; ; 2023/24: R350 izigidi; ; 2024/25: R350 izigidi; |
| Uludwe Iwenkqubo yokuhlawula | Intlawulo yama-R400 izigidi iya kuthunyelwa kwiSixeko saseKapa (iCoCT) ngokungqinelana neSivumelwano esityikityiwego sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kwisithuba soku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kude cube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSilimela 2023 |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwePhondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuqwalaselwa nokwamkelwa kwesiCwangciso soShishino sesiCwangciso esiPhuculwego sokuNyaneliswa koMthetho (iLEAP). Uyilo, uthethano kunye nokuqukumbela iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) neSixeko saseKapa ixesha elisusela kumhla woku-1 kweyeKhala 2021 kude cube ngumhla wama-31 EyoMnga ngowama-2022 wokuqeshwa, ukuqequesha, ukuxhotiyisa nokuthunyelwa kwamagosa ezomthetho kwiSixeko saseKapa emva kokuvunywa kwesiCwangciso soShishino sesiCwangciso sokuPhuculwa koNyaneliso loMthetho (iLEAP). ISebe liza kubeka esweni ze livavanye isiCwangciso esiPhuculwego sokuNyaneliswa komThetho (i-LEAP) njengoko kuvunyelwene kwiSivumelwano sokuTshintshela iNtlawulo (i-TPA) esityikityiwego kunye nesiCwangciso soShishino sesiCwangciso esiPhuculwego sokuNyaneliswa koMthetho (iLEAP). <p>Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela</p> <p>Ngenisa isiCwangciso soShishino kwisiCwangciso sokuQinisekiswa kokuNyaneliswa koMthetho (i-LEAP) kwiSebe kwisithuba sowoku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kude cube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSilimela 2022.</p> <p>Ngena kwiSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kunye neSebe kwixesha eliqala ngomhla woku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kude cube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSimimela 2022 uqhueke nokusasazwa kwamgosa akhoyo anyanzelisa ukuthotiyelwa komthetho kunye ukuqesha, ukuqequesha, ukuxhobisa nokuhambisa amagosa anyanzelisa ukuthotiyelwa komthetho kwiSixeko saseKapa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuthobela uxanduva neemeko eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soShishino esivunyiweyo kunye neSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo esityikityiwego. (iTPA). UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali wama-2023/24 | Ukungeniswa kwesiCwangciso sokuSebenza sesiCwangciso soPhuculo loNyaneliso loMthetho (i-LEAP) kunye nokutyikitywa kweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) neSebe kwisithuba soku-1 kweyeKhala 2022 kude cube ngumhla wama-30 KweyeSilimela 2022. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yokucandwa kwemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | IMetro | ISixeko saseKa | | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 |
| IYONKE | | | | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 | 400 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 |

| UKUBONELELA NGENXASO-MALI EKUSEKWENI KWECANDELO LONYANZELISA UMTHETHO | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo | LoKhuseleko loLuntu (iVoti 4) |
| Isicwangciso-qhinga/Isiphumo | Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukubonelela ngenxaso-mali yokuseka icandelo lokunyanelisa umthetho koo Masipala ngoquzela imigushuzo yokumisela umthetho. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | Ukuphucula impilo nokhuselo loluntu kwiindawo eziphambili. |
| Iimveliso | Ukumisela icandelo lokunyanelisa umthetho elisebenzayo koo Masipala ngokuxhasa ukhuthumela icandelo lomiselo lomthetho eluntwini lase Swartland. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kuzo | <p>Ukuphunyeza kwesicwangciso senkxaso-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso: IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe, ngakumbi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-6: uBumbano IweNtlalo kunye noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo; kunye Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumlelweyo 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo; |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/ sokumiliselwa | <p>Ukuphunyeza kwesiCwangciso soncedo-mali ekuvunyelwene ngaso:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Izinto ekujoliswe kuzo emaziphunyeze Iimveliso eziza kufikelelwa Ukucalulwa kweengxelo zenkcitho Amaxesha amisiweyo okuNika iNgxelo nokuBeka esweni |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukukhutshwa kwesicwangciso senkxaso mali secandelo lonyanelisa umthetho. Ukuqinisekisa ukuba iintlanganiso zeQela lesiGqeba esiLawulayo ziyaqhube, iziqqibo ziyaphunyeza, imizuzu iyaqlunqwa kwaye ihanjiswe. Ukuqinisekisa ukufezekiswa kweemveliso ezidweliswe kwisiCwangciso senkxaso mali. <p>UMasipala angenise iingxelo zenkqubela phambili ebhaliweyo kubandakanya amaxwebhu axhasayo axhasa iinjongo ekujoliswe kuzo kunye neemveliso kumphathi wenqubo ofanelekileyo weSebe ngokweSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (iTPA).</p> |
| Inkqubo yolwabiwo | AmaSebe kaRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (iWCG) kunye noRhulumente waseKhaya bebesokolisa yimicimbi entsonkothileyo ebonakala ngathi iya kuhlala ixesha elide enje ngendlala, ukusetyenziswa gwenxa kweziyobisi, ulwaphulo-mthetho kunye nophuhliso lwabantu kwindawo ethile. Ukuxhotyiswa kwecandelo lonyanelisa umthetho kujolise ekujonganeni nemiceli mnjeni yezokhuseleko nezentlalo ezinxulumene nokudakumbisa kunye nokuzingelwa ngokungekho mthethweni kwemithombo yolwandle exhaphakileyo eNtshona Koloni . |
| Isizathu sokungabandakanywa kwisabelo esilinganayo | Olu lutshintsho olunemiqathango ukujongana nemiceli mnjeni kwindawo ethile enxulumene nokhuselo, intlalontle kunye neengxaki zentlalo. |
| Umsebenzi odlulileyo | 2021/22: 6.307 Izigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | I-MTEF yowama-2022/23 |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R6.958 Izigidi ; 2023/24: R6.974 Izigidi ; R7.335 Izigidi |

| UKUBONELELA NGENXASO-MALI EKUSEKWENI KWECANDELO LONYANZELISA UMTHETHO | |
|--|--|
| Uludwe Iwenkqubo yokuhlawula | Iintlawulo ezikhutshiwego zithunyelwe koomasipala abohlukeneyo njengoko kudwelisiwe ngezantsi emva kokutyikitya iSivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo nesebe. |
| Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo noomasipala | <p>Uxanduva lwesabe lephondo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukungena kwisivumelwano noMasipala emva kokuqwalaselwa kwesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. Ukubeka iliso kwinkqubela phambili yokuphunyeza kwesiCwangciso senkxaso-mali sokusekwa kunye nenkxaso yecandelo yokunyanzelisa umthetho, iingxelo zenkqubela phambili kunye notyelelo kwindawo yokusebenza. <p>Uxanduva loomasipala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukungena kwisivumelwano nesebe emva kokubonelela ngesicwangciso sokusebenza esifanelekileyo. Ukuseka nokuxhasa icandelo lokunyanzelisa umthetho kwingingqi kaMasipala. Ukunikezela ngeengxelo zenkqubela phambili kwisebe ngokuhambelana neemfuno ezechazwe apha ngasentla. UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali wama-2023/24 | Ngokusekwe kwimpumelelo yengxelo yalo nyaka. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yokucandwa kwemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | ISwartland | 4 000 | 4 009 | 4 212 | 4 000 | 4 009 | 4 212 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | I-Overstrand | 2 958 | 2 965 | 3 123 | 2 958 | 2 965 | 3 123 |
| IYONKE | | | | 6 958 | 6 974 | 7 335 | 6 958 | 6 974 | 7 335 |

| IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA | |
|--|--|
| ISebe lephondo elijongene nogqithiso-mali | EzeMpilo (Vote 6) |
| Injongo eCwangcisiwego | Kukwazi ukujongana nengxaki yezifo kwiSithili sezeMpilo seSixeko saseKapa |
| Injongo yegranti | Kukwenza inkonzo yokukhathelela impilo yoluntu kwinkonzo yonyango olusisiseko kumaziko empilo eSixeko saseKapa ommandla njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngomsebenzi (service level agreement-SLA). |
| Linkcazelozeziphumo | Ukuphucula isimo sezempilo soluntu lweSithili sezeMpilo seSixeko saseKapa njengoko sicaciswe njengommandla ochazwe kwi-SLA. |
| Igalelo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuhambisa inkonzo exandileyo epheleleyo yonyango njengoko ichaziwe kwi-SLA. • Ukuphumeza unyango olusisiseko olulungiselelw (community oriented primary care -COPC) kummandla ekubhekiselelw kuwo. • Ukuphucula impilo yooMama, iiNtsana ezisanda kuzalwa, iMpilo yoMntwana namaBhinqa neSondlo: Ukuphucula inkubo yokufikeleka kononophelo lwempilo ngamabhinqa, oomama, iiintsana ezisanda kuzalwa kunye nabantwana, ukuqinisekisa ukuba ibhinqa, umama nomntwana ngamnye ufumana inkonzo yoncedo njengenxenyenekonzo exandileyo epheleleyo kwinqanaba loNyango oluSisiseko kwiZiko loLuntu. • ULawulo lwezifo ezendeleyo ezibangelwe yindlela yokuphila oyilandelayo, kuqukw neHIV neTB ngokunciphisa umthwalo wezifo oko kusenziwa ngokuhlolwa, ukufunyaniswa kwezigulo nonyango olusemgangathweni. • Ukunyanga izigulo ezendeleyo ebantwaneni nakubantu abadala. • Ukubambelela kwimimiselo yenkonzo njengoko ichaziwe kwi-SLA. |
| Iziphumoezibalulekileyo zikarhulumenteya kuthisetyenziswe kuyole granti | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IZiphumo ejijongwe siSizwe 2: Ubomi obude nobunempilo kubemi bonke boMzantsi Afrika. • INjongo eCwangcisiwego yePhondo 3: Ukwandisa impilo entle nangakumbi nokhuseleko, nokukhawulelana neengxaki ezikhoyo eluntwini. • Ukunciphisa ukufa kwabantwana. • Ukunciphisa ukufa koomama. • Ukulwa ulwamvila lweTB neHIV. |
| Imiqathango | <p>Sisivumelwano i-SLA ekugqitywe kuso saza satyikitywa.</p> <p>Qaphela: Ukusiwa kwamazikompilo asebenzisanayo kwiSebe lezeMpilo lePhondo kulindeleke ukuba kwensiwe ngomhla wama-30 kuJuni 2022. Uhlgahlengiso oluhambelana nemali eqqithiselwa kwiSixeko saseKapa kuya kuqosheliswa ngexesha lenqubo yoLungelaliniso-mali 2022/23.</p> |
| Indlela elandelwayo kulwabiwo-mali | <p>Ulwabiwo-mali lusekwe:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Koko kujoliswe kuko ngeSicwangciso seSithili sezeMpilo; kunye • Nokuba ikhona na inkxaso-mali yokwenza loo msebenzi. |

| IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA | |
|---|--|
| Asibandakanywanga isizathu kwisabelo ebesikhutshwa ngokufanelekileyo | Ukuhambisa iinkonzo zonyango ngokuhambelana neSicwangciso esiXandileyo esijoliswe kwi-HIV ne-AIDS, ngumsebenzi wephondo, kodwa ngokommo bezikade zibonelelwa siSixeko saseKapa. |
| Umsebenzi owenziwayo kwixa elingaphambili | 2019/20: R330.377 yezigidi; 2020/21: R346.235 yezigidi; 2021/22: R352.467 yezigidi Imali eyathi yasetyenziswa kwanemveliso yomsebenzi owenziwayo yayihambelana ne-SLA etyikitywego kwaza oko kwahambelana nolwabiwo-mali olwalulungiselwe kona. |
| Ubomi obuCetywayo | Ukuqhubeka ngokwemeko yezopolitiko kwanezivumelwano zolawulo esele zikho. |
| Ulwabiwo-mali lwe-MTEF | 2022/23: R361.420 yezigidi; 2023/24: R361.420 yezigidi; 2024/2025: R361.420 yezigidi |
| IShediyuli yokwenziwa kweenlawulo | Imeko emiselwe ukuhlawula kukungenisa amabangi akho enyanga emva kokuba uwenzile umsebenzi. |
| Uxanduva lwegosa elijongene nogqithiso- mali negosa elijongene nolwamkelo-mali | <p>Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwesebe lephondo ICandelo leeNkonzo zeMetro loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni liya kuthi rhoqo lihawule amabango enyanga, oko likwenza kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-30 efunyenwe.</p> <p>Imisebenzi eluxanduva lukamasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngonyaka sityikitye isatifikhethi esibhalwe ubungqina obuquinisekisayo ukuba sizenza ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali. ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo singenise amabango enyanga malunga nemali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo ISixeko saseKapa kulindeleke ukuba sikwazi ukukhawulelana nokuthobel a imimiselo yoniko-ngxelo nokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo ekwi-SLA. |
| Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali lomnyaka-mali 2023/24 | Sisivumelwano i-SLA ekuggitywe kuso saza satyikitywa. Ukusiwa kwamazikompilo asebenzisanayo kwiSebe lezeMpilo lePhondo kulindeleke ukuba kwensiwe ngomhla wama-30 kuJuni 2022. Uhlengahlengiso oluhambelana nemali egqithisewa kwiSixeko saseKapa kuya kuqoshelisa ngexesha lenkqubo yoLungelaliniso-mali 2022/23. |

| IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA | |
|--|--|
| ISebe lephondo elijongene nogqithiso-mali | EzeMpilo (Vote 6) |
| Injongo eCwangcisiweyo | Ukulawula ingxaki yezifo ekujongenwe nayo kwiSithili sezeMpilo seSixeko saseKapa |
| Injongo yegranti | Ukuzisa iinkonzo zesondlo ezinjongo yazo ibhekiswe kumaqela abantu ekujoliswe kuwo, oko kusenziwa ngoomasipala bedibene ngendlela engqalileyo nengangqalanga neenkubo zongenelelo zesondle ukuze kuqwalaselwe kwaye kukhawulelwane nokungondleki eNtshona Koloni. |
| Iinkcazelozeziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukwandisa impilo entle • Ukunciphisa ukufa koomamama nabantwana. • Ukunciphisa izifo eziyingxaki. |
| Igalelo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuthobela imimiselo yomgaqo-nkqubo neprothokholi yeProgram yeSondlo eHlanganisiweyo |
| Iziphumo ezibalulekileyo zikarhulumenteya kuthi isetyenziswe kuyo le granti | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Okuphambili kweSizwe 2: Ubomi obude nobusempilweni babemi bonke baseMzantsi Afrika • IiNjongo eziCwangcisiweyo zePhondo • Ukunciphisa ukufa koomamama, iintsana nabantwana • Ukunciphisa ingxaki yezifo i-HIV, AIDS, TB, ukungondleki kunye nezinye izifo ezinganyangekileyo nezigqugqisayo. • Ukuphucula isondlo okanye ukondleka kwasebuntwaneni. |
| Inkcazo ekhankanyiweyo kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokuphunyezwa komsebenzi | Umgao-nkqubo neprothokholi yesebe ejongene neprogram yonyango kwezesondlo inengombolo kwisicwangciso sayo, kunye nezalathisi zesebe zokwenza umlinganiselo nemisebenzi eyenziweyo ekwavunyelwana ngayo ngokubhekiselele kummandla ekubhekiselelwana kuwo, oko kusenziwa ngokwamaqela olawulo asekuhlaleni kwisithilana ngasinye. |
| Imiqathango | <p>Intlawulo zenziwa ngokuhambelana necandelo 25 lomthetho iNational Health Act,2004 (Act 61 of 2003) kusenzeka oko ngokwesibonelelo, yaye imiqathango echazwe kwicandelo 38(1)(j) lomthetho iPublic Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) njengoko lihlonyelwe ngo-Act No.29 of 1999, iTreasury Regulation 8.4, yeMiyalelo yecandelo likaNondyebo wePhondo neMiyalelo yeSebe, kusenziwa oko ngokwamabango neengxelo eziphicothiweyo ekufuneka zingeniswe. Ngumasipala olawula imali ekwenza oko ngokwecandelo 71(1) lomthetho i-Municipal Finance Management Act,2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isivumelwano ekugqitywe kuso ne-SLA etyikityiweyo. |

| IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA | |
|--|---|
| Indlela elandelwayo kulwabiwo-mali | <p>Ulwabiwo-mali olusekelwe oku:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Iinkonzo zeSondlo ekubonelelwa ngazo kumaqela ekujoliswe kuwo nezigulane eziyilungeleyo inkqubo elwandelwayo emiselwego njengoko ichaziwe kwizikhokelo ezijonge kuphunyezwe inkqubo i-Nutrition Therapeutic Programme (Setyhula H80/2011); • Umlinganiselo wokungoNdleki; kunye nomsebenzi ohlanganisiwego ojiongene neSondlo wephondo, kodwa ebezinoloko zobonelelwa siSixeko saseKapa ngokufanelekileyo. |
| Asibandakanywanga isizathu kwisabelo ebesikhutshwa ngokufanelekileyo | Umsebenzi wePhondo owenziwa ngumasipala. |
| Umsebenzi owenziwayo kwixa elingaphambili | <p>2019/20: R5.332 yezigidi; 2020/21: R4.621 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.664 yezigidi</p> <p>Iingxelo zoBeko-liso novavanyo</p> <p>(IiNgxelo yeRejista yezeSondlo) zangenisa ngokwemimiselo ye-SLA nezivumelwano phakathi koRhulumente weNtshona Koloni kunye nomasipala weSixeko saseKapa ngokubhekiselele kwiiNkonzo zoNyango olusiSiseko zoMmandla.</p> |
| Ubomi obuCetywayo | Ukuqhubeka ngokwemeko yezopolitiko kwanezivumelwano zolawulo esele zikho. |
| Ulwabiwo-mali lwe-MTEF | 2022/23: R6.832 yezigidi; 2023/24: R6.832 yezigidi; 2024/25: R6.832 yezigidi. |
| IShediyuli yokwenziwa kweentlawulo | Umqathango wokwenza intlawulo kukungenisa amabango rhoqo ngenyanga emva kokuba sewenziwe umsebenzi. |
| Uxanduva lwegosa elijongene nogqithiso-mali negosa elijongene nolwamkelo-mali | <p>Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngaphambi ngasemva konyaka-mali kuze kuthunyelwe isatifikhethi zokuthobela esibhalwe (ubungqina obuqinisekisayo) ukuba ingaba na sizenza ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iiinkqubo zaso zezimali. • ICandelo leeNkonzo zeSithili seMetro loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni liya kuthi rhoqo lihawule amabango enyanga, oko likwenza kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-30 efunyenwe. <p>Imisebenzi eluxanduva lukamasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngonyaka sityikitye isatifikhethi esibhalwe ubungqina obuqinisekisayo ukuze kuqinisekwe ukuba iiNkonzo zeSithili seMetro ziphunyezwa ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iiinkqubo zaso zezimali ngenene na. • ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo singenise amabango enyanga malunga nemali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo. |

IINKONZO ZONYANGO OLUSISISEKO ZOMMANDLA

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>ISixeko siya kungenisa iingxelo zekota nganye eziphathelele kwimali ethe yasetyenziswa njengoko kumiselwe kwisivumelwano sokusebenza, ezibhalwe phantsi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amanani achanekileyo ezigulane; - Iindleko ezichanekileyo ezihambelana neeprothokholi ekwakuvunyelwene ngazo; kunye - nezinto ebezingabalelwanga koku ezithe zachaphazela iindleko ezithe zadaleka zokwenziwa komsebenzi, ngokwendlela ekwakuvunyelwene ngayo ngembalelwano eyenziwa ixesha nexesha ngamacala omabini achaphazelekayo |
| Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali lomnyaka-mali 2023/24 | <p>Kuya kungenwa kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo ngoEpreli ngo-2022, isithuba esiqala kumhla woku-1 kuEpreili ukuya kutsho kumahla wama-31 kuMatshi ngo-2023.</p> |

| I-HIV/AIDS | |
|--|---|
| ISebe lephondo elijongene nogqithiso-mali | EzeMpilo (Vote 6) |
| Injongo eCwangcisiweyo | Ukuphumeza iSicwangciso-qhinga se-HIV/TB nee-STI ngowama-2017 ukuya kowama-2022. |
| Injongo yegranti | Ukuze icandelo lezempilo likwazi ukupuhhlisa nokuphumeza inkqubo ekwaziyo ukukhawulelana ne-HIV/AIDS, TB neeSTI. |
| Iinkcazelozeziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukwandisa iinkqubo zongenelelo ezihlanganisiweyo zothintelo ukunciphisa usuleleko okanye izigulo ezitsha, kuqukwa ne-HCT, ulwaluko lwamadoda (MMC) nokuhanziswa kweekhondom. • Ukwandisa unonophelo lwePMTCT kumabhinqa akhulelwego ngokuqmisekisa ukuba zonke izigulane ezifumaniseke zine-HIV emva kokubeleka zinikwa umshwanguzo yeARVs ukunciphisa umlinganiselo wale ntsholongwane ezifunyaniwe zinayo ukuba ubo ngaphantsi kwepesenti e-1. • Kukuphucula ixesha elilindelekileyo lokuphila ngokwanda kwenani labantu abafumana umshwanguzo ye-ARVs • Ukuqinisa inkqubo yolawulo neyobekoliso kwiinkqutyana zokujongana neTB ukuze zibe zisebenziseke kakuhle iindleko zophuculo lwezi nqutyanan kwanokuphunyezwakweziphumo ezhle kwezonyango. • Ukunyusa umlinganiselo we-ART ofunyanwa zizigulane ezsuleleke zizinto ezahlukenyeyo ngaxeshanye uye kutsho kuma-90 eepesenti. • Ukunciphisa umlinganiselo wokufa koomama neentsana ngokuthi kuqinisekiswe ukuba zisekhuselekile iindlela zokwabelana ngesondo yaye zisemgangathweni neenkonzo ezidibene nempilo yenzala. • Ukwandisa indlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo zezigulane ezine-HIV. |
| Igalelo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukwenza ukuba zifikelelwe kwezamadoda nezabafazi. • Ukwandisa iinkonzo ezihlanganisiweyo zothintelo kwiindawo ezisesichengeni somngcipheko omkhulu wosuleleko. • Ukwandisa iinkonzo zentuthuzelo nokuhlolwa kweHIV. • Kukuphucula indlela yokufikelelwa ziinkonzo ze-MMC. • Kukuphuculwa indlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo ezipheleleyo ngamaxhoba axhatshazwe ngokwesondo. • Kukuphuculwa kwendlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo ezsengangathweni ze-PMTCT. • Kukuphuculwa kwendlela yokufikelelwa kweeprogram ze-ART nezokugcinwa kwabasebenzi bangemki. • Kukuphuculwa kwendlela yokufikelelwa kweenkonzo zononophelo ngonyango nokungashenxi ekuniken iinkonzo zenkxaso. • Kukuphuculwa kobuchule nolwazi kubasebenzi bezempilo ukuze bakwazi ukunika iinkonzo ezsulungekileyo ze-HIV.STI neTB. • Kukuphuculwa kweenkqubo nezibonelelo zokulawula indlela yokukhawulelana nengxaki ye-HIV ne-AIDS. • Kukuphumeza inkqubo-qhinga i90-90-90 yokujongana neTB. • Kukuphuculwa kweeprogram yokulawula isifo TB ngendlela efanelekileyo neyanelisayo. |

| I-HIV/AIDS | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukuphucula ukusebenza kwenkqubo yolawulo ye-MDR kuqukwu nokuqaliswa kwenkqubo nokunatyiswa kweenkqubo zonyango. • Kukuphucula umlinganiselo weentsuku zokuhambela koomama emva kokuba bebelekile ebiziintsuku ezi-6. |
| Iziphumo ezibalulekileyo zikarhulumente eya kuthi isetyenziswe kuyo le granti | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukuba ngowama-2030 kube sekupheliswe tu ukusuleleka zizigulo ezitsha ze-HIV neTB, usuleleko lwezifo ezitsha luya kube lungasekho oluthi lwenzeke ngenxa yokusulelwa kosana ngunina (vertical transmission), kupheliswe tu ukufa ngenxa yokuseleleko kwe-HIV nolweTB yaye kungabikho tu nokucalulwa okwayamene ne-HIV, STI neTB. |
| Inkazo ekhankanyiweyo kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokuphunyezwa komsebenzi | <p>Iinkonzo zenziwa ngokomthetho i-National Health Act, Act No. 61 of 2003 ne-National Package yeenkonzo:</p> <p>Iinkonzo ezipheleleyo eziXandileyo ezenziwa kumaziko ezempilo apha zeSixeko sasweKapa.</p> |
| Imiqathango | <p>Intlawulo yenziwa ngokuhambelana necandelo 25 lomthetho i-National Health Act, 2004 (Act 61 of 2003), oko kusenziwa ngenkxaso eyimali kwaye oku kuxhomekeke kwimiqathango emiselweyo kwicandelo 38(1)(i) lomthetho i-Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999) njengoko uhlonyelwe ngo-Act No.29 of 1999), iTreasury Regulation 8.4, i-Provincial Treasury Instructions and Departmental Instructions, oku kusenziwa ngokwamabango neengxelo eziphicothiweyo kufuneka zingeniswe. Ngumasipala olawula imali ngokwemimiselo yecandelo 71(1) lomthetho i-Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isivumelwano i-SLA ekugqitywe kuso satyikitywa. |
| Indlela elandelwayo kulwabiwo-mali | <p>Ulwabiwo-mali lusekwe koku:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oko kujongwe ukuba isetyenziselwe kona imali; • Imimandla aphi ziya kwenziwa kuyo ezi nkonz; • Inani lezigulane ezifumana umshwanguzo we-antiretroviral; • Inani lezigulane ezifumana unyango lwe-TB; • nokuba ikhona na inkxaso-mali yokwenza loo msebenzi.; ndawonye Isikhokelo sesivumelwano soMgangatho weNkonzo. |
| Asibandakanywanga isizathu kwisabelo ebesikhutshwa ngokufanelekileyo | <p>Ukuhambisa iinkonzo zonyango ngokuhambelana neSicwangciso esiXandileyo esijoliswe kwi-HIV ne-AIDS, ngumsebenzi wephondo, kodwa zazisoloko zisenziwa ngokufanelekileyo siSixeko saseKapa.</p> |
| Umsebenzi owenziwayo kwixa elingaphambili | <p>2019/20: R257.047 yezigidi; 2020/21: R278.156 yezigidi; 2021/22: R300.980 yezigidi.</p> <p>Imali eyathi yasetyenziswa kwanemveliso yomsebenzi owenziwayo yayihambelana ne-SLA etyikityiweyo kwaza oko kwahambelana nolwabiwo-mali olwalulungiselwe kona.</p> |
| Ubomi obuCetywayo | <p>Ukuqhubeka ngokwemeko yezopolitiko kwanezivumelwano zolawulo eseles zikho.</p> |
| Ulwabiwo-mali lwe-MTEF | <p>2022/23: R316.834 yezigidi; 2023/24: R313.037 yezigidi; 2024/25: R327.104 yezigidi.</p> |

| I-HIV/AIDS | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| IShediyuli yokwenziwa kweentlawulo | | Umqathango wokwenziwa kweentlawulo kukungenisa amabango rhoqo ngenyanga, wakuba wenziwe umsebenzi. | |
| Uxanduva lwegosa elijongene nogqithiso-mali negosa elijongene nolwamkelo-mali | | <p>Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngaphambi ngasemva konyaka-mali kuze kuthunyelwe isatifikhethi zokuthobela esibhalwe (ubungqina obuqinisekisayo) ukuba ingaba na sizenza ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali. ICandelo leeNkonzo zeMetro loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni liya kuthi rhoqo lihawule amabango enyanga, oko likwenza kwisithuba seentsuku ezingama-30 efunyenwe. <p>Imisebenzi eluxanduva lukamasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo ngonyaka sityikitye isatifikhethi esibhalwe ubungqina obuqinisekisayo ukuze kuqinisekwe ukuba iiNkonzo zeSithili seMetro ziphunyezwu zeCandelo lezeMpilo loRhulumente weNtshona Koloni zenziwa ngokufanelekileyo, ngokuzimisela nangokucacileyo iinkqubo zaso zezimali ngenene na. ISixeko saseKapa siya kuthi rhoqo singenise amabango enyanga malunga nemali ethe yasetenyiswa njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo. ISixeko siya kungenisa iingxelo zekota nganye eziphathelele kwimali ethe yasetenyiswa njengoko kumiselwe kwisivumelwano somgangatho wokusebenza, ezibhalwe phantsi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amanani achanekileyo ezigulane; Iindleko ezichanekileyo ezihambelana neoprothokholi ekwakuvunyelwene ngazo; kunye nezinto ebezingabalelwanga koku eziphelele iindleko eziphelele zadaleka zokwenziwa komsebenzi, ngokwendlela ekwakuvunyelwene ngayo ngembalelwano eyenziwa ixesha nexesha ngamacala omabini achaphazelekayo. | |
| Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali lomnyaka-mali 2023/24 | | <p>ISicwangciso sokuSebenza esimalunga neGranti eneMiqathango seSizwe - National Conditional Grant Business Plan, siya kungenisa size sityikitywe yiNtloko yeSebe neSebe lezeMali ngomhla wama-28 kuFebruwari 2022.</p> <p>Kuya kungenwa kwisivumelwano sobambiswano ngenkonzo ethembekileyo ngoEpreli ngo-2022, isithuba esiqala kumhla woku-1 kuEpreili ukuya kutsho kumahla wama-31 kuMatshi ngo-2023.</p> | |

| Isigaba | UMasipala weSithili | IKhowudi yoSiko-mida | UMasipala | UNyaka-mali wePhondo | | | UNyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | Metro | iSixeko saseKapa | | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 |
| IYONKE | | | | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 | 316 834 | 313 037 | 327 104 |

| BESIBONELELO SOPHULISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFUMENE IZIBONELELO) | |
|---|---|
| Isebe lephondo clinikelayo | UkuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti yesi-8) |
| Injongo-qhinga | Ukwakhiwa kwezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo, olukhokelela kwimpilo yamakhaya enexabiso eliphuculiwego. Ikhokelela kwimeko yokuphila efikelelekayo, eyomeleleyo, ezinzileyo neyexabiso. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ubonelelo ngemali yokudala ezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo. |
| Iinkcazelozeziphumo | Ukwenziwa lula nobonelelo ngowlakhiwo olungundoqo, izakhiwo kunye nezinto ezingundoqo zentlalo-ntle noqoqosho; ezinegalelo ekumiselweni kwezokuhlaliswa koluntu oluzinzileyo. |
| Iimveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ungenelelo ngokwezimali kunye namalinge aphucula ufilelelo kupuhliso kwelokuhlaliswa koluntu kwakunye nemalike yepropathi. • Inani lwamakhaya angogob' ityholo aphuculwego. • Inani lwezindlu zokuhlala okanye zokuqeshisa eziphuhliwego. • Ubukhulu bomhlaba osesimeni esifanelekileyo kunye nesivemelwano efunyenwego waza waphuhliswa. • Inani lweziza ezifakelwe iinkonzo, eziphuhliwego nezinikezelwego. |
| Iziphumoeziphambili zikarhulumente apho esisibonelelo senza ngokusisiseko igalelo kuzo | <p>IsiCwangciso soPhuculo seSizwe, ngakumbi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke yesi-5: Umdibaniselwano weendawo, ukuhlala koluntu norhulumente wasekhaya. • Owona Mbono uPhefumlelwego yesi-4: Ukuhamba nokuTshintsha kweNdawo. |
| Iinkeukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/ sokuphumeza | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Izalathisi zeziphumo • Iimveliso • Imisebenzi ephambili • Ukubekwa esweni kunye nokwenza ingxelo |
| Imiqathango | <p>Imali yesi sibonelelo iyakukhululwa kuphela xa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukwamkelwa kwesicwangciso soshishino sikamasipala esisayiniwego esixhaswa luluhlu lweprojekthi ngokwenkubo yezindlu nganye ebonisa ukulungela kweprojekthi ukuphunyezwa, kubandakanya neengxelo zokungena nokuphuma kwemali kunye nesatifikethi sokuthotyelwa. • Oomasipala batyikitye isivumelwano sokuziswa kweenkonzo kunye nesebe ngokweenjongo eziphambili zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo. • Ulwabiwo loomasipala lakupapashwa ngokwaseburhulumenteni ngokweprojekthi eseziqulathwe ziphunyeziwe kunye neeprojekthi ezintsha ezikulungeleyo ukuphunyezwa. • Iintlalwulo zoomasipala ziya kwensiwa ngokuyinxeny nentsebenzo yabo ngokovavanyo olukwiingxelo ezingeniswe ngeNkqubo yeNkxaso yeZindlu kulawulo lweprojekthi nenqubo, ngokwesicwangciso soshishino sephondo • URhulumente wePhondo leNtshona Koloni unako, ukuba isidingo soko esiphunyeziwego sikhona, asebenzise ukuya kwisi-5 sepesenti (15%) solwabiwo lwePhondo lweNkqubo yoHlahlo mali eyiNkunzi yokuSebenza (i-OPSCAP) ekuxhaseni ukuphumeza izindlu ezivuniwego zesizwe nephondo, kunye neenkubo nezicwangciso eziphambili ezivunyelwego zikamasipala. |

BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFUMENE IZIBONELELO)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zonke iiprojekthi ezintsha kufuneka zibe yinxalenye yeZivumelwano zokuSebenza kunye nokuHanjiwa ezityikityiwego ngokwezinto eziPhambili zeSizwe zesi-5, Owona Mbono uPhefumelwego (iVIP) yesi-4, iziCwangciso zePhondo zezeNdlu kwiMinyaka-ngeminyaka, ezeSizwe, ezePhondo kunye neziCwangciso zeCandelo lokuHlaliswa koLuntu kunye neSikhokelo soPhuhliso kweNdawo yasekuHlaleni, kwaye zithobela iKhowudi yezeZindlu kunye nokulungela komgaqo-nkqubo womiliselo. ISebe linegunya lokunikezelwa okanye lihlawule ngqo abathathi-nxaxheba ukuba umasipala lowo intsebenzo yakhe inga phantsi kokufanelekileyo okanye uneengxaki zolawulo. ISebe linegunya kwanelungelo ukulungelelanisa izicwangciso-mali zisuswe kwiiprojekthi ezingenantsebenzo zisiwe kwiiprojekthi ezinentsebenzo ngokonxulumano kunye noomasipala, nokuquka ulwabiwo lwezcicwangciso-mali kwabanye oomasimasipala. Incwadi yowlabiwo okanye imbalelwano emthethweni, ekwatyikitywe Lisebe Lezimali Lwephondo, iyakungqinisia kunye nokuvumela oomasipala ukuba baqalise ngenqubo yokuthenga ngelixa ubhengezo lwaseburhulumenteni luza kulandela ngokwe nkqubo yohlahl-lwabiwo mali. |
| Umqaqo-nkqubo wolwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulwabiwo lubonisa ukunceda oomasipala, njengee- arhente zesebe, kucwangciso, kuze ulwabiwo mali lokugqibelela luhambisane nomsebenzi ogqityiwego. Ingxowa-mali iyakwabiwa ngokusekelwa kukulungela kweeprojekthi eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza. |
| Intsebenzo yangaphambili | Eyona nkcitho ngokweNgxelo yoNyaka: 2019/20: R2.173 ibhiliyon; 2020/21: R1.845 ibhiliyon; 2021/22: R1.557 ibhiliyon |
| Ubomi obethekelelwego | Sisibonelelo sexesha elide enobomi obuchanekileyo ebungenakuchazwa kuba urhulumente unyanzelekile ukuba ancede ngokubonelela ngohlaliso loluntu. |
| Ulwabiwo Iwe- MTEF | 2020/23: R1.609 ibhiliyon ;2023/24: R1.685 ibhiliyon; 2024/25: R1.764 ibhiliyon |
| Isicwangciso sentlawulo | Izavenge zenziwa ngokwesicwangciso sentlawulo esiphunyeziwego kwiSixeko saseKapa. Isixa sokugqibela (ngokobuchwepheshwa) sizakusekelwa kwezona nkonzozihanjisewego xa kuthelekiswa nemali esele inikezelwe ngaphambili, kuqwalaselwa iintlawulo ezenziwe liSebe egameni leSixeko saseKapa Njengoko kubhaliwego kwizivumelwano noomasipala, izicwangciso sokusebenza kunye(okanye ngokwepolisi yesixa-mali sokugqibela. ISebe lizakuhlawula ngqo oonokontilaka ngemali evela kulwabiwo olungqameneyo lukamasipala ukuba umasipala akathobelanga icandelo 38(1)(j) lwe PFMA (Umthetho wokusetyenziswa kwemali yoluntu). Amaxesha amaninzi iHSDG iyophulelwa ekuhlawuleni irhafu yentengo, apho inganikwanga saphulelo, yonke irhafu yentengo ebangwa kwaSARS (Iinkonzo zeNgeniso zoMzantsi Afrika) mayabelwe iiprojekthi ingasetyenziswa ngokwengeniso ezimeleyo. |

| BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFUMENE IZIBONELELO) | |
|---|--|
| <p>Uxanduva Iwegosa elinikezelayo kunye negosa elamkelayo</p> | <p>Uxanduva Iwesebe Iwephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Papasha ngokwaseburhulumenteni ubonise ulwabiwo lohlahlo-lwabiwo mali oluqingqelwe oomasipala, ungene kwisivumelwano/arrangements sesicwangciso sentlawulo. • Bek'esweni intsebenzo yephondo nekamasipala ngokwe sibonelelo, okwezezi-mali nokungengko kwezezi-mali, inkqubo yokulamla emalunga nesibonelelo esixhomekekileyo kuhlaliso loluntu. • Bonelela ngenkxaso koomasipala malunga nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo kangangoko kudingeka kuhlaliso loluntu. • Tyelela oomasipala ngokwe sicwangciso nangaphandle koko. • Nikezela ngengxelo yonyaka-mali ka 2021/22 kwisebe lesizwe ngomhla okanye phambi kowama-30 EyoMsintsi 2021. • Sebenzisa iNkqubo yokuHlawulelwka kwezeZindlu xa usenza ulawulo lwazo zonke iinkqubo zonikezelo- nkondo zohlaliso loluntu. • Qinisekisa ukusetyenziswa ngokuchanekileyo nokufanelekileyo iNkqubo yokuHlawulelwka kwezeZindlu kumgangatho woomasipala. • Thobela uxanduva Iwegosa elamkelayo njengoko kucacisiwe kwiDoRA yonyaka • Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yesizwe kwakunye nezivumelwano zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo zephondo nase kuhlaleni. • Nikezela iingxelo zikanyanga-ntathu zezimali ezabiweyo zasetyenziswa kwiinkqubo kunye neeprekthi ngokumalunga neNkqubo yoHlahlo-lwabiwo mali eNkulu neSebenzayo. <p>Uxanduva Lukamasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo zephondo kunye nomasipala. • ISixeko saseKapa kufuneka sinikezele ngeengxelo zenyanga malunga nemali eyabiweyo yasetyenziselwa iinkqubo kunye neeprekthi. • Abanye oomasipala banikezele ngamabango okanye iingxelo zenkqubela ukuze bafikelele kwinkxaso-mali. • Bonelela iSebe ngeengxelo zokona kuhanjisiweyo. • Zonke iinkqubo zokuthenga kufuneka zenziwe ngokunxulumene nomthetho wokusetyenziswa kwemali kamaspala (MFMA) nemigqaliselo karhulumente. Bonke oonokontilaka mababhaliswe kunye nebhodi yokwakhwa kwezindlu (NHBC) ne CIDB. • Vumela amagosa ephondo ukuba afikelele kwiirekhodi malunga nesibonelelo. • Makubekwe iinkqubo zolawulo lwangaphakathi oluchanekileyo nolusebenzayo. • Oomasipala mabaqinisekise ukuba oonokontilaka bahlawulwe ngethuba leentsuku ezimashumi mathathu emveni kokuba befake amabango entlawulo. • Umphathi kaMasipala afake isicelo sokusetyenziswa kwemali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko kubyiswe zonke iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |

BESIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO LEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFUMENE IZIBONELELO)

| | |
|---|---|
| Inkqubo yokuphunyezwa kolwabiwo luka nyaka-mali ka 2023/24 | ISebe malinikezele izicwangciso zephondo eziphunyeziweyo zika 2023/24 kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu leSizwe ngomhla we-15 eyoMdumba 2022. Ommasipala banyanjeleke bahambisane izincwangciso zoshishino nezicwangciso zephondo ukuze bakwazi zihambelane nemihla yokugqitywa kwemisebenzi kwi NDoHS. |
|---|---|

| Udidi | Masipala wesithili | Ikhowudi yomda | Masipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Nyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000)) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000)) |
| A | | Metro | iSixeko saseKapa * | 318 630 | 333 530 | 358 480 | 318 630 | 333 530 | 358 480 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | IMatzikama | 26 000 | 4 800 | 10 400 | 26 000 | 4 800 | 10 400 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | ICederberg | 15 340 | | 6 000 | 15 340 | | 6 000 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | IBergrivier | 9 150 | 35 520 | | 9 150 | 35 520 | |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | ISaldanha Bay | 23 378 | 25 855 | 61 180 | 23 378 | 25 855 | 61 180 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | ISwartland | 53 605 | 15 100 | 5 000 | 53 605 | 15 100 | 5 000 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | IWitzenberg | | 1 065 | 2 640 | | 1 065 | 2 640 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | IDrakenstein * | 20 192 | 18 700 | 12 000 | 20 192 | 18 700 | 12 000 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | ISstellenbosch | 15 040 | 30 823 | 27 900 | 15 040 | 30 823 | 27 900 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | IBreede Valley * | 2 830 | | | 2 830 | | |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | ILangeberg | 16 200 | 12 080 | 1 500 | 16 200 | 12 080 | 1 500 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | ITheewaterskloof | 11 420 | 30 947 | 39 947 | 11 420 | 30 947 | 39 947 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | I-Overstrand | 81 020 | 51 000 | 27 000 | 81 020 | 51 000 | 27 000 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | ICape Agulhas | 450 | 1 000 | 42 440 | 450 | 1 000 | 42 440 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | ISwellendam | 32 860 | 2 920 | 15 000 | 32 860 | 2 920 | 15 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | IKannaland | 1 800 | 6 000 | 19 000 | 1 800 | 6 000 | 19 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | IHessequa | 36 084 | 48 220 | 23 400 | 36 084 | 48 220 | 23 400 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | IMossel Bay * | 15 530 | 10 230 | 4 872 | 15 530 | 10 230 | 4 872 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | IGeorge * | 4 000 | 56 300 | 13 000 | 4 000 | 56 300 | 13 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | I-Oudtshoorn* | 2 574 | 14 400 | | 2 574 | 14 400 | |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | IBitou | 15 260 | 41 020 | 15 000 | 15 260 | 41 020 | 15 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | IKnysna | 21 840 | 46 910 | 32 110 | 21 840 | 46 910 | 32 110 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | IBeaufort West | 850 | 2 932 | | 850 | 2 932 | |
| Itotali eyabelweyo | | | | 724 053 | 789 352 | 716 869 | 724 053 | 789 352 | 716 869 |
| Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe Phawula | | | | 885 047 | 895 707 | 1 047 067 | 885 047 | 895 707 | 1 047 067 |
| IYONKE | | | | 1 609 100 | 1 685 059 | 1 763 936 | 1 609 100 | 1 685 059 | 1 763 936 |

| Phawula limali ezigcinwe liSebe | ISIBONELELO SOPHUHLISO KWEZOKUHLALISWA KOLUNTU (ABAFAFUMENE IZIBONELELO) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Nyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| Iiprojekthi eziphambili zeSebe | 656 131 | 706 482 | 857 980 |
| Inkxaso yomntu ngamnye, ibandakanya i-FLISP | 143 127 | 114 225 | 86 852 |
| Iiprojekthi zokukhutshwa komhlaba | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Ukukhuselwa kweeasethi zeSebe | 25 000 | 25 000 | 30 000 |
| I-NHBC | 40 789 | 30 000 | 52 235 |
| I-OPSCAP (Isixa-mali se-OPSCAP 2022/23 yezigidi ezingama-R40.789 asibandakanyi isixa-mali sokuvunywa kwe-R17.818 yezigidi efakwe kwigazethi phantsi kweSibonelelo soMvumo sikaMasipala. | | | |
| IYONKE | 885 047 | 895 707 | 1 047 067 |

*Ukongeza koku kungasentla, iSebe liceba ukusebenzisa le mali ilandelayo ngomasipala ngamnye.

| Udidi | Masipala wesithili | Ikhowudi yomda | Masipala | 2022/23 ULwabiwo lulonke (R'000) | 2022/23 Chitha liSebe Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 umasipala Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| A | | Metro | iSixeko saseKapa * | 716 879 | 398 249 | 318 630 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | iDrakenstein* | 77 492 | 57 300 | 20 192 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | iBreede Valley* | 57 049 | 54 219 | 2 830 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | iMossel Bay* | 31 530 | 16 000 | 15 530 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | iGeorge* | 92 373 | 88 373 | 4 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | iOudtshoorn* | 31 564 | 28 990 | 2 574 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | iBitou* | 28 260 | 13 000 | 15 260 |
| IYONKE | | | | 1 035 147 | 656 131 | 379 016 |

| ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SOKUVUMA NOKWANDISA IZAKHONO | |
|--|--|
| Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo | UkuHlaliswa koLuntu (iVoti 8) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Ukuncedisa oomasipala ukuba babe ngabaphuhlisi abavunyiweyo bokuhlaliswa koluntu. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuxhasa ngezimali ukusekwa kwecandelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu ngaphakathi koomasipala abakudidi oluphambili kananjalo nokunyusa elicandelo likhoyo lokuhlaliswa koluntu; kwaye Ukuxhasa ngezimali iimfuno zamandla eziko likamasipala |
| Iingxelo yeziphumo | Umasipala oxhotyiswe ngokupheleleyo ukwenza unikezelo lokuhlaliswa koluntu. |
| Imveliso | Umasipala uya kulinganiswa ngenani labasebenzi abaqeshwe ngokuchasene nesicwangciso sabasebenzi sokuphumeza iinkqubo zokuhlaliswa koluntu ngaphakathi. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente apho esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo esiphambili kuzo | <p>IsiPhumo seLizwe 8: Ukuhhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo kunye nomgangatho ophucukileyo wobomi bamakhaya.</p> <p>INjongo yeQhinga loKusebenza lePhondo 4: Ukwenza indawo yokuhlala eyomeleleyo, ezizinzileyo, esemgangathweni neuka wonke umntu.,</p> |
| Linkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ ukuphunyezw | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Iithagethi, ukuhanjisa kunye noxanduva oluphambili. Inkqubo yokuphumeza isicwangciso soshishino. Ukwamkelwa kwesicwangciso sohlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye neendleko. Iithayimthebhile zeenkqubo zokuvunywa nokwenziwa kwezinto. Ukubek'esweni nokwenza ingxelo. |
| Imiqathango | Isivumelwano siza kutyikitywa phakathi kukarhulumente wephondo nomasipala sokuzibophelela kumasipala ekufezekiseni uluhlu lweenjongo. |
| Inkqubo zolwabiwo | Ngokusekwe kwinkcitho eqikelelwego kwizicwangciso zeshishini ezingeniswe ngumasipala kwiSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo. |
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Ngokwecandelo le-154 (1) loMgaqo-siseko weRiphabhlikhi yaseMzantsi Afrika, ka-1996 (uMthetho we-108 ka-1996), urhulumente kazwelonke norhulumente wephondo, ngokomthetho nangamanye amanyathelo, kufuneka axhase kwaye omeleze amandla koomasipala okulawula imicimbi yabo, ukusebenzia awabo amandla nokwenza imisebenzi yabo. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R17.464 yezigidi; 2020/21: R10.116 yezigidi; 2020/21: R15.270 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucwetywayo | Inkqubo ibandakanyiwe kwisicwangciso sobuchule sesebe seMTEF sowama-2022/23. |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R 17.818 yezigidi; 2023/24: R14.952 yezigidi; 2024/25: R12.488 yezigidi Iimfuno zenkxaso-mali kwisithuba se-MTEF kuza kuvunyelwana ngazo phakathi kweSebe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu lePhondo kunye nomasipala ngokubhekisele kwiimfuno zabo kunye nokwenziwayo kanye. |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | Inkxaso-mali iya kudluliselwa ngokwesivumelwano. |

| ISIBONELELO SIKAMASIPALA SOKUVUMA NOKWANDISA IZAKHONO | |
|---|---|
| Uxanduvo legosa lephondo lokudlulisa kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Papasa ngokwaseburhulumenteni ulwabiwo olumiselwe oomasipala kwaye bangene kumalungiselelo/kwizivumelwano zeshedyuli yentlawulo. • Ukubek'esweni kwindlela yokusebenza kukamasipala kwizibonelelo, ezemali nezingezozemali, kunye neenkqubo zolawulo ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. • Ukubonelela ngenkxaso koomasipala ngokubhekiselele kunikezelo lokuhaliswa koluntu njengoko kunokufuneka. • Ukwenza utelelo olulungelelanisiweyo nolunye utelelo koomasipala. • Emnye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. <p>Uxanduva loomasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuthobela imimiselo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo yephondo neyomasipala. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zonke iinkqubo zokuthengwa kwempahla kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente. • Vumela amagosa ephondo ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zezemali ezinxulumene nesibonelelo. • Kufuneka ubeneenkqubo ezifanelekileyo nezisebenzayo zolawulo lwangaphakathi. • Emnye imiqathango njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, abuyise iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kanyaka-mali ka 2023/24 | Oomasipala kulindeleke bafake izicelo zengxaso mali iminyaka yonke. |

| Udidi | Masipala wesithili | Ikhowudi yomda | Masipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Nyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | iSixeko saseKapa | 10 000 | 7 500 | 5 000 | 10 000 | 7 500 | 5 000 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | ISwartland | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | IWitzenberg | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | IDrakenstein | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | IStellenbosch | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | IBreede Valley | 513 | 491 | 497 | 513 | 491 | 497 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | ICape Agulhas | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | IMossel Bay | 256 | 245 | 249 | 256 | 245 | 249 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | IGeorge | 513 | 491 | 497 | 513 | 491 | 497 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | IGarden Route | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | IBeaufort West | 256 | - | - | 256 | - | - |
| IYONKE | | | | 17 818 | 14 952 | 12 488 | 17 818 | 14 952 | 12 488 |

| UNCEDO LOKUHLALISA | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo | ISebe lokuHlalisa koLuntu (iVoti 8) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Ukuphucula umgangatho wokuhlaliswa kwabantu ngeeprojekthi zenkxaso-mali; ezakujongana nokungasebenzi kakuhle kwezi ndawo zokuhlala. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | <p>Uncedo lwezezimali kwiSixeko saseKapa ukulawula:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intlawulo yenyaqha ehlawulwa kumnini mhlaba wabucala, malunga nokuqeshiswa kwenxalenye yeCape Farm 1404, kwiRedhill Informal Settlement; Ukulawulwa kokucocwa kwezityalo ezingaqhelekanga (kuquka ulondolozo lwekota); kwaye Lawula ukususwa kwesithinteli (kubandakanya ulondolozo lwekota) kwiFama 1404, eKapa RD (eyaziwa ngokuba yiWildschut Farm). |
| Iziphumo zeengxelo | Ukuphuculwa komgangatho wokuhlaliswa kwabantu ngeeprojekthi zenkxaso mali, eziza kujongana nokungasebenzi kakuhle kwezo ndawo zokuhlala. |
| Imveliso | Ulawulo kunye nentlawulo yeRed Hill yeentlawulo ezirentwayo kwiNdawo yamatyotyombe equka ukucocwa kwezityalo zamanye amazwe kunye nokuqhawuka komlilo kwipropati yaseCape Farm 1404 ukuthomalalisa izehlo zomlilo kwixesha elizayo. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente esi sibonelelosinegalelo kuzo | <p>IsiPhumo seLizwe 8: Ukuhlaliswa koluntu okuzinzileyo kunye nomgangatho ophucukileyo wobomi bamakhaya.</p> <p>INjongo yeQhinga loKusebenza lePhondo 4: Ukwenza iindawo zokuhlala ezomeleyo, ezi zinzileyo, ezisemgangathweni neziqukayo.</p> <p>Ulawulo nokuphathwa kwamatyotyombe eRedhill ngokubhekisele kwiintlawulo zerenti kumnini mhlaba nokukhutshwa izityalo ezingafunekiyo ukuthintela iintlekele ezizayo nezibangelwa ngumlilo.</p> |
| Linkukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini / sokuphunyezwa | Isivumelwano sengqesho sikhona phakathi kweSixeko saseKapa kunye nomnini wabucala wefama iRed Hill apho kwakhiwa amatyotyombe ngokungekho mthethweni. IsiXeko saseKapa sinika ingxelo rhoqo ngonyaka ngenkcitho eyenziweyo ngokunxulumene nesibonelelo. |
| Imiqathango | Njengoko kuchaziwe kwiMemorandum yesiVumelwano ekungenwe kuyo phakathi kweSebe lokuHlalisa koLuntu kunye neSixeko saseKapa |
| Linkqubo zolwabiwo | UMasipala ubonakalise ukunqongophala kwezixhobo zemali zokuzinikela kulawulo lwamatyotyombe nokucoca utyani lwangaphandle. |
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Ngokwecandelo lama-26 (1) (2) loMgaqo-siseko uRhulumente kufuneka athathe amanyathelo afanelekileyo okuwis'imitetho kunye namanye amanyathelo, ngaphakathi kwezixhobo ezikhoyo, ukuphumeza ukufezekiswa okuqhubela phambili kwelungelo labantu lokufikelela kwizindlu ezifanelekileyo. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R1.5 yezigidi; 2020/21: Unothi; 2021/22: R1.5 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | 2022/23 MTEF |
| Ulwabiwo yeMTEF | <p>2022/23: R1.5 yezigidi; 2023/24: R1.5 yezigidi; 2024/25: R1.5 yezigidi</p> <p>Iimfuno zenkxaso-mali kwi-MTEF kuya kuvunyelwana ngazo phakathi kweSebe lokuHlalisa koLuntu lePhondo kunye nomasipala ngokusekwe kwiimfuno zabo kwanendlela abaqhuba ngayo.</p> |

| INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINGQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI) | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo elenza intlawulo | Lelozinziso Loluntu (Ivoti 8) |
| Injongo yesiewangciso-qhinga | Ukwakhiwa kweengingqi zokuhlala ezinozinzo ziziza umgangatho wobomi ophucukileyo. |
| Injongo yale nkxaso-mali | Kukunikezla ngenkxaso-mali ngenjongo yokunikezela isikhokelo kwinkqubo ebandakanyayo yokwenyusa umgangatho weengingqi ezingamatyotyombe. |
| Intetho zeziphumo | Kukuphakamisa iingingqi zokuhlala ezisezdolophini kwakunye nomgangatho wendawo yokuhlala ophucukileyo ngokwemigaqo yeKhowudi Yesizwe Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu ka-2009 equka ukhuseleko lwentlalo, impilo nokhuseleko ndawonye nokuxhotyiswa. |
| Iziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sisicwangciso-qhinga esisekelwe kwiinkqubo sephondo ngokubanzi sokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe. • Inani lezicwangciso zeengingqi zamatyotyombe ezithe zaqlunqwa ngokwemigaqo Nkqubo Yesizwe Yenkas Yophuhliso (iNUSP) okanye inkqubo eyeleleneyo kuyo. • Inani lezivumelwano ezithe zaqoshelisa nabantu bokuhlala kunye(okanye nemibutho yeziseko zoluntu ekuhlaleni ezidiza indima yazo kule nkqubo yokuphucula. • Inani leengingqi ezimiselwe ukuphuculwa ngokwemigaqoyeSikhokelo Sophuhliso Lwemihlabo sikamaspala (iDSF) nangokweSicwangciso Somhlabo ndawoye nangokwemigaqo yomthetho iLand Use Management Act (iSPLUMA) kwakunye nangokwemithetho kamaspala emiselweyo kule nkalo. • Inani lemizi ethe yanika iinkonzo zobunjineli zikamaspala (iinkonzo zamanzi, izisombululo zeengxaki zelindle kunye nothungelwano kwanokungathungelani kweenkonzo zombane). • Inani leengingqi zamatyotyombe ezithe zanikwa iinkonzo zethutyanan nezizsigxina zobunjineli zikamaspala (izibane zikawonke-wonke, imigaqo, iidreyni, ukuthuthwa kwenkunkuma kwanothungelwano Iwemizi emininzi kwiimpomo zamanzi, ezelindle kunye nemibhobho yombane). • Inani lemizi ethe yaxhamla kwiinkonzo zethutyanan. • Iihectare zomhlabo ezithe zafunyanelwa injongo yokufuduselwa kwiingingqi zenqanaba B2 nenqanaba C (amanqanaba ngokwenkqubo yeNUSP). • Iihectare zomhlabo ezifunyanelwe inkqubo yokuphuculwa kwezo ndawo zokuqala ezikwinqanaba B1. • Inani leziza ezithe zanikwa iinknzo ze zaphuhliswa kanye apho zikhoyo. • Inkqubo yexabiso lemali ethe yenziwa. |
| Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igxalabo kuzo ikakhulu le nkxaso-mali | <p>ISicwangciso Sophuhliso Kwisizwe, ze ngokuthe ngqo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unqontsonqa Wesizwe 4: Ukuhlanganiswa kweengingqi, iinginqi ezhhlala uluntu kwakunye norhulumente wamakhaya. • Unqontsonqa Osekelwe Kwimbono 4: Intshukumo Kwanenguqu Kuzinziso. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Le nkxaso-mali idinga ukuba amaphondo awuqwalasele ngokumandla umba wokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe kunyaka-mali u-2021/22 esebezisa izahluko zonzinziso loluntu lweZicwangciso Zophuhliso Oluhlanganyelweyo zabo maspala. |

**INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINGQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE:
KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI)**

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amaphondo kufuneka angenise iSicwangciso Sokuphuculwa Kweengingqi Ezingamatyotyombe ngengingqi nganye eza kuphuculwa, esiqulunqwe ngokwemigaqo yeNUSP, nesizulethe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ingaciso ngephulo - Igama lengingqi nezikhokelo zeGIS - Izilungiso zequmrhu leli phulo - Isicwanciso sokumiselwa kwempilo ezinzileyo - Iziphumo neethagethi kwiinkonzo ekufuneka zinikezelwe - Iintelekelelo zokungena nokuphuma kwemali (ishedyuli yemali) - Iinkcukacha zesicwangciso senkxaso - Isicwangciso solawulo lomngcipheko - Isiqinisekiso sokuthathela ingqalelo emandla esikhutshwe nguMphathiswa wePhondo ngokubonisana noosodolophu abachaphazelekayo • Kwezo ngingqi zingekaqoshelisa izicwangciso zokuphuculwa kwabo, kuya kufuneka kungeniswe isicwangciso sethutyana esinezinto eziya kwensiwa ezicacileyo ngokwemigaqo yamanqanaba ye-UISP equlethwe kwiKhudi Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu. |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Imali yale nkxaso-mali kufuneka isetyenziselwe izinto njengoko zithiwe theca kwiSikhokelo Sesicwangciso-qhinga Sethutyana Elingelide sika-2020-2025 seengingqi zokuhlala. • Kufuneka iphondo liqinisekise ukuba iincwadi zezipumo zokusetyenziswa kwemali kwanezo zingezizo ezemali ziyahlangana yaye sithetha ngazwi-nye Phakathi kwerHSS neBAS nyanga nenyanga. • Onke amaphulo athiwe theca kwizicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe ezipunyezwa kufuneka zihambelane neSicwangciso Esihlanganyelweyo Sophuhliso kunye neSikhokelo Sophuhliso Lwemihlabia soomaspala. • Amaphondo kufuneka amisele amaphulo akwizicwangciso zophuhliso ezipunyezweyo yaye nakuphi na ukutenxa kufuneka kucelelwe imvume kwiSebe Lozinziso Loluntu. • Kufuneka izicwangciso ezisayilwayo nezizezokuggibela zokuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe zihambelane nezicwangciso zentsebenzo yonyaka zamaphondo. • Iishedyuli zentlawulo ezingeniswe ngamaphondo kufuneka ziphume kwiimali eziqulethwe kwizicwangciso zokuphucula. • IiNtloko zamaSebe amaphondo (iiHoD) kufuneka ziphumeze ze ziqinisekise ukuba amaphulo abhaliswe kwizicwangciso zaho zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zamatyotyombe ayavavanya ze aphunyezwe ukuze amiselwe kunyaka-mali u-2021/22. • Kufuneka kungeniswe iingxelo zentsebenzo zekota nezenyanga kwiSebe lesizwe Lozinziso Loluntu kulandelwa imigaqo yeDoRA. |

| INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINGQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI) | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufuneka amaphondo anike ingxelo rhoqo ngenyanga nangekota ngamaphulo afumene inkxaso-mali kule nkqubo kusetyenziswa isikhokelo esikhutshwe liSebe Lozinziso Loluntu. Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo kufuneka kuquke inkqubela yentsebenzo ngokwemali nakweminye imicimbi ngokusekelwe kwizicwangciso ze-ISUP. • Iphulo elingungqaphambili liya kuthi likholise omnye okanye eminye kule miqathango ilandelayo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Iphulo libe liphakamisa umcimbi obanga umdla kwinkqubo yophuhliso lwesizwe kuquka ukupheliswa kwentlupheko, ukulingana, uphuhliso lozinzo kunye/okanye isidima soluntu ekuhlaleni kunye nesabemi; – Iphulo libe liphakamisa iithagethi kunye nezipumo eziqulethwe kwiSiphumo Sesizwe 4; – Iphulo libe liphakamisa inkqubo entle kwisizwe kumba wophuhliso lozinziso loluntu; kwaye – Ukuphunyezwu kwephulo kuya kukhokelela ekuphelisweni kwesimo ebelsingxamisekile kunye/okanye kwemeko ebibeka ubomi emngciphekweni. • Onke amaphulo amatsha kufuneka abe yinxaleny yeZivumelwano Zentsebenzo Nokuhanjiswa ezityikitywe ngokwemigaqo kaNqontsonqa Wesizwe 4, uNqontsonqa Okhokelwa Ngumbono 4, iZicwangciso Zezindlu Zamaphondo Zeminyaka Ngeminyaka, iZikhokelo zeSizwe, zamaPhondo nezooRhlumente Bamakhaya Zophuhliso Lwemihlabu ndawonye neZicwangciso Zecandelo Lozinzizo Loluntu yaye athobele iKhowudi Yokwakhiwa Kwezindlu kwakunye neenkqubo zokulungela kwanokumiselwa kwamaphulo. • Amaphondo kufuneka aqulunqe amaxwebhu ohlahlo lolwabiwo-mali afanelekileyo nachanekileyo kwiNkqubo Yesizwe Yenkxaso Kuphuculo ngenjongo yokuphucula isakhono kwakunye nokuphucula isimo samakhaya akwiqingingqi ezingamatyotyombe. • Iithagethi ngokwephondo nakoomaspala abanikwe amagunya kufuneka zihambelane nezipumo neethagethi eziqulethwe kwiZivumelwano Zokuhanjiswa eziphakathi koMphathiswa, abaPhathiswa bamaPhondo, ze apho kuyimfuneko khona, nooSodolophu. • ISebe eli linelungelo lokwenza intlawulo okanye lokuhlawula iinkampani zabucala ngqo ukuba umsebenzi kamaspala awukho mgangathweni okanye uyasilela kwimiba yezolawulo. • ISebe linalo ilungelo lokususa imali kumaphulo angenantsebenzo liyise kulawo anentsebenzo ngokunbonisana noomaspala, kuquka nokusa imali kwabanye oomaspala. Incwadi yentlawulo okanye imbalelwano esesikweli, etyikitywe liSebe nomaspala lowo uchaphazelekayo, iya kusiqinisekisa isivumelwano esichaphazela ukususwa kwale mali ze sivumele oomaspala ukuba baqalise ngenkqubo yeentengo ngelixa kuya kube kulandela ukugazethwa kwaso ngokwenkqubo yokuqulunqwa kwezabelo-mali. |
| Intsebenzo yangaphambili | Inkcitho eyiyo ngokwemigaqo yeNgxelo Yonyaka: 2021/22: R457.429 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucwangcisiwyu | Le yinkxaso-mali yexesha elide njengoko kufuneka urhulumente encede abantu abahlelekileyo ngeendawo zokuhlala ngokwesikhokelo soMgaqo-siseko. |

| INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINGQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI) | |
|--|--|
| Izabelo zeMTEF | 2022/23: R484.638 yezigidi; 2023/24: R505.998 yezigidi; 2024/25: R528.722 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yeentlawulo | Oomasipala balindeleke bafake inkukaca zokubhatalwa njenge nkukaza zokwabiwa kwemali. |
| Uxanduva lwegasa lePhondo elenza iintlawulo kwakunye nelo kuthunyelwa kulo | <p>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kukuqala, ukucwangcisa nokuqulunqa izicelo zamaphulo achaphazela ukuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe, ezithi ke kwimeko yoomaspala abangenasigunyaziso, kufuneka kube yintsebenziswano nesebe likarhulumente wephondo elichaphazelekayo. Kukucela uncedo kwisebe likarhulumente wesizwe elichaphazelekayo kuwo nawuphi na umba ochaphazelekayo ukuba iphondo lona liyasilela ngokwasemandleni, kwizibonelelo nakwisakhono. Kukungenisa izicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweengingqi zamatyotyombe ungdululanga umda wesibhozo kwegoMdumba ka-2021. Kukumisela amaphulo aphanyeziweyo ngokwemigaqo yenqubo ye-ISUP ephunyezwe lisebe lesizwe. Kukusebenzisana noomaspala ukukhawulezisa iinkqubo zokuhunyeza kwezicwangciso zamaphulo okuphuculwa kweengingqi ezingamatyotyombe. Kukuvumelana noomaspala ngendlela eziya kulawulwa, zenziwe ze zigcinwe ngayo iingingqi zokuhlala ezisekwe phantsi kwale nkqubo Agree. Kukuhlanngana noomaspala kunikezelwe isikhokelo sokunikezelwa kweenkonzo eziyimbumba nezokuqhakamshelana zobunjenineli. IiNtloko zamaSebe kumaphondo (iiHOD) kufuneka ziphumeze ze ziqinisekise ukuba amaphulo enziwayo akwizicwangciso zokuphuculwa kweenginqi zazo ezingamatyotyombe ayavavanywa ze aphanyezelwe ukumiselwa kunyaaka-mali u-2021/22. |
| | <p>Uxanduva lukamaspala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kukuthobela imigaqo nemiqathango yezivumelwano zentsebenzo zikarhulumente wephondo nezoomaspala. Kukuba abanye oomaspala bangenise amabango okanye iingxelo zenqubela ukuze bafikelele kule nkxaso-mali. Kukunika iSebe iingxelo ngemisebenzie esele yenziwe. Kukungenisa izicwangciso zoshishino ezayanyaniswe noNonqontsonqa Osekelwe Kwimbono 4 kwakunye nakuNqontsonqa Wesizwe 4. Zonke iinkqubo zeentengo kufuneka zihambelane nemigaqo yomthetho iMFMA kwakunye nezikohokeo zikarhulumente. Zonke iinkampani eziza kwenza umsebenz kufuneka zibe zibhalisiwe kwiNHBRC nakwiCIDB. Kukuvumela amagosa karhulumente wesizwe nawowephondo ukuba afikelele kuzo zonke iirekhodi zenqubyo yemali ezayamene nale nkxaso-mali. Kufuneka abe neenkubo lawulo Iwangaphakathi ezisebenzayo nezisemgangathweni. Oomaspala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba iinkampani abasebenza nazo bahlawulwa kwisithuba seentsuku ezingamashumi amathathu emva kokuqinisekiswa kwee-invoysi. UMLawuli kaMaspala kufuneka afake isicelo sokugeinwa kwemali ze ukuba kuyimfuneko babuyisel iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |

| INKXASO-MALI YOKUBAMBISANA NGOPHUCULWA KWEENGINGQI ZAMATYOTYOMBE: KUMAPHONDO (ANGABAXHAMLI) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Inkqubo yokuphunyezwa kwezabelo kunya-mali u- 2023/24 | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amaphondo kufuneka aqulunqe iSicwangciso-qhinga Sokuphuculwa Kweengingqi Zamatyotyombe esayanyaniswe neeZikhokelo Zokwahlulahlulwa Kwemihlabu nesithi theca indlela eliza kuyilandela iphondo ekuphuculeni iingingqi ezingamatyotyombe nokuba zifakwe njani kumanqanaba nokuba ziza kunikwa ingqwalesela enjani kumsebenzi wokuphuculwa kwazo. Idrafti yeso Sicwangciso-qhinga kufuneka ifakwe kwiSebe Lozinizo Loluntu ukuya ga ngomhla wama-29 kweyeDwarha ka-2022. ISebe Lozinizo Loluntu liya kube sele lizinikezele izimvo ngomhla wama-30 kweyeNkanga ka-2022. Isicwangciso sokugqibela kufuneka sibe sesingenisiwe ngomhla wama-28 kweyoMqungu ka-2023. Kufuneka kungeniswe idrafti yokuqala yesicwangciso se-ISUPG kune neZicwangciso Zokuphuculwa Kweengingqi Zamatyotyombe kwingingqi nganye eza kuphucula kunya-mali u-2023/24 kwiSebe Lesizwe lungadlulanga usuku lwama-31 kweyeThupha ka-2022. ISebe Lozinizo Loluntu liya kube selizinikezele izimvo zalo ngomhla wama-30 kweyoMsintsi ka-2022. Kufuneka kungeniswe izicwangciso zoshishino zokugqibela lungadlulanga usuku lwesibhozo kweyoMdumba ka-2023. | | | | | | |
| Inqanaba | UMaspala Wesithili | Ikhowudi yokwahlu- hluluwa | UMaspala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | | Metro | iSixeko saseKapa * | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | IMatzikama | - | 1612 | - | - | 1612 | - |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | ICederberg | 10 000 | - | - | 10 000 | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | ISaldanha Bay | 4 100 | 3 000 | 6 000 | 4 100 | 3 000 | 6 000 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | ISwartland | - | 18 500 | - | - | 18 500 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | IWitzenberg | 11 600 | 11 280 | - | 11 600 | 11 280 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | IDrakenstein | 27 010 | 12 210 | - | 27 010 | 12 210 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | ISstellenbosch | 20 850 | 27 180 | 6 000 | 20 850 | 27 180 | 6 000 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | IBreede Valley | 3 750 | 2 500 | - | 3 750 | 2 500 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | ILangeberg | 2 000 | 23 820 | - | 2 000 | 23 820 | - |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | ITheewaterskloof | 17 820 | 42 360 | 22 200 | 17 820 | 42 360 | 22 200 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | I-Overstrand* | 35 720 | 21 420 | 5 400 | 35 720 | 21 420 | 5 400 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | ISwellendam | 2 000 | 2 500 | - | 2 000 | 2 500 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | IKannaland | - | 3 900 | - | - | 3 900 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | IHessequa | - | 9 780 | - | - | 9 780 | - |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | IMossel Bay | 69 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 69 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | IGeorge* | 1 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 1 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | IOudtshoorn | - | 7 920 | 17 340 | - | 7 920 | 17 340 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | Bitou* | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | IKnysna | - | 2 400 | 6 000 | - | 2 400 | 6 000 |
| Itotali eseyabiwe | | | | 199 850 | 217 882 | 92 940 | 199 850 | 217 882 | 92 940 |
| Imali eseselugcinweni lweSebe^{Phawula} | | | | 274 788 | 288 116 | 435 782 | 272 788 | 288 116 | 435 782 |
| IYONKE | | | | 484 638 | 505 998 | 528 722 | 484 638 | 505 998 | 528 722 |

* Ukongeza koku kungasentla, iSebe liceba ukusebenzisa le mali ilandelayo ngomasipala ngamnye.

| Inqanaba | UMaspala Wesithili | Ikhowudi yokwahlula-hhlwla | UMaspala | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo lulonke (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabelo lwephondo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabelo loomaspala (R'000) |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--|
| A | | Metro | iSixeko saseKapa * | 272 788 | 272 788 | - |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | iOverstrand * | 35 720 | 5 000 | 30 720 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | iGeorge* | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | iBitou* | 6 000 | 6 000 | - |
| Iyonke eyabiweyo | | | | 316 508 | 284 788 | 31 720 |

| UKUBUYISELWA KWE-TITLE-DEEDS | |
|--|--|
| Isebe Iwephondo elihambisayo | Ukuhlaliswa koluntu (iVoti ye-8) |
| Injongo-qhinga/iziphumo | Ukudalwa kokhuseleko lwengqesho kunye nokusebenza-kakuhle kwemalike yepropathi yendawo yokuhlala elinganayo. |
| Injongo | Ukubonelela ngenkxaso-mali yokuphelisa umsebenzi osileleyo kunye neendleko ezihambisana nokobhaliswa lweetayitile phambi kuka -2014, okuquka ukuqinisekisa/ukucazulula umxhamli. |
| Iinkcazelozeziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukhuseleko lwengqesho labamkela izindlu zohlawulelo lukarhulument. • Ukusebenza kwemalike yepropathi yesibini. • Ixabiso oluphuculiweyo lobomu. |
| Imveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inani lweetayitile ezibhalisiwyo ngokwenzela abaxhamli bezindlu zenkxaso karhulumente (phambi kuka 1994 nasemva kuka – 1994 yazo zonke iiprojekthi ezaggitywa malunga nowama-31 eyoKwindla 2014). • Inani lweetayitile ezibhalisiwyo ngokwenzela abaxhamli bezindlu zenkxaso karhulumente (phambi kuka 1994 nasemva kuka – 1994 yazo zonke iiprojekthi ezaggitywa malunga nowama-31 eyoKwindla 2014). • Inani lwedolophana ezibhengeziwyo zabhaliswa ezivuliweyo. • Inani labaxhamli abangqiniwyo njengabanini beetayiltile. • Umthamo weziko loomasipala eliphuculiwyo kunye namaphondo malunga nokubhaliswa kwepropathi. |
| isiphumo esiphambili sikarhulumente esithi olu lwabiwo lunegalelo | Isicwangciso soPhuculo seSizwe, ngakumbi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 4: Umdibaniselwano weendawo, ukuhlaliswa koluntu norhulumente wasekhaya • Owona Mbono uPhambili wesi-4: Ukuhamba noTshintsho IwesiThuba. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/sokumisela | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Injongo eziphambili, iimveliso neziphumo zesakhelo qhinga sombindi, Isakhelo Nkcitho soMbindi • isivumelwano sophumezo phakathi korhulumente wephondo nomasipala • Ubungqina bentlanganisela yocwangciso kunye noomasipala. • Isiboniso seetayitile zeprojekthi ezisezayo. • Iithagethi neemveliso zekota nonyaka • Utethekelelo lwesicwangciso esenzela intlalo-ntle • Utethekelelo lokusetyenziswa kwemali (isicwangciso sokuhlawula) • Ukwenza ingxelo yeekota. • Isicwangciso sokuthenga, esinqina ukuqeshwa komniki-nkonzo oyimfuneko. |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Le ngxowa-mali ayinakusetyenziselwa ukuhlawulela iitayitile zezindlu kwiiprojekthi ezaggitywa emva kowama- 31 eyoKwindla 2014. • oomasipala banokuchitha imali kuphela ngokuhambelana nesicwangciso sokuvunywa kwenusiness plan • Amaphondo kufuneka angenise iingxelo zemali zekota nezingezizo ezemali kwisebe lesizwe lokuHlaliswa koLuntu • Oomasipala banokucela ngembalelwano imvume kwigosa lodluliselo ukuze balungise isicwangciso sabo soshishino sokwamkelwa. |

| UKUBUYISELWA KWE-TITLE-DEEDS | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Umgaqo-nkqubo wolwabiwo | Inkxaso-mali yabelwe umasipala ngamnye ngokwesiseko sesicwangciso soshishino esibanzi esichazwe ngumasipala wolu xwebhu. | | |
| Ubomi obuthekelelwego | Iminyaka emithathu, ephela ngo-2024/2025, ngokuxhomekeke ekufumanekeni kwemali kwiminyaka engaphandle. | | |
| Ulwabiwo lwe-MTEF | 2022/23: R11.129 yezigidi | | |
| Isicwangciso sokuhlawula | Intlawulo ye-off-off ngokwesicwangciso soshishino. | | |
| Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elihambisayo kunye negosa elamkelayo | <p>Uxanduvo lesebe lwePhondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amaphondo makaqinisekise ulungelewaniso lokwenza iingxelo ngokwezemali kunye nangokungekho ngokwezemali ngemimiselo ye-BAS), i-HSS, izicwangciso zokusebenza zephondo ezivuniwego, kunye neengxelo zekota zephondo. <p>Uxanduva lukamasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thobela imimiselo nemiqathango ngokwezivumelwano zentsebenzo zephondo kunye nomasipala. Omasipala bafake iingxelo zenyanga ngokwemali eyabiwego yaza yasetyenziselwa iinkqubo kunye neeprojekthi. Ngenisa izicwangciso zeshishini ezhambelana noWona Mbono uPhambili (iVIP) wesi-4 kunye nokuPhambili kuZwelonke kwesi-4. Zonke iinkqubo zentengo kufuneka zihambelane neMFMA kunye nemigqaliselo karhulumente. Vumela amagosa ephondo nesizwe afikelele kwingxelo zezemali malunga nesibonelelo. Makubekwe iinkqubo zolawulo lwangaphakathi oluchanekileyo nolusebenzayo. Omasipala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba ababoneleli-nkonzo bahlawulwa kwiintsuku ezingama-30 zokuqinisekiswa kwe-invoyisi. UMphathi kaMasipala afake isicelo sokusetyenziswa kwemali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko kuhlawulwe yonke inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga. | | |
| Inkqubo yokuphunyezwu kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali yowama- 2023/24 | Isibonelelo sePhondo sixhomekeke kwisicwangciso soshishino esingeniswe kwiPDHS | | |

| Inqanaba | UMaspala Wesithili | Ikhwudi yokwahlu-hluwa | UMaspala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | Metro | siSixeko saseKapa | | 11 129 | - | - | 11 129 | - | - |
| IYONKE | | | | 11 129 | - | - | 11 129 | - | - |

| INKQUBO YOMMANDLA YEZOQOQOSHO NEZENTLALO (RSEP) – IIPIROJEKTHI ZIKAMASIPALA | |
|--|--|
| Isebe lephondo EliQithisa Intlawulo | IMicimbi yeZendalo noCwangciso loPhuhliso (iVoti ye-9) |
| Injongo yeliqhinga | Ukuphucula imeko-bume yasezidolphini kwiindawo ezingakhathalelwanga kwiphondo liphela ngeeprojekthi ezihlanganisiwego neziyila izinto ezintsha ezinegalelo kukhuseleko, isidima, ulonwabo, ukushukumiseka, inguqu yendawo namathuba oqoqosho. |
| Isizathu sesibonelelo senkxaso-mali | Ukuphumeza Iiprojekthi esiseko angundoqo entlalontle ngoomasipala ukuze kuphunyeze injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza nokubambisana noomasipala ekuphumezeni iinkqubo nliprojekthi ophuhliso entlalo noqoqosho kunye nokuphuculwa kweedolophu. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | Ukuququzelela ukuxhasa ukufezekiswa kweeprojekthi zeNtlalo nezoQoqosho zoMmandla (RESP) koomasipala kokubanzi. |
| Iziphumo | Iiprojekthi agqitywe ngokukhuthazwa ngoomasipala kwaye axhaswa yi-Ofisi yeNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (RSEP) |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente esi sibonelelo nkxaso-mali esinegalelo kuzo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ISicwangciso soPhuhliso seSizwe sika-2030 iSahluko sesi-8: Utshintsho lokuHialiswa koLuntu. • UMbaluleko weSizwe wesi-5: Indibaniselwano yesithuba, ukuhlaliswa koluntu kunye norhulumente wasekhaya. • UMbaqo weSizwe wesi-6: Intsebenziswano yoluntu kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Izinto eziPhambili kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Imiba ePhambili ePhethelwego ngumbono 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo noluManyanisiwego - Umba wokuGxininisa 3: Ukwandiswa kweNtsebenziswano yoLuntu kunye noKhuseleko lweNdawo zoLuntu - Izinto eziPhambili eziphefumelwego zombono 4: Ukuhamba kunye noTshintsho lweNdawo - Umba wokuGxininisa 4: Ukuphucula Iindawo Abantu Abahlala Kuyo. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphunyezw | <p>Ukuphuculwa komgangatho wedolophu</p> <p>Iiprojekthi ezibonisa iinjongo zeNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (ye-RSEP), ezizezi, abantu abahluphekayo, abagxile kuluntu, ubungakanani boluntu, izinto ezintsha, ezikhuthazayo, ezisebenzayo nezibonakalayo zophuculo lwedolophu. Ummelwane wonke okanye indawo encinci kufuneka ixhamle.</p> <p>Iiprojekthi "ZeNtlalo"</p> <p>Iiprojekthi ezigxininise kwimisebenzi, iinkqubo, okanye izixhobo zamaqela athile okanye ukujongana nemingeni ethile yezentlalo, yezoqoqosho, okanye yokhuseleko phakathi koluntu, umzekelo, ubuntwana, ulutsha, imfundu, ukufunda, ukuziphucula, ukhuseleko, ulonwabo, impilo, ucoceko, okanye uphuhliso loqoqosho, kunye neenzuso kwisikali sobumelwane.</p> |

| INKQUBO YOMMANDLA YEZOQOQOSHO NEZENTLALO (RSEP) – IIProjekthi ZIKAMASIPALA | |
|---|--|
| Imiqathango | <p>Ukuthotyelwa kweemfuno zoMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, ka-1999 (uMthetho onguNombolo 1 ka-1999), icandelo 71(1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003), kunye neminye imiqathango ebekwe liSebe Imicimbi yokusingqongileyo noCwangciso loPhuhliso.</p> <p>Umasipala kufuneka abe yinxaleny yeNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (ye-RSEP), kwaye kufuneka abe negalelo ngokusebenzisa inkxaso-mali, ukuba ikhona.</p> |
| Indlela (Ikhrayiteriya)yolwabiwo | <p>Zonke iiprojekthi kufuneka zomeleze kwaye ziwukhuthaze umxholo weNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (we-RSEP) kwaye ibe yimizekelo enokubakho/iiprojekthi aphunyeziweyo ngaphambili/inkqubo egqwesileyo kwezinye iidolophu noomasipala.</p> <p>Wonke iiprojekthi kufuneka abonise 'ixabiso lemali', elinempebelelo ephezulu xa kuthlekiswa neendleko.</p> <p>Zonke iiprojekthi kufuneka zixhaswe ngabahlali; njengoko kuthethwa ngamaqela asekuhlaleni afanelekileyo.</p> <p>Ubuncinci i-80 yepesenti yeeprojekthi kufuneka Ubandakanye ukuphunyeza okanye ukwakhiwa kwangempela; <i>umzekelo...</i> ngaphandle kocwangciso kunye noyilo.</p> |
| Isizathu singabandakanyi isabelo esilinganayo | Izixa-mali maxabiso zixhomekeke kukulungela ukuphumezisa (iiprojekthi elo). |
| Umsebenzi wangaphambili | 2019/20: R33.3 yezigidi; 2020/21: R23.4 yezigidi; 2021/22: R5.4 yezigidi |
| Ixesha eliqikelelwego | 2022/23 (we-MTEF) |
| Ulwabiwo lwe-MTEF | 2022/23: R6 yezigidi; 2023/24: R6.5 yezigidi; 2024/25: R6.7 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yentlawulo | Intlawulo iya kuxhomekeka kwisivumelwano esisemthethweni phakathi kwamaqela, iSifundo sokweNzeka esivunyiweyo seeprojekthi ezifanelekileyo, kunye "neSicwangciso soLawulo" esivunyiweyo. |
| maxanduva weGosa lephondo eliQithisa intlawulo kunye neGosa elamkela intlawulo | <p>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukwamkelwa koPhononongo lokweNzeka kweprojekthi kunye neSicwangciso soLawulo sikamasipala. Ukubeka iliso nenkxaso koomasipala. <p>Amanduva oomasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Iimali mazisetyenziswe ngokuhambelana neSicwangciso soLawulo esivunyiweyo. UMasipala kufuneka aqinisekise ukuba iinkqubo zeSCM nokuphunyeza kweeprojekthi zigqitywa ngokwaneleyo nangexesha ngexesha elibekiweyo lonyaka. UMphathi kaMasipala enze isicelo sokutshintshelwa kwezinye iimali ukuba iimali azichithwanga ngamaxeshya onyaka amiselweyo, kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ahlawule iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo lonyaka-mali ka- 2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I-Ofisi yeNkqubo yeNkqubo yoMmandla yezoQoqosho neNtlalo (ye-RSEP) ukwenza ulwabiwo ngomasipala ngamnye, kuthathelwa ingqalelo ulwabiwo lwangaphambili koomasipala abafanelekileyo kunye nomsebenzi wangaphambili kunye nokulungela koomasipala ukuphumeza iiprojekthi. |

| Uluhlu | Umasipala wesithili | Ikhowdi ye-demarcation | Umasipala | Unyaka-mali wephondo | | | Unyaka-mali kamasipala | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | I-Bergrivier | 120 | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | I-Swartland | 1 200 | - | - | 1 200 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | I-Witzenberg | 500 | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | I-Drakenstein | 600 | - | - | 600 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | I-Breedevalley | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | I-Theewaterskloof | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | I-Cape Agulhas | 700 | - | - | 700 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | I-Mossel Bay | 1 080 | - | - | 1 080 | - | - |
| Okunye (okungabiwanga) *Qaphela | | | | - | 6 500 | 6 700 | - | 6 500 | 6 700 |
| IYONKE | | | | 6 000 | 6 500 | 6 700 | 6 000 | 6 500 | 6 700 |

| *Qaphela Okunye (okungabiwanga) | INKQUBO YOMMANDLA YEZOQQQOSHO NEZENTLALO IIPIROJEKTHI KAMASIPALA (RSEP) | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| Ulwabiwo oluya koomasipala abathile alukaggitywa kunyaka-mali ka-2023/24, (R6.5 yezigidi) kunye no-2024/25, (R6.7 yezigidi) kunyaka-mali. Oomasipala baya kukhethwa, kwaye izixa-mali zabiwe ngokusekelwe kumsebenzi kunye nokulungela koomasipala ukuphumeza iiprojekthi/iiprojekthi ezingaphezulu. | - | 6 500 | 6 700 |

| UCWANGCISO LOTHUTHO OLUHLANGANISIWEYO | |
|---|--|
| Ukudlulisa isebe lephondo | EzoThutho kunye neMisebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti ye-10) |
| Injongo yesicwangciso/iziphumo | linkonzo eziphuculiweyo zothutho loluntu. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukuphonononga nokuhlaziya iziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo zoMthetho (iITP) ngokoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, ka-2009 (Act 5 ka-2009). |
| Intetho engesiphumo | Izicwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo ezixhasa ukusekwa kwezothutho oluhlanganisiweyo kwimeko kaMasipala. |
| Iimveliso | Kuqwalaselwe kwaye kwahlaziya izicwangciso zothutho eziHlanganisiweyo zeSithili seGarden Route, iGeorge, iStellenbosch nomaspala weSithili seCape Winelands - eziya kuthi zingeniswe rhoqo ngonyaka kuMphathiswa wePhondo ojongene nezothutho eNtshona Koloni. |
| Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente esifaka igalelo kuzo kakhulu esi sibonelelo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonkei 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. • Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelonke 5: Ukudityaniswa kwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu kunye noRhulumente basekhaya. • Umbono ophefumlelwego ophambili 4: Ukuhamba notshintsho Iwesithuba. • Umbono ophefumlelwego ophambili 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko. |
| Linkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza | <p>Iziphumo zesiphumo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlolwe iziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo ezingama-29. <p>Iziphumo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukubonelela ngenkxaso yocwangciso Iwesicwangciso-qhinga kwiSebe ukuze likwazi ukulawula utshintsho kwinkqubo yocwangciso lwezothutho eqhutywa bubuchwephesha, iye kwinkqubo ezinzileyo ngakumbi ngophuhliso nolungelewaniso lwemigaqo-nkqubo yezothutho ukulungiselela ukuthotyelwa ngokusemthethweni kweSebe ngokoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho loMhlaba, 2009 (UMthetho 5 ka-2009). <p>Imisebenzi ephambili:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukunceda oomaspala ekwenzeni amalungiselelo eziCwangciso eziHlanganisiweyo zezoThutho (i-ITPs) [ngokubonelela ngendima yokuxhobisa, njengoko kuchaziwe kwicandelo le-11(b)(v) nele(vii) loMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlabeni, ka-2009 (uMthetho onguNombolo 5 wama-2009)]. <p>Ukubeka iliso kunye nokwenza ingxelo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Izicwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo ziayazithobela iimfuno zoMthetho 36 kaZwelonke wezoThutho eMhlabeni, uMthetho ka-2009. |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuthotyelwa ngokusemthethweni ngokwemigaqo kaZwelonke nezoThutho eMhlabeni, uMthetho ka-2009. (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). • Ukuthobela uMthetho- 38(1)(j) woMthetho woLawulo lweMali zikaRhulumente, ka-1999 (UMthetho 1 ka-1999) • Ukuthotyelwa uMthetho 71(1) woMthetho woLawulo lweMali zikaRhulumente, ka-2003 (UMthetho 1 ka-2003). • Isivumelwano sokusebenza esiquunjelwego (semali kunye nesingeozemali). |

| UCWANGCISO LOTHUTHO OLUHLANGANISIWEYO | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukubonelelwa kweengxelo zokusebenza zenyanga (zezemali nezingezozemali). Ukusekwa kweKomiti eLawulayo ukuze ilawule iprojekthi. Iintlanganiso nemizuzu yenyanga yeKomiti eLawulayo. Ukungeniswa kwasicwanciso sonyaka. Uphicotho zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle. |
| Iindlela zokwaba | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uhlalutyo lweemfuno lwensiwe njengenxalenye yeziwangciso zothutho ezihlanganyelweyo zoomaszoomaspala. Isikhundla sikamasipala sokulawula inkqubo yocwangciso lwezothutho. Ukufikeleka kohlahlo lwabiwo-mali lweSebe. UMaspala unabasebenzi, kodwa akanaabo oovimba bezemali ukuze amelane neemfuno zomthetho. |
| Isizathu sokungafakwa kwizabelo zikamakulinganwe | Uncedo ngokwemigaqo yoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlaben, uMthetho ka-2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). |
| Intsebenzo yantlandlolo | <p>2019/20: R3 yezigidi 2020/21: R3 yezigidi 2021/22: R2.4 yezigidi (umsebenzi usaqhuba)</p> |
| Ubomi obuthelekelelwego | kusaqhuba, iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka. |
| Izabelo zeMTEF | 2022/23: Unothi; 2023/24: Unothi; 2024/25: R3.134 yezigidi. |
| Ishediyuli yeentlawulo | Kanye kuphela - Kwikota yesithathu. |
| Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elenza iintlawulo kwanolwelolamkelayo | <p>Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwehondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kukufumana iinkcukacha zeyona akhawunti yebhanki; Kukufumana ingxelo zemali eziphicothiweyo zamva nje; Makugqitywe kwizivumelwano Thobela izivumelwano Ukuhlawulwa kwentlawulo; Vavanya iingxelo. Zimasa iintlanganiso zenyanga nenya zekomiti elawulayo Fumana uMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, uMthetho ka-1999 nezathifikethi zoMthetho 38(1)(j). <p>Uxanduva lwegosa lolwamkelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kukungenisa isiqinisekiso esisuka kuMphathi kaMaspala ezithi ziphicothiwe iincwadi zokusetyenziswa kwaloo mali Kukungeniswa kwengxelo qho ngenyanga ngokusebenza kweprojekthi (kwezezimali nangaphandle kwemali). Kukungeniswa kwangexesha kwiziCwangciso zoThutho eziHlanganisiweyo kuMphathiswa wePhondo ojongene nezothutho eNtshona Koloni ngexesha elifanelekileyo. Kukungeniswa kweengxelo zemali kunye neengxelo eziphicothiweyo ngokwesivumelwano sokudlulisa. Ukunikezelwa kweengxelo zemali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka. Kukungneisa isiqinisekiso secandelo 38 soMthetho iPublic Finance Management Act ka-1999, (1) (j). |

| UCWANGCISO LOTHUTHO OLUHLANGANISIWEYO | |
|---|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seka iKomiti eLawulayo. • Ukuthobela izivumelwano. • Emva kokugqitywa kweprojekthi, ngenisa iingxelo-mali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka-mali eliqosheliswe ngawo iphulo elo. • UMphathi kaMasipala kufuneka afake isicelo sokudlulisewa kweemali eziseleyo kwangethuba kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula imali engasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali u-2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oomasipala bafaka isicelosoncedo lwezezimali kwiSebe ngesiseko sokuba banesakhono esaneleyo sokulawula iprojekthi. • Izicelo zivavanywa kuthelekiswa neendleko zeprojekthi yangaphambili nolwabiwo-mali olulindelweyo. • Ulwabiwo lwensiwa phantsi komqathango wokuba oomaspala bangene kwisivumelwano neSebe lezoThutho neMisebenzi yoLuntu ukuba bahambelane emfuno zomthetho zolawulo. |

| Ibakala | UMaspala Wesithili | Ikhowudi yokumiselwa kwemida | UMaspala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMaspala | | |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | IStellenbosch | - | - | 627 | - | - | 627 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 | ICape Winelands | - | - | 940 | - | - | 940 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | IGeorge | - | - | 627 | - | - | 627 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | IGarden Route | - | - | 940 | - | - | 940 |
| IYONKE | | | | - | - | 3 134 | - | - | 3 134 |

| UNCEDO NGOKWEMALI KOOMASPALA NGENJONGO YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZISEKO ZOPHUHLISO KWEZOTHUTHO | |
|--|--|
| isebe lephondo elenza intlawulo | EzoThutho nemiSebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti 10) |
| Injongo yesicwangciso/Yeziphumo | Isiseko sephondo esisebenza kwimigangatho emiselweyo yokuhaniswa kweenkonzo. |
| Injongo yale nkxaso-mali | Kukuncedisa/kukunika inkxaso-mali koomasipala negnjongo yokugcina/yokwakha lweendlela zikamasipala ezibhengeziweyo apho umasipala aligunya-bantu lezendlela (uMthetho 50 woMmiselo 19 ka-1976). |
| Iintetho ezingeziphumo | Uthungelwano lweendlela zikamasipala ezikhuselekileyo nezilungisiweyo. |
| Iimveliso | Iiprojekthi: ukulungiswa kwezingama-24, ukuhlaziya kwezi-4, nezi-4 eziphuculwayo. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igalelo kakhulu kuzo le nkxaso-mali | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyona not iphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kwakunye nokudala amathuba emisebenzi. • Okuphambili kuZwelonke 5: Ukudityaniswa kwendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu, kunye nooRhulumente benginqi. • Umbono-Ophefumlewe oKuphambili 2: Ukukhula kwakunye nemisebenzi • Umbono-Ophefumlewe oKuphambili 4: Ukuhamba kwakunye notshintsho lomhlaba. |
| Linkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso seshishino/sokuphumeza | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuthobela i imigangatho yobunjineli kunye nomgangatho. • IsiVumelwano noomasipala. • Ukupunyezwa kwangexesha kweeprojekthi ngokwesivumelwano sokkwabelana ngeendaleko zexabiso. |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 38(1)(j) loMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999). • Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 71(1) woMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zooMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Iprojekthi mayingadluli kwimali ebekelwe yona ngokwesigunyaziso. • UMasipala kufuneka anikezele ngepesenti ezingama-20 okanye ngepesenti efanelekileyo ekuvunyelwene ngayo kwiindleko. • Umasicapala onoxanduva kufuneka agunyazise iiprojekthi. • Izivumelwano zokusebenza eziqunkunjelweyo (ezemali nezo zingeozamali). • Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo ezingokusebenza ezingezozamali ngekota. • Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo engokusebenza kwemali qho ngenyanga. • Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo yaphakathi enyakeni yokubekwa elisweni. • Uphictho-zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle ngonyaka. • INonjineli Yemigaqo Yesithili (iDRE) ibeka elisweni kwaye ihlol a iiprojekthi eziqhutywayo ze ithi emva kokugqitywa kwazo iqinisekise oko ifomu echaziweyo yokufaka ibango ngaphambi kokuyithumela kwi-Ofisi eyiNtloko ukwenzela intlawulo. • Imimiselo eyohlukahlukeneyo yesivumelwano echaphazela izibonelelo ezifanele zihlawulwe, kufuneka ibekw' elisweni yiDRE enolo xanduva ngenjongo yokuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kwezivumelwano. • Kufunyanwe uMthetho woLawulo lweMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 uMthetho 38(1)(j) isiqinisekiso. |

| UNCEDO NGOKWEMALI KOOMASPALA NGENJONGO YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZISEKO ZOPHUHLISO KWEZOTHUTHO | |
|--|---|
| Iindlela zokwaba | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulwabiwo luxhomekeke kwizinto ekujoliswe kuzo zeNkqubo yoLawulo lweePavmente ezithi zibekwe phambili. Ukuthatyathwa kwezigqibo kunika ingqwalasela iziCwangciso eziDityanisiwego zoThutho zikamasipala zize zisetyenziswe njengezinto ezinegalelo xa kusenziwa izigqibo. |
| Isizathu sokungafakwa kwizabelo zikamakulinganwe | Uncedo lweendlela zikamasipala ezibhengeziwego. |
| Intsebenzo yantlandlolo | 2019/20: R38.610 yezigidi 2020/21: R102.591 yezigidi 2021/22: R86.389 yezigidi(Umsebenzi usaqhubeka) |
| Ubomi obuthelekelelwego | Umsebenzi usaqhuba, iza kuholwa qho ngonyaka. |
| Izabelo zeMTEF | 2022/23: R31.650 yezigidi; 2023/24: R27 yezigidi; 2024/25: R24 yezigidi |
| Ishedyuli yeentlawulo | Kwikota yesibini, eyesithathu neyesine. |
| Uxanduva lwegosa lephondo elenza iintlawulo kwanolwelo lamkelayo | <p>Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lidlulisela iintlawulo. Lithobela izivumelwano. Lithobela inkubo yolawulo lwezibonelelo. Libambelela nkqi kwimigaqo yesebe. Kukuphumeza okanye ukukhaba imiyalelo eyohlukahlukeneyo yesivumelwano. Lihlola iingxelo. Lityelela iindawo ekusetyenzwa kuzo. Lifumana uMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 nezathifikethi zoMthetho 38(1)(j) <p>Uxanduva lwegosa ekudluliselwa kulo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Libambelela nkqi kwimigaqo yesebe. Lithobela izivumelwano. Lifaka iingxelo ezifunekayo. Lifaka izicelo ezohlukahlukeneyo. Lifaka iingxelo zemali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka. Lifaka uMthetho woLawulo lweeMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 izathifikethi zoMthetho 38(1)(j). UMphathi kaMasipala kufuneka afake isicelo sokugqithiselwa kwemali engasebenzanga yaye ngexesha elifanelekileyo xa kuyimfuneko abuyisele iimali ezingasebenzanga. |

**UNCEDO NGOKWEMALI KOOMASPALA NGENJONGO YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA
KWEZISEKO ZOPHUHLISO KWEZOTHUTHO**

| | |
|---|--|
| Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali u-2023/24 | Izicelo ezivela koomasipala ezifunyenweyo zolwakhiwo, ukuhlaziya kweendlela nokulungiswa okwenziwa ngamaxeshesha athile, zihlolwa ngokweNkqubo yoLawulo lweePavment nangokokusikelwa umda yimali ngelixa kuthatyathelwa ingqalelo iziCwangciso eziDibeneyo zoThutho zikamasipala njengezinegalelo kulwabiwo lokugqibela. |
|---|--|

| Ibakala | UMaspala weSithili | Ikhowudi yomda | UMaspala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMaspala | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B DC1 WC011 | IMatzikama | | | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 94 |
| B DC1 WC012 | ICederberg | | | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| B DC1 WC013 | IBergrivier | | | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| B DC1 WC014 | ISaldanha Bay | | | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 |
| B DC1 WC015 | ISwartland | | | 4 470 | 170 | 3 170 | 4 470 | 170 | 3 170 |
| B DC2 WC022 | IWitzenberg | | | 1 120 | 7 120 | 120 | 1 120 | 7 120 | 120 |
| B DC2 WC023 | IDrakenstein | | | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 |
| B DC2 WC024 | ISstellenbosch | | | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 |
| B DC2 WC025 | IBreede Valley | | | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| B DC2 WC026 | ILangeberg | | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| B DC3 WC031 | ITheewaterskloof | | | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| B DC3 WC032 | I-Overstrand | | | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| B DC3 WC033 | ICape Agulhas | | | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| B DC3 WC034 | ISwellendam | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B DC4 WC041 | IKannaland | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B DC4 WC042 | IHessequa | | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| B DC4 WC043 | IMossel Bay | | | 410 | 60 | 60 | 410 | 60 | 60 |
| B DC4 WC044 | IGeorge | | | 22 425 | 425 | 425 | 22 425 | 425 | 425 |
| B DC4 WC045 | IOudtshoorn | | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| B DC4 WC047 | IBitou | | | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 |
| B DC4 WC048 | IKnysna | | | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| B DC5 WC051 | ILaingsburg | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B DC5 WC052 | IPrince Albert | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| B DC5 WC053 | IBeaufort West | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Okunye (Akwabelwanga) Phawula | | | | - | 16 000 | 17 000 | - | 16 000 | 17 000 |
| IYONKE | | | | 31 650 | 27 000 | 24 000 | 31 650 | 27 000 | 24 000 |

| Phawula Okunye (Akwabelwanga) | UNCEDO LWEZEMALI KOOMASIPALA NGENJONGO YOKULUNGISWA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZISEKO ZOPHUHLISO ZEZOTHUTHO | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | ULwabiwo 2022/23 (R'000) | ULwabiwo 2023/24 (R'000) | ULwabiwo 2024/25 (R'000) |
| Ukuhanjiswa kolwabiwo lonyaka ongaphandle kuxhomekeke kwingxowa-mali engama-20% yoomasipala abachaphazelekayo. Njengokuba oku kungekagqitywa, kulungiselelwe kuhlahlo lwabiwo-mali lukamasipala kwaye kwamkelwa, ayinakupapashwa kwiGazethi Phondo kwaye idluliselwe. | - | 16 000 | 17 000 |

| UTHUNGELWANO KUTHUTHO LUKAWONKEWONKE OLUHLANGANYELWEYO LWASEGEORGE - KWEZEMISEBENZI | |
|--|--|
| Isebe lephondo elenza intlawulo | EzoThutho nemiSebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti 10) |
| Injongo yesiewangciso/ iziphimo | Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zothutho zikawonkewonke |
| Injongo yenkxaso-mali | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuvumela uMasipala waseGeorge amilisele inkonzo njengoko kujoliswe kuyo kuThungelwano lwezoThutho oluDibeneyo lwaseGeorge (GIPTN). Ukunikezelwa ngemali eyongezelelekileyo kwiinkonzo zothutho loluntu ezinikezelwa nguMasipala waseGeorge. Ukunikezelwa ngemali eyongezelelekileyo ukuze kuvalwe umsantsa obangelwa kukunganeli kwemali yentsebenzo. Ukunikezelwa ngenkxaso ethe xhaxhe ngenjongo yokukhawulelana neemeko zokusebenza eziqhawalelayo kwanoxanduva oluphangaleleyo lokwandisa iinguqu. |
| Intetho engeziphumo | Ukunikezelwa kweenkonzo zothutho loluntu ezinempumelelo, ezifikelelekayo, eziluncedo, ezikhuselekileyo, ezithembekileyo kwanezifikelelekayo, nezinikezelwa ngezivumelwano noosomashishini bezithuthi zoluntu nokuxhasa abanikezelni beenkonzo. |
| Iimveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukunikezelwa kweenkonzo ezifikeleka kuye wonk' ubani, ezsengangathweni wehlabathi, zothutho loluntu olucwangcisiwego kubemi baseGeorge njengoko kuchaziwe kwi-GIPTN. Inkonzo equqayo ngokuqhelekileyo equqa ngaphezu kohambo olunye ngeyure nohambo olunye qho kwimizuzu eli-15 kwiindawo ezinophuhliso oluphezulu. Izivumelwano zokusebenza noosomashishini bezithuthi zoluntu. Izivumelwano zenkonzo kunye nababoneleli beenkonzo ezinika inkxaso. Ukuguqlwa koshishino oluchaphazeleka kakhlulu lweeteksi neebhasi. |
| Iziphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente enegalelo kakhulu kuzo le nkxaso-mali | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili kuZwelonke 5 – Umdibaniso wendawo, ukuhlaliswa kwabantu, urhulumente wengingqi. Okuphambili kuZwelonke 6 – Umanyano kwezentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. Umbono-Ophefumelwe oKuphambili 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo noludibeneyo. Umbono-Ophefumelwe oKuphambili 4: Ukuhamba kwakunye notshintsho lomhlaba. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kukuqinisekisa ukumiliselwa ngempumelelo kwe-GIPTN nokuququzelela ukndluliselwa koxanduva kuMasipala waseGeorge ekugqibeleni, iSebe kunye noMasipala waseGeorge bafikelele kwiSivumelwano sooRhulumente (i-IGA) kwanesiVumelwano seMali (iFA) ngokwecandelo 12 loMthetho kaZwelonke weziThuthi eziHamba eMhlaben (iNLTA) ka-2009 (Act 5 ka-2009) Phantsi kwemimiselo yeSivumelwano sooRhulumente, uMasipala waseGeorge neSebe bavumelene ngokubambisana ngemisebenzi ethile efunekayo ukuqinisekisa ukumiliselwa ngempumelelo kwe-GIPTN. |

| UTHUNGELWANO KUTHUTHO LUKAWONKEWONKE OLUHLANGANYELWEYO LWASEGEORGE - KWEZEMISEBENZI | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Le misebenzi ihambisana noxanduva lokusebenza nolwemali oluchazwe kwisiVumelwano seMali. Le elandelayo yeyona ebalulekileyo: Uxanduva lwemali Iwezivumelwano zokuSebenza ze-GIPTN, iziSeko zoPhuhliso i-Ofisi yeCandelo le-GIPTN kwaneendleko zokusebenza, neendleko zabasebenzi. Ngokwemimiselo yesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente, iSebe lithwele lonke uxanduva lwemali kuzo zonke izivumelwano ekugqitywe kuzo phantsi kwe-GIPTN ngexesha lokusebenza kwasivumelwano nosomashishini wokuqala (iminyaka eli-12). |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Iinkqubo zokubek' elisweni: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo yokubek' elisweni yaphakathi enyakeni. Iintlanganiso zekomiti elawulayo qho ngenyanga. Iingxelo zokusebenza kwemali qho ngenyanga. Iingxelo zokusebenza ezingezozamali ngekota. <p>Uphicotho-zincwadi Iwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle lonyaka.</p> |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukumiliselwa kwenkonzo yezothutho yoluntu ngokuthobela amasolotya achaphazelekayo oMthetho kaZwelonke weziThuthi eziHamba eMhlaben, ka-2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 38(1)(j) woMthetho woLawulo IweeMali zoLuntu, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999). Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 71(1) woMthetho woLawulo IweeMali zooMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). Isivumelwano sooRhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali ekugqitywe kuzo liPhondo. Ukugunyaziswa kweprojekthi libhunga likamasipala ochaphazelekayo. Iingxelo zenyanga ezingokusebenza (ezemali nezingezozamali) njengoko zichazwe kwiSIVumelwano sooRhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. Iintlanganiso zenyanga zekomiti yezobuchwephesh nelawulayo njengoko zichazwe kwiSivumelwano soohulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. Icandelo elisebenzayo nelidibeneyo phakathi kwePhondo noMasipala waseGeorge njengoko ichazwe kwiSivumelwano sooRhulumente. INtlanganiso yoNyaka njengoko ichazwe kwisivumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente. Uphicotho-zincwadi lonyaka Iwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle. Ukunikezelwa kwengxelo yokubek' elisweni yaphakathi enyakeni. |
| Iindlela zokwaba | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ezothutho loluntu ngumsebenzi wokubambisana phakathi kozwelonke nephondo, noxanduva olubekwe emagxeni karhulumente wephondo ekuxhaseni oomasipala, ngokoMthetho 9(2)(c) woMthetho kaZwelonke weziThuthi eziHamba eMhlaben, ka-2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). |

| UTHUNGELWANO KUTHUTHO LUKAWONKEWONKE OLUHLANGANYELWEYO LWASEGEORGE - KWEZEMISEBENZI | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> uThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) yiprojekthi esisqalo yokuvvelisa ezothutho loluntuoludibeneyo kummandla ongengomasipala ombaxaa. IGeorge yaqatshewa njengesona Sixeko sikhula ngokukhawuleza kweli Phondo kwaze kwaggitywa ekubeni kusungulwe esi siqalo eGeorge. Inkxaso-mali isekelwe kwinkqubo yokusebenza efunekayo ekumiliselweni kwenkqubo yezothutho loluntu. |
| Isizathu sokungafakwa kwizabelo zikamakulinganwe | Ukuncedwa ngokumalunga noMthetho kaZwelonke weziThuthi eziHamba eMhlabeni, ka-2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). |
| Intsebenzo yantlandlolo | Inkcitho yokwenyani ngokweNgxelo yoNyaka: 2019/20: R172.481 yezigidi 2020/21: R187.240 yezigidi 2021/22: R217.587 yezigidi (umSebenzi uyaqhubeka) |
| Ubomi obuthelekelelwego | 2014/15 - 2026/27 – Iminyaka eli-12 ngaphandle kokucwangcisa nokumiliselwa kwayo. |
| Ulwabiwo lwee-MTEF | 2022/23: R154.868 yezigidi; 2023/24: R154.868 yezigidi; 2024/25: R161.822 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yeentlawulo | Kanye emva kwekota yesitathu |
| Uxanduva lwegosa lePhondo elidluliselayo nelo kudluliselwa kulo | <p>Uxanduva lwegosa lodluliso lwehondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intlanganiso zeKomiti yoLawulo loThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) kunye noMasipala qho ngenyanga. Ukubandakanyeka kweSebe (ubuncinane kabini ngenyanga) kunye namaqela eeprojekthi nenkampani esebezayao nokubandakanyeka kwesebe kubalulekile kwiziqqibo zoThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN). Ukuxhasa uMasipala waseGeorge ekumiliseleni nasekulawuleni uThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) ngokweendima noxanduva oluchazwe kwisiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. Ukubek' elisweni isibonelelo seenkonzo zoThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) zothutho loluntu ngokuhambisana nesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente. Ukuqinisekisa uququzelelo, ulawulo nokunika ingxelo ngeThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. Ukunika ingxaki ngokudluliselwa kwentlawulo ngokwesi sicwangciso kwanesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. Ukuxhasa ngemali iindleko zokusebenza apho kukho khona ukuqhalela kweThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) ngokwesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. |

| UTHUNGELWANO KUTHUTHO LUKAWONKEWONKE OLUHLANGANYELWEYO LWASEGEORGE - KWEZEMISEBENZI | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fumana isathifikethi soMthetho 38(1)(j) woMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu (PFMA). Iintlanganiso zaqho ngenyanga zeKomiti yezobuChwepheshe neyoLawulo loThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) kunye noMasipala. Ukutyelela kwiindawo ekusetyenzwa kuzo. Uphicotho-zincwadi lonyaka Iwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle. |
| | <p>Uxanduva Iwegosa ekudluliselwa kulo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuqinisekisa uququzelelo, ulawulo nokunika ingxelo ngoThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. Ukuqinisekisa ulawulo loThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN), kuquka ukuhlawulwa kwamabango oosomashishini kwanolawulo IweNgxowa-mali kaMasipala yeziThuthi eziHamba eMhabeni, ngokwemimiselo yesiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente nesiVumelwano seMali. Ukfaka iingxelo zokusebenza zenyanga (ezemali nezingezozamali). Ukfaka iingxelo zemali zenyanga. Ukfaka iingxelo zemali eziphicothiweyo zonyaka. Ukfaka iZathifikethi zoMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu (PFMA) uMthetho 38(1)(j). UMphathi kaMasipala ufanele afake isicelo sokugqithiselwa kwemali engasebenzanga yaye xa kuyimfuneko abuyisele iimali ezingasebenzanga. |
| Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo lweMTEF kunyaka-mali u-2023/24 | IsiCwangciso soShishino soThungelwano Lwezothutho Olungena Phakathi lwaseGeorge (GIPTN) sihlaziya qho ngonyaka yaye siyafakwa size sigunyaziswe kwintlanganiso yonyaka echazwe kwisiVumelwano samaCandelo ngamaCandelo karhulumente. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yonda | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | IGeorge | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 |
| IYONKE | | | | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 | 154 868 | 154 868 | 161 822 |

| IZIBONELELO KUBANTU ABANEZIDINGO EZIZODWA | |
|---|---|
| Isebe lephondo elenza iintlawulo | EzoThutho kunye neMisebenzi yoLuntu (iVoti ye-10) |
| Injongo yesicwangciso/seziphumo | Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zothutho zikawonkewonke |
| Injongo yenkxaso-mali | Ukugcina intshukumo yabantu kwinkqubo yothutho loluntu kugxilwe kubantu abaneemfuno ezizodwa. |
| Intetho yeziphumo | Ukwandisa ukufikelela kukhuseleko Iwezothutho nolufanelekileyo kubantu abaneemfuno ezizodwa. |
| Iimveliso | Ukubonelelwa kwezithuthi ezimalunga nama-200 abakhweli abaneemfuno ezizodwa ngemini eKapa kusetyenziswa izithuthi ezininzi ezilawulwa ngumnini-kontrakthi weSixeko saseKapa. |
| Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igalelo kakhulu kuzo le nkxaso-mali | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili 1: Ukwakha urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. Umbono-Ophefumlelwe oKuphambili 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokuphumeza | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuphunyezwa kufuneka kuhambelane nekhontrakthi yeminyaka emi-3 ekungenwe kuyo phakathi komqhubi wenkonzo yezothutho kunye neSixeko saseKapa. Iindlela zokubeka iliso: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ingxelo yokubeka iliso enyakeni; - Iintlanganiso zanyanga zonke zeekomiti ezilawulayo; - Iingxelo zokusebenza kwenyanga; - Iingxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali; - Uphicotho zincwadi lwangaphakathi nolwangaphandle |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho-38(1)(i) woMthetho oLawula iziMali kwaRhulumente, ka-1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999). Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho 71(1) woMthetho oLawula iziMali kwaMasipala, ka-2003 (UMthetho 56 ka-2003). Ukuqukunjelwa kwesivumelwano sobambiswano. Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zokusebenza zenyanga. Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zokusebenza zekota ezingezizo ezemali. Ukuquinisekisa ukuba umqhubi osebenze ngesivumelwano usebenza ngenkonzo yezothutho (Cofa umKhwelo) kubantu abaneemfuno ezizodwa. |
| Iindlela zokwaba | Ulwabiwo lwenziwa emva kohlalutyo lwersikhewu olwensiwi siSixeko saseKapa ngokubhekisele kwiimfuno zezothutho kubantu abaneemfuno ezizodwa nasemva kokufumanisa ukuba kukho ukunqongophala kwezakhono kwiSixeko saseKapa ukulawula inkonzo yezothutho efunekayo. |
| Isizathu sokungafakwa kwizabelo zikamakulinganwe | Uncedo ngokwemigaqo yoMthetho weSizwe wezoThutho eMhlaben, 2009 (uMthetho 5 ka-2009). |
| Intsebenzo yantlandlolo | 2019/20: R10 yezigidi 2020/21: R10 yezigidi 2021/22: R10 yezigidi (umsebenzi usaqhutywa) |

| IZIBONELELO KUBANTU ABANEZIDINGO EZIZODWA | |
|---|---|
| Ubomi obuthelekelelweyo | 2022/23 MTEF |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R10 yezigidi; 2023/24: R10 yezigidi; 2024/25: R10 yezigidi |
| Ishedyuli yeentlawulo | Kanye emva kwekota yesithathu. |
| Uxanduva Iwegosa lephondo elenza iintlawulo kwanolwelo lamkelayo | <p>Uxanduva Iwegosa lodluliso Iwephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enza iintlawulo zonikezelo; Ukuqukunjelwa kwesivumelwano sentsebenziswano esitsha phakathi kweSebe kunye neSixeko saseKapa Ukuqukumbela isivumelwano semali nokusebenza Zimasa iintlanganiso zenyanga nenyanga zekomiti elawulayo Vavanya iingxelo; Fumana iZathifikethi zoMthetho woLawulo IweMali yoLuntu (PFMA) uMthetho 38 (1)(j). <p>Uxanduva Iwegosa lolwamkelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Qhuba amabango afunyenwe kumsebenzisi ngexesha elifanelekileyo nangokuhambelana nekhontrakthi ekungenwe kuyo nomqhubi Ukupuhlisa nokumilisela imigangatho yokuhlolwa kwenkonzo. Ngensa iingxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali. Ngensa iingxelo zemali zenyanga. Ngensa iingxelo-mali eziphicothiwego zonyaka. Ngensa isathifikethi soMthetho woLawulo IweMali yoLuntu (PFMA) uMthetho 38 (1) (j). UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudlulisewa ngexesha elifanelekileyo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula imali engasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokugunyaziswa kolwabiwo IweeMTEF kunyaka-mali u-2023/24 | Inkqubo yohlahlo lwabiwo-mali yenziwa kuthathelwa ingqalelo izibophelelo zesivumelwano seSixeko saseKapa kuMqhubi wenkonzo yothutho. |

| Ibakala | UMaspala weSithili | Ikhowudi yokucandwa kwemida | UMaspala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | IMetro | ISixeko saseKapa | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 |
| IYONKE | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 449 |

| ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SOMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO SEMER YEWC) | |
|--|--|
| Isebe lephondo elidluliselayo | UPhuhliso loQoqosho noKhenketho (iVoti 12) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Ukukhawulezisa nokwenza ukuba kuphunyezwe iiprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo koomasipala eNtshona Koloni |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | ISibonelelo seMR yeWC iza kubonelela ngoncedo lwemali kooMasipala baseNtshona Koloni abafanelekileyo ukuze kuxhaswe ukumiliselwa kweeprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo kunye nokomelela kwamandla kwiPhondo. |
| Inkcazo zeziphumo | <p>Ukunciphisa iiempembelelo zentlekele yombane kuzwelonke, uRhulumente weNtshona Koloni (WCG) uzibophelele kwinyathelo elikhethekileyo lokomelela kwamandla, elinenjongo yokongeza amandla angama500 eeMW wamandla ekhabhoni asezantsi ukuba afakwe/aphunyezwe. kwiPhondo leNtshona Koloni ngowama2025.</p> <p>Iziphumo ziQuka:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yenza ukuveliswa kwamandla kwikhabhoni ephantsi • Yenza amandla afikelelekayo kubathengi • Ukuxhasa uzinzo lwemali yoomasipala • Ukucutha imingcipheko yokucinywa kombane kwiphondo, kunye • Khuthaza uphuhliso loqoqosho olunxulumene namandla engingqi/nokudalwa kwemisebenzi. |
| Iimveliso | Uphando olusisiseko nolulungiselelalo olufunekayo ukwenza ukulungela umbane ohlaziyekayo koomasipala umz. IziCwangciso eziPhambili zoMbani, iiNdleko zoFundo loBonelelo, iziCwangciso eziPhambili zaMandla kunye nolunye uphuhliso lweprojekthi yamandla ahlaziyekayo okanye imisebenzi yokulungiselela eya kuqhubela phambili iinjongo zeNyathelo leMER. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente esi sibonelelo sincedisa ikakhulu kuzo | <p>UMba oPhambili weSizwe wesi-2: - inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudalwa kwemisebenzi, kunye</p> <p>Umbono oPhambili oPhefumlelwego wesi-2: Ukukhula kunye neMisebenzi: kwensiwe kwanokuphucula ukomelela kwamandla; ukukhula kumathuba emarike kumashishini ecandelo lezamandla; ukufikelela kwimarike okwandiwiweyo kumashishini athumela ngaphandle (imizila yekhabhoni esezantsi); igalelo eliphantsi kunye neendleko zokuthobela; ukuthomalalisa ukutshintsha kwemozulu; kunye nokubonelela ngemfuno yasekhaya kumashishini asecalen lokubonelela.</p> |
| Inkcekachacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sophumezo | <p>Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ithempleyithi/inkqubo-sikhokelo ephuhlisse liSebe lePhondo loPhuhliso loQoqosho noKhenketho (DEDAT) ebandakanya isicwangciso sophumezo lweprojekthi eqaqambisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulungelelwaniso lweqhinga kunye neNyathelo leMER yeWC • Ukulungela kukamasipala ukuphumeza iiprojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo • Inkcazo yengxaki • Kufunwe inkuthazo yenqxaso-mali • Imisebenzi ephambili ekufunelwa yona inkxaso-mali • Iminikelo yemali kamasipala kunye nezabasebenzi • Ukuthengwa kwempahla, ukuhamba kwemali nokumiselwa kwesicwangciso • Ulawulo lomngcipheko |

| ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SOMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO SEMER YEWC) | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukubeka iliso kunye nokunika ingxelo |
| Imiqathango | <p>Udluliselo luya kwensiwa koomasipala abafanelekileyo ngokuxhomekeke kwimigaqo nemiqathango echazwe kwiSivumelwano sokuDlulisela iNtlawulo (TPA) phakathi kukamasipala neDEDAT (yaye yamkelwa ziNkonzo zoMthetho zeWCG). Iimali zingasetyenziswa kuphela ngokuhambelana nemisebenzi kunye nemiqathango echazwe kwiTPA.</p> |
| Indlela yolwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Izicelo bezivulelekile kubo bonke oomasipala baseNtshona Koloni. Oomasipala bangenise iifomu zezicelo kwi-intanethi ngokuhambelana nemiqathango ethile enikwe kwikhwelo leziphakamiso. Izicelo ezithunyelwe nge-imeyile ziye zavunyelwa apho oomasipala baye badibana nemingeni yobugcisa baze bazise iDEDAT ngale mingeni yobugcisa. Inkubo yovavanyo enamanqanaba ama3 yaphunyezwa. INqanaba lokul ibiluvavanyo lokuthotyelwa kwemigaqo, iNqanaba lesi2 yayiluvandlakanyo lobugcisa kwaye iNqanaba lesi3 yayiluvavanyo lokugweba. Isigaba sovavanyo lobugcisa phakathi kwamasebe sifuna umyinge wama70%. Izicelo ezidibana nalo mqobo ziye zaya kumgangatho wokugweba weprojekthi phakathi kwamasebe. Oomasipala abangabagqatswa (ngokweSetyhula yama31 yeSebe yoRhulumente wamaKhaya yowama2020) baye bakhethwa kuqala ngokolwabiwo-mali. Bakuba benikezelwe oomasipala abangabagqatswa abafanelekileyo, ulwabiwo lwensiwa ukusuka kwizicelo zodidi oluphezulu ukuya kwelona lisezantsi kwaye beluxhomekeke ekufumanekeni kohlahllo lwabiwo-mali. Oomasipala bekufuneka babonise amandla abo okugqiba iiprojekthi ngowama30 kweyeSilimela ngowama2022, okanye ukuba iprojekthi iqhuba ngaphezu kweminyaka-mali emibini, kuye kwafuneka ukuba babonise imigama ecetywayo kunye nenkcitho yepojekthi ehambelana nayo kude kugqitywe. Inkubo yovavanyo ichonge imfuneko yokuba oomasipala abathile bafumane enye inkxaso-mali kunya-mali wama2022/23 njengenxalenye yenyathelo leMER. Kutyikitwe iiTPA phakathi kweDEDAT kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo. |
| Isizathu esingabandakanywanga kwisabelo esilinganayo | Inyathelo likaMasipala weNtshona Koloni lokuZinzisa aMandla (MER), ingakumbi, uVavanyo lokuLungela kukaMasipala kunye notshintsho lwakutsha nje olunxulumene nombane oluqualise ukuvula inkubo yezamandla yelizwe luchonge iimfuno zoomasipala ukuze balungiselele ukovelisa, ukuthengwa kunye norhwebo lweepojekthi zamandla ahlaziyekayo ngokomlinganiselo. Umsebenzi uyafuneka ngokukhawuleza ukujongana nengxaki yokhuseleko lwamandla, ngelixa uvumela ukugcinwa kwengeniso kamasipala kunye nokunciphisa imibhalo yenyawo yekhabboni yamashishini, ngakumbi ukuthunyelwa kumanye amazwe. |
| Umsebenzi odlulileyo | 2021/22: R3.410 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obuqikelelweyo | ISibonelelo sikaMasipala sokuZinzisa uMandla (MER) yinkubo eqhubekayo ngaphakathi kwiSebe, nangona kunjalo ubume kunye nomda wecandelo elithile leepojekthi ezixhaswa ngemali kunya-mali ka-2022/2023 lithuba lonyaka omnye. Njengoko iiprojekthi zeMER zipphuhlisa amanye amangenelo kaMasipala angachongwa ukuze abonelele ngenxaso-mali |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R6.552 yezigidi; 2023/24: R12 yezigidi and 2024/25: R12 yezigidi |

| ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SOMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO SEMER YEWC) | |
|--|--|
| Uludwe Iwenkqubo yentlawulo | Intlawulo iya kuhalawulwa koomasipala abafanelekileyo ngokungqinelana neeTPA ezityikityiweyo zonyaka-mali wowama2022/23, kunyaka-mali wowama2023/24 apho kufanelekileyo, kunye nemimiselo yezemali yeDEDAT. |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliselo lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukudlulisela kwemali koomasipala abafanelekileyo. • Ukuvavanya, ukulungiselela nokuzalisa onke amaxwebhu ayimfuneko nafanelekileyo afunekayo ukuze kukhutshelwe imali koomasipala abafanelekileyo. • Ukubekwa kweliso kwiimfuno kunye nezinto ezinikezelwa yiTPA kunye nomasipala ngamnye ofanelekileyo nokuqinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kweSebe kunye noomasipala. • Ukubekwa iliso kwinkqubela phambili yeprojekthi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ngokubamba intlanganiso zeprojekthi zenyanga – Ngovavanyo lweengxelo zenkqubela phambili ezingeniswe ngumasipala kunye noyilo lweengxelo zokubeka iliso novavanyo kwiprokthi. • Ukubekwa iliso kwinkqubela phambili yeprojekthi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ngokubamba intlanganiso zeprojekthi zenyanga – Ngovavanyo lweengxelo zenkqubela phambili ezingeniswe ngumasipala kunye noyilo lweengxelo zokubeka iliso novavanyo kwiprokthi. • Ukubekwa iliso kwinkqubela phambili yeprojekthi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ngokubamba intlanganiso zeprojekthi zenyanga – Ngovavanyo lweengxelo zenkqubela phambili ezingeniswe ngumasipala kunye noyilo lweengxelo zokubeka iliso novavanyo kwiprokthi. <p>Uxanduva lukamasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngenisa isindululo seshishini ukuba kuyimfuneko, ngaphandle kokuba iDEDAT isebezisa ifomu yesicelo senkxaso-mali evuniyiweyo njengesiseko sokulungiselela iTPA. • Tyikitya kwaye ungene kwiTPA ngeDEDAT. • Ukubekwa kweliso kunikezelo lweprokthi kunye noyilo lweengxelo zenkqubela ngokwemiqathango echazwe kwiTPA. • Ngekota okanye ngenyanga (njengoko kumiselwe ziimfuno zeprojekthi), bonelela iDEDAT ngeengxelo ezityikityiweyo (yiCFO / uMlawuli weziMali okanye olinganayo) neengxelo zokusebenza kwemali nezingezizo ezemali. • Ngenisa ingxelo yeprojekthi ekufutshane neDEDAT. • Ukuhobela uxanduva kunye nemiqathango yeTPA. • UMphathi kaMasipala enze isicelo sokudlulisela ukuba kukho imfuneko kwaye, ukuba kukho imfuneko, abuyisele iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokwamkelwa kolwabiwo-mali lonyaka-mali wowama 2023/24 | Inkqubo yolwamkelo ixhomekeke kwinkqubo yohlahlo Iwabiwo-mali lwephondo kunye nenkqubela phambili eyanelisayo kwiTPA apho kufanelekileyo. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | IWitzenberg | 1 762 | - | - | 1 762 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | ISstellenbosch | 1 690 | - | - | 1 690 | - | - |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | ICape Agulhas | 2 500 | - | - | 2 500 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | IBitou | 600 | - | - | 600 | - | - |
| Enye (Ayabiwa) Phawula | | | | - | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| IYONKE | | | | 6 552 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 6 552 | 12 000 | 12 000 |

| Phawula Enye (Ayabiwa) | ISIBONELELO SOKOMELELA KWAMANDLA SOMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI (ISIBONELELO SEMER YEWC) | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | ULwabiwo 2022/23 (R'000) | ULwabiwo 2023/24 (R'000) | ULwabiwo 2024/25 (R'000) |
| nkxaso-mali yonyaka-mali ka-2023/24 no-2024/25 iya kwabiwa ngokusekelwe kwiziphumo zomsebenzi wangoku wokulungiselela iprojekthi kunye nokusabela kweSebe kunye namandla okuthatha amathuba avela kuhlaziyo nophuhliso lomgaqo- nkqubo wecandelo lezamandla lesizwe. Ulwabiwo- mali kulindeleke ukuba lwensiwe ekupheleni konyaka-mali ka-2022/23. | - | 12 000 | 12 000 |

| UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA WASELANGEBERG, NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO LOQQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU | |
|--|---|
| iSebe lephondo elinikezelayo | Uphuhliso lwezoQoqosho noKhenketho (iVoti 12) |
| Injongo yesicwangciso-qhinga | Kukumisela nokuphakamisa imeko yoshishino eneembono ezintsha nekhuthaza ukhuphiswano kwanokutyala imali kwiziseko ezingundoqo nezikhuthaza uphuhliso loqqosho |
| Injongo yenkxaso-mali | Kukuxhasa ukumisela kwamaphulo eziseko aphakamisa iingeniso zoqqosho ethuba eliphakathi ukuya kwelide kwanokwandisa ubume kwanokukhula kwamashishini asakhasayo, asakhulayonamakhulu. |
| Intetho zeziphumo | Kukunikezela isikhokelo kumaphulo okunikezela inkxaso kwiiSMME ngokuthi kuphakanyiswe ukufikelala kwazo kumalinge okuphakanyiswa kweenkqubo zoshishino, amalinge enkxaso kumashishini neziseko. |
| Igalelo | <p>Linani lamashishini athe anikwa inkxaso.</p> <p>Inani leenkqubo zenkxaso koomaspala (uphuhliso lweziseko eziphakamisa ushishino) ejijolise ekuvuseleleni iingingqi ezikufuphi kwanokuphakamisa ukwanda kotyalo-mali</p> |
| Isiphumo/iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente efaka igxalaba kuzo ikakhulu le nkxaso-mali | <p>iSicwangciso Sophuhliso Lwesizwe, ze ngokuthe ngqo, ibe:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili kuZwelonke kwesi-2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudalwa kwemisebenzi Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka oPhefumelweyo 2: Ukukhula Nemisebenzi |
| Iinkukaha eziqlethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/sokumisela | <p>Iithagethi ekufuneka zizuziwe:</p> <p>Uphuhliso lweendawo zokushishinela kuzo amashishini kwanokufunyaniswa kwabaxhamli kwisithuba sexesha elisusela ngomhla wokuqala kweyoMsintsi ku-2022 ukuya kowama-31 kweyoKwindla ka-2023.</p> <p>Igalelo: Yinkqubo yenkxaso esuka kumaspala omnye (zophuhliso lweziseko) ejijolise ekuvuseleleni iingingqi ezikufuphi kwanokuphakamisa ukwandiswa kotyalo-mali kwiinggingqi: zaseLangeberg.</p> <p>Iithagethi ekufuneka zizuzekile ziquka:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuqhakamshelwa kwamashishini kwanokukhuselwa kweziseko. Ukuqoshelisa kweziseko ezomeleleyo, kwanokuvulwa kwamaziko. Ukufunyaniswa kweeSMME kwanokunikezelwa kweendawo zokushishinela kunye nokutyikitywa kwezibhambathiso. Uqequeso olufanelekileyo kwanenkxaso yophuhliso loshishino enikezelwe kwiiSMME kunye/okanye kubasebenzi, njengoko kulindelekile. <p>Ukunikezelwa kweengxelo/uhlolo:</p> <p>Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zotyelelo lwamashishini kwakunye neengxelo zenkqubela njengoko kumiselwe kwizivumelwano zokunikezelwa kweentlawulo.</p> |
| Imiqathango | Ingxowa-mali Yokuvuselewa kwaMashishini asakhulayoyia kunikezelainkxaso-mali kumaspala, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwizicelo zakhe, phantsi kwemiqathango yokuba umaspala uyayithobela imimiselo nemiqathango emiselwe kwisivumelwano-Sokunikezelwa Kweentlawulo esityikitywe phakathi kweSebekwakunye noMaspala. |

**UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA
KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA
WASELANGEBERG, NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO
LOQQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO,
ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU**

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Indlela yokwaba | <p>Umfaki-sicelo uchongwa ngokwenkubo emiselweyo eyaqala ngesimemo seembono kwimibutho noomaspala abasebenza kwinkalo yenkxaso yeeSMME – eziquka uphuhliso lweziseko zeeSMME (umzekelo, iindawo zokushishinela).</p> <p>Abafaki-zicelo bekulindeleke ukuba bathobele le migaqo ilandelayo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isakhono sabo sokunikezela ngenkxaso ekhuselekileyo (eyimali nengeyomali) eyongezelela kule yesebe; • Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka babe ngamaziko/yimibutho/ngamaqumrhu asebenza ngokusemthethweni naphakamisa ushishino naphuhlisa iiSMME; • Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka babonakalise ukuba banaso isakhono senqubo ezinzileyo nefanelekileyo yohlolo novavanyo; • Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka bathobele izidingo zezolawulo; • Abafaki-zicelo (amaqumrhu aphantsi kwezibhambathiso) kufuneka babe nempahla nemali eyodlula amatyala abo yaye babe neminyaka engaphezu kwemibini besebenza. • Abaxhamli beli linge lisacetywayo kufuneka babe bazibalule kwiNtshona Koloni bejolise kumashishini abemi boMzantsi Afrika; • Abafaki-zicelo kufuneka babe nesakhono namava aqinisekisekisekayo eminyaka emithathu ubuncinci kule nkalo kujoliswe kuyo apha; • La malinge asacetywayo kufuneka abe anesakhono sokudala amathuba engqesho; uzinzo; ixabiso lemali; inguqu emiselweyo ndawonye namathuba athile ajoliswe kumashishini aphantsi kwabanini abakumaphandle nasezidolphini, nasezilokishini, aphantsi kwamanina nolutsha; ze • Inkqubo yolawulo lwabafaki-zicelo kufuneka ihambelane neenkqubo zolawulo olululo yaye inkqubo yohlolo novavanyo yona kufuneka ibe yakhelwe kwisimo sephulo elo. <p>Le Ngxowa-mali Yokuvuselewa kweeSMME yathi yabhengezwa ngokuphangaleleyo kumaphepha nakumakhasi onxibelewano isithuba seentsuku ezingama-24 esanika amaqumrhu anomdla kweli phulo ixesha elaneleyo lokunikezela iimbono ezisemgangathweni~.</p> <p>Kwathi kwalandelwa inkqubo emanqanaba mathathu yokufumana abaxhamli kule Ngxowa-mali. Inkqubo iye yaquka uvavanyo lokuqala, olwesibini kwakunye nesigwebo.</p> <p>Inqanaba 1: Zonke izicelo zathi zajongwa ukuba ziyithobele na imigaqo, oko kusenziwa liCandelo Lolawulo Lwemali, kuthelekiswa kwizidingo ezingundoqo ezimiselweyo.</p> |
|------------------------|---|

**UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA
KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA
WASELANGEBERG, NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO
LOQOQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO,
ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU**

| | |
|---|--|
| | <p>Inqanaba 2: Kwathi kwavavanywa iimbono ezithobela imigaqo, oko kusenziyi Komiti Yovavanyo lwePhulo eyathi yaqwalasela iimbono ezo ngokwemigaqo idizwe ngentla apha. Nganye nganye, amalungu ekomiti aqwalasele imbono nganye ethe yafakwa kule komiti. Onke amalungu ale komiti athi aqeshwa ngokusesikweni futhi ke nekomiti ihamba ngokweMigaqo neMimiselo eyadiza ngokucacileyo iindima noxanduva lwale komiti. IKomiti yathi yasebenza ngokwale Migaqo Nemimiselo imiselweyo kwakunye nemiqathango eyayithi thaca. Le Komiti yayinikwe uxanduva lokuhluza izicelo (kujongwa ukuthotyelwa kwemigaqo); kwanokwenza uvavanyo olucwalileyo lwezicelo, oko ke kukuthi, ukujongisisa izinto ezibhalwe apha kwanokuqinisekisa iinkcukacha ezinikezelwe apha. Zonke iimbono zathi zavavanywa ze zanikwa amanqaku ngokwemigaqo emiselweyo (emiselwe kwizidingo zezicelo). Iimbono ezathi zanikwa amanqaku kwanezo zafumana ubuncinci umyinge wama-70 ekhulwini zonyuselwa kwinqanaba elilandelayo.</p> <p>Inqanaba 3: Zonke iimbono ezathi zayithobela imigaqo yeli phulo kwathi kwenziwa kuzo izigqibo ngummeli weKomiti Yezigwebo kwiPhulo woMlawuli Ophezulu kweli Sebe. Le komiti yezigwebo yayiliqumrhu elithabatha izigqibo yale Ngxowa-mali. Amalungu ekomiti yezigwebo athi aqeshwa ngokusesikweni yaye nekomiti yasusela kwimigaqo nemimiselo ecacileyo yokusebenza eyazidiza ngokucacileyo iindima noxanduva lwayo. IKomiti le yathi yasebenza ngokwale migaqo nemimiselo imiselweyo. Zonke iimbono zathi zathi zagwetywa zanikwa namanqaku ngokwemigaqo nemimiselo emiselweyo (ngokwezipumo zale ngxowa-mali) kwakunye nowona myinge uphantsi ungama-70 ekhulwini. Le komiti yezigwebo yaqwalasela imiba efana nokusasazeka ngokomhlaba kwakunye namaqela amiselweyo abaxhamli.</p> |
| Isizathu sokuba ingafakwanga kwikwisabelo esilinganayo | ISMME Booster yinkqubo yeSebe Lophuhliso Loqoqosho nezoKhenketho enikeza ngemali ukuxhasa ooMasipala nemibutho exhasa amashishini asakhasayo, asakhulayo namakhulu. UMAsipala wase Langeberg uye waphumelela kwisimemo sezicelo mali ubupapashwe leliphondo ukuze axhase lamashishini ngeziseko zophuhliso apha lomaSipala usebenza khona. |
| Intsebenzo yangaphambili | 2019/20: R4.513 yezigidi; 2020/21:R1.623 yezigidi; 2021/22 R10.136 yezigidi |
| Ixesha elithekkelwayo | Unyaka-mali 2021/22 - 2022/2023 |
| Izabelo zeMTEF | 2022/23: R2.221 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yeentlawulo | Intlawulo ye R2.221 yezigidi iya kuthi ikhululwe kabini ukusiwa kwi Langeberg ngokwemigaqo yeSivumelwano Sokunikezelwa Kwentlawulo sonyaka-mali u-2022/23 nangokwemigaqo yezidingo zoMgaqo-nkqubo Yokunikezelwa Kwentlawulo weSebe Lophuhliso Loqoqosho Nezokhenketho. |

**UKUNIKEZELWA KWEZIBONELELO NGENJONGO KUNYE/OKANYE NOKUPHUCULWA
KWEZISEKO ZAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO, ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU KUMASPALA
WASELANGEBERG, NJENGENXALENYE YENGXOWA-MALI KA-2021 YESEBE LOPHUHLISO
LOQQQOSHO NEZOKHENKETHO YOPHUHLISO LWAMASHISHINI ASAKHASAYO,
ASAKHULAYO NAMAKHULU**

| | |
|--|---|
| Uxanduva lwegasa lephondo elenza iintlawulo kwakunye nelo kuhlawulwa kulo | <p>Uxanduva lwesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukungena kwizivumelwano noMaspala kumba wophuhliso lwezi ndawo zisebenzela kuzo ezi SMME, emva kokuqwaliasela kwanokuphumeza izicwangciso zoshishino ezithe zangeniswa. • Kukuhlola inkqubela yokupuhula kwezi ndawo zisebenzela kuyo ezi SMME ndawonye nokunikezelwa koqequeso olufanelekileyo kubaxhamli, apho kulindelekileyo, kumba weziphumo ezilindelekileyo kwizicwangciso zoshishino ezilindelekileyo neZivumelwano Zokunikezelwa Kweentlawulo. • Kukunikezela ngezikhokelo ezilindelekileyo kwakunye nezikhokelo zokucwangcisa kwakunye nezidingo zokunikezelwa kweengxelo. • Kukuvavanya iingxelo nokunikezela impendulo. <p>Uxanduva loomaspala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukungenisa isicwangciso soshishino kwiSebe Elihlawulayo ze angene kwisivumelwano. • Kukungenisa iingxelo zenkqubela, kuquka nengxelo yenqubela yokugqibela kuMlawuli wePhulo ofanelekileyo weSebe Elihlawulayo njengoko kuthiwe thaca kwiSivumelwano Sokwenziwa Kwentlawulo Esityikityiweyo. • Kukuthobela uxanduva kunye nemiqathango Yesivumelwano Sokunikezelwa Kweentlawulo. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokndluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ukuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuphumeza izabelo zonyaka-mali u- 2023/24 | Esi sisabelo esinikezelwa kube kanye kunyaka-mali u-2022/23. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yokucandwa kwemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | ILangeberg | 2 221 | - | - | 2 221 | - | - |
| IYONKE | | | | 2 221 | - | - | 2 221 | - | - |

| INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: UTSHINTSHO LWENKXASO-MALI EYENZELWA ABONA MASIPALA (UB3) BASESICHENGNI | |
|---|--|
| Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo | IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/ Iziphumo | Kukuqinisa amathala eencwadi oluntu kwabona oomasipala basesichengni. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukuxhasa utsyalu-mali lukamasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi kunye nokugcina unikezelu lobungcali kunye nophuhliso lwezo nkono koomasipala abasesichengni beB3. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uququzelelo kunye nentsebenziswano ephuculiweyo phakathi kwephondo noomasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi. • Iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi kunye nolwazi eziguqlweyo nezilinganayo ezihanjiswa kwiindawo ezisemaphandleni nezisesichengni. • Izibonelelo neenkonzo zamathala eencwadi eziphuculiweyo ezijongana neemfuno zoluntu abalukhonzayo. • Amandla abasebenzi aphuculiweyo kumathala eencwadi asemaphandleni nasesichengni ukuze baphendule ngokufanelekileyo kulwazi loluntu kunye neemfuno zolwazi. • Inkubeko yokufunda ephuculiweyo. |
| Iziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oomasipala(B3) abali-15 bafumana iintlawulo edlulisiweyo yenksaso-mali etshintshiweyo. • Ngama-240 abasebenzi bamathala eencwadi oluntu axhaswa ngenksaso-mali etshintshiweyo. • Ukutelela nokubek'esweni koomasipala be-B3 amatyeli angama-45. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente ukuba | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Into ephambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi. • Into ephambili kuZwelonke 3: Imfundo, iZakhono nempilo • Into ephambili kuZwelonke 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo • Okuphambili nokuphenjelelw ngumbono 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • Okuphambili nokuphenjelelw ngumbono 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi • Okuphambili nokuphenjelelw ngumbono 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso sokusebenza/ sokuphunyezwa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Izalathi zeziphumo • Izalathi zemveliso • Imisebenzi ephambili • Igalelo |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuthobela icandelo 38(1)(j) lomthetho iPublic Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). • Ukuthobela icandelo 71(1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Inkxaso-mali iza kusetyenziswa kubasebenzi, ukusebenza kunye/okanye iindleko ezinkulu zamathala eencwadi koomasipala be-B3, ngokuthobelana nezivumelwano ezisayiniweyo kunye nezicwangciso zoshishino phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kunye noomasipala be-B3. • Iziwangciso zoshishino kufuneka zibeke bucala ukuhla kwexabiso |

| INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: UTSHINTSHO LWENKXASO-MALI EYENZELWA ABONA MASIPALA (UB3) BASESICHENGNI | |
|---|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oomasipala be-B3 kufuneka batyikitye iziVumelwano neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. • Iingxelo zenyanga-nganye ezibhaliwego kunye notyelelo lokuhlola kathathu ngonyaka kumasipala ngamnye. • Iingxelo zemali nenkqubela zenyanga-nganye kufuneka zingeniswe kwiSebe. • Yonke irhafu (VAT) efakwa njengebangko kwaSARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. • Yonke inzala ezuzwe nguMasipala kwinkxaso-mali iya kuba yinzuzo yeprojekthi. |
| Iinkqubo zokwabiwa | Idatha ngokwembali yenkcitho kamasipala kumathala eencwadi, izicwangciso ezingendleko (eziqingqiweyo) ezingeniswe ngoomasipala be-B3 nezibonisa ulwakhwiw lwbasebenzi, iindleko zokusebenza kunye/okanye ezinkulu kumathala eencwadi. |
| Izizathu ezingafakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Uncedo lwezezimali lujolise ngqo ekusebenzeni kwaye amathala eencwadi abubuchule okanye uxanduwo lweephondo. Inkxaso-mali etshintshiweyo inceda ukunciphisa inkcitho yoomasipala be-B3 kwigunya elingenankxaso-mali. |
| Umsebenzi odlulileyo | 2019/20: R73.644 yezigidi; 2020/21: R78.017 yezigidi; 2021/22: R82.308 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iyaqhube: 2022/23 MTEF |
| Ulwabiwo lweMTEF | 2022/23: R85.600 yezigidi; 2023/24: R82.814 yezigidi; 2024/25: R86.510 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | (Iziqendu ezithathu) ngoJulayi 2022; Oktobha 2022; NgoJanuwari 2023 |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lweephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kwenkqubo. • Ukdululisa inkxaso-mali koomasipala ukunceda ukuphunyeza kwe-MFMA nemigaqo yayo exhasayo. • Qhubekeka ukubek' iliso koomasipala abafumene inkxaso. <p>Imisebenzi yoomasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bonke oomasipala abafumana inkxaso-mali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenyanga- nganye ngokweemfuno eziqulathwe kuMthetho woLwahlulo lweNgeniso (Division of Revenue Act) kwaye bachithe isibonelelo ngokuhambelana nale miqathango ichazwe ngasentla. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudlulisewa kunya olandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko kubuyiswe inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali wama- 2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka lingenise ulwabiwo oluyilwayo, ngokusekwe kwiinkqubo zokwabiwa engasentla, koomasipala malunga nama-30 Septemba 2022. • Oomasipala mabangenise izicwangciso zokusebenza eziyilwayo kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo malunga nowama-31 kweyeDwarha 2022. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye izicwangciso zoshishino kwaye lizibuyisele koomasipala ngowama-31 kaJanuwari 2023. • ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba ulwabiwo-mali lokugqibela lufakwa kwigazethi ngoMatshi 2023. • Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zokugqibela zoshishino kwisebe ngo-Meyi 2023. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|--------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | IMatzikama | 5 688 | 5 406 | 5 649 | 5 688 | 5 406 | 5 649 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 | ICederberg | 5 408 | 5 484 | 5 730 | 5 408 | 5 484 | 5 730 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | IBergrivier | 4 884 | 4 952 | 5 174 | 4 884 | 4 952 | 5 174 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | ISwartland | 6 439 | 6 529 | 6 822 | 6 439 | 6 529 | 6 822 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | IWitzenberg | 7 206 | 7 307 | 7 635 | 7 206 | 7 307 | 7 635 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | ILangeberg | 6 866 | 6 961 | 7 274 | 6 866 | 6 961 | 7 274 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | ITheewaterskloof | 7 076 | 7 175 | 7 497 | 7 076 | 7 175 | 7 497 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 | ICape Agulhas | 6 847 | 6 943 | 7 255 | 6 847 | 6 943 | 7 255 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | ISwellendam | 6 260 | 6 347 | 6 632 | 6 260 | 6 347 | 6 632 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 | IKannaland | 3 281 | 3 328 | 3 477 | 3 281 | 3 328 | 3 477 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | IHessequa | 5 852 | 5 934 | 6 200 | 5 852 | 5 934 | 6 200 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | IBitou | 9 572 | 9 706 | 10 142 | 9 572 | 9 706 | 10 142 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 | ILaingsburg | 1 595 | 1 618 | 1 619 | 1 595 | 1 618 | 1 619 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 | IPrince Albert | 1 947 | 850 | 888 | 1 947 | 850 | 888 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 | IBeaufort West | 6 679 | 4 274 | 4 444 | 6 679 | 4 274 | 4 444 |
| IYONKE | | | | 85 600 | 82 814 | 86 510 | 85 600 | 82 814 | 86 510 |

| ISIBONELELO SEENKONZO ZAMATHALA EENCWADI OLUNTU | |
|--|---|
| ISebe lephondo elidlulisayo | IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Iziphumo | Ukwenza ukuba uluntu loMzantsi Afrika lukwazi ukufikelela kulwazi nengxelo eza kuphucula imeko yezentlalo nezoqoqosho. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukuguqula iziseko zophuhliso zamathala eencwadi asezidolophini nasemaphandleni, amaziko kunye neenkonzo (ikakhulu zijolise kuluntu elalifudula lisengelwe phantsi) ngenkqubo ehlaziyiwego kwinqanaba lephondo ngelokuxhasa urhulumente wengingqi namalinge esizwe. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uququzelelo nentsebenziswano ephuculiwego phakathi kukazwelone, iphondo kunye norhulumente benginqi kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi. Iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi eziguqlwego ngokulinganayo ezihanjisa kulo lonke uluntu lwasemaphandleni nasezidolophini. Iziseko neenkonzo zamathala eencwadi eziphuculiwego ezibonisa iimfuno ezithile zoluntu asebenza kuzo. Amandla abasebenzi aphuculiwego kumathala eencwadi asezidolophini nasemaphandleni ukuze baphendule ngokufanelekileyo kulwazi loluntu kunye neemfuno zolwazi. Inkcubeko yokufunda ephuculiwego. |
| Imveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Izivumelwano ezsayiniwego phakathi kukazwelone, owe phondo kunye norhulumente wasekhaya ngocwangciso, ulawulo nolondolozo lwamathala eencwadi oluntu. Ngama-656 izithuba zabasebenzi zethala leencwadi loluntu koomasipala benginqi ezifumana inkxaso-mali. Iprojekthi entsha yokwakha ithala leencwadi e-1 exhaswa ngemali. Kwenziwe inkxaso-mali yeeprojekthi zokuphculwa kwethala leencwadi eli-1. Kusekwe Ithala leencwadi elincinci lwabantu abangaboniyo eli-1. Iinkqubo zokwakha amandla kubaphathi bamathala eencwadi oluntu. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente ekuthi esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo elukhulu | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili kuZwelone 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi Okuphambili kuZwelone 3: Imfundo, iZakhono nempilo Okuphambili kuZwelone 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo Ezi-6 eziPhambili eziPhefumlelwego 1: uLuntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo Okuphambili nokuphefumlelwego 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi Okuphambili nokuphefumlelwego 3: UkuXhobisa abantu |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ sokuphunyezwa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Izalathi zeziphumo. Izalathi zemveliso. Igalelo. Imisebenzi ephambili. |

| ISIBONELELO SEENKONZO ZAMATHALA EENCWADI OLUNTU | |
|--|--|
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuthotyelwa kweSikhokelo seMiqathango yeSibonelelo seenkonzo zamaThala eeNcwadi oluntu Ukuthobela icandelo 38(1)(i) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu, 1999 (uMthetho Nomb. Ukuthobela icandelo 71(1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). Isibonelelo siza kusetyenziselwa inkcitho yabasebenzi, ukugcinwa kunye nokuphuculwa ngokwezivumelwano ezisayiniweyo kunye nezicwangciso zoshishino phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo noomasipala. Izicwangciso zoshishino zingaquki ukuhla kwexabiso. Inkxaso-mali yabasebenzi abongezwe kwi-MTEF ka 2013 ukuba isetyenziselwe ukulungisa iShedyuli 5 yokutshintsha kwemisebenzi koomasipala beCandelo B. Kungeniswe iingxelo zemali nenkqubela zenyanga-nganye kwiSebe. Utyelelo lokubek'esweni oomasipala oku- 72. Yonke irhafu (VAT) ebangwe kwaSARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. Yonke inzala ezuzwe ngoomasipala kule nkxaso-mali, iza kuba luncedo lweprojekthi. |
| Linkqubo zokwabiwa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Izicwangciso ezinamaxabiso aqingqiweyo ezingeniswe ngoomasipala zidwelisa iiprojekthi ngoko kuphambili kwephondo. ISebe liza kuvavanya izicwangciso ngokweendlela ezichazwe kwangaphambili. Ipesenti kamaspala yesabelo samaphondo sabemi, ukujikeleziswa kweencwadi kunye nenani lamathala eencwadi asetyenziswa ekubaleni ulwabiwo lwabasebenzi. |
| Isizathu singafakwanga kwisabelo esilinganayo | Uncedo lwezezimali lujolise ngqo kwimisebenzi ethile kwaye amathala eencwadi abubuchule bephondo. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R176.763 yezigidi; 2020/21: R148.762 yezigidi; 2021/22: R178.866 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iyaqhukuka/iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka. |
| Ulwabiwo lweMTEF | 2022/23: R183.222 yezigidi; 2023/24: R162.011 yezigidi; 2024/25: R168.885 yezigidi |
| Isheduyuli yokuhlawula | (Iziqendu ezithathu) ngoJulayi 2022; Oktoba 2022; NgoJanuwari 2023. |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwePhondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chonga imingcipheko nemingeni. Bek'esweni uvavanye ukuphunyezwa. Dlulisela inkxaso-mali koomasipala ukuncedisa ekuphunyezweni kweeprojekthi zamathala eencwadi. Ngenisa iingxelo zokusebenza ngenyanga-nganye nezekota kwiSebe lezoBugcisa neNkcubeko (DAC). Ngenisa iinkukacha zokusebenza ngekota kuNondyebo wePhondo. Misela imveliso kunye neethagethi zonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 noomasipala. ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo lingenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezgqityiweyo kwa-DAC ngoFebruwari 2020. Ngenisa iingxelo zenkcitho zekota zoomasipala kwa-DAC. |

ISIBONELELO SEENKONZO ZAMATHALA EENCWADI OLUNTU

| | |
|--|---|
| | Uxanduva loomasipala <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oomasipala baqingqe iindleko zeziwangciso zoshishino kwaye basayne izivumelwano (MOAs) neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. Ngenisa iingxelo zenyanga-nganye zenkcitho zoomasipala kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (DCAS). UMphathi kaMasipala kufuneka afake isicelo sokudlulisa (imali ukusuka komnye unyak ukuya kolandelayo) kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko abuyise imali engasetyenziswanga |
| Iinkqubo zokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka lingenise ulwabiwo oluyilwayo, ngokusekwe ngokwenkqubo zokwabiwa ezingasentla, koomasipala malunga nowama-30 kwegoMsintsi 2022. Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino Iwabo kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo malunga nowama-31 eyeDwarha 2022. ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye izicwangciso zoshishino kwaye lizibuyisele koomasipala malunga nowama-31 eyoMqungu 2023. ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba ulwabiwo lokugqibela lufakwa kwigazethi eyoKwindla 2023. Oomasipala kufuneka bangenise izicwangciso zokugqibela zeoshishinoi kwisebe malunga kuCanzibe 2023. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | Metro | ISixeko saseKapa | | 52 712 | 53 769 | 55 782 | 52 712 | 53 769 | 55 782 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 | IMatzikama | 3 171 | 3 055 | 3 192 | 3 171 | 3 055 | 3 192 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 | IBergrivier | 3 169 | 2 612 | 2 729 | 3 169 | 2 612 | 2 729 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | ISaldanha Bay | 8 378 | 6 904 | 7 214 | 8 378 | 6 904 | 7 214 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 | ISwartland | 5 184 | 4 272 | 4 464 | 5 184 | 4 272 | 4 464 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | IWitzenberg | 3 311 | 2 729 | 2 852 | 3 311 | 2 729 | 2 852 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | IDrakenstein | 19 954 | 16 444 | 17 182 | 19 954 | 16 444 | 17 182 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | IStellenbosch | 14 112 | 11 629 | 12 151 | 14 112 | 11 629 | 12 151 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | IBreede Valley | 11 114 | 9 091 | 9 499 | 11 114 | 9 091 | 9 499 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | ILangeberg | 3 809 | 3 147 | 3 288 | 3 809 | 3 147 | 3 288 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 | ITheewaterskloof | 2 739 | 3 085 | 3 224 | 2 739 | 3 085 | 3 224 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 | IOverstrand | 8 258 | 6 806 | 7 112 | 8 258 | 6 806 | 7 112 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 | ISwellendam | 630 | | | 630 | | |
| B | DC4 | WC042 | IHessequa | 4 073 | 4 031 | 4 212 | 4 073 | 4 031 | 4 212 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | IMossel Bay | 10 043 | 8 276 | 8 648 | 10 043 | 8 276 | 8 648 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | IGeorge | 11 921 | 9 148 | 9 559 | 11 921 | 9 148 | 9 559 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | IOudtshoorn | 7 690 | 6 337 | 6 622 | 7 690 | 6 337 | 6 622 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 | IBitou | 2 295 | 1 892 | 1 977 | 2 295 | 1 892 | 1 977 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 | IKnysna | 10 659 | 8 784 | 9 178 | 10 659 | 8 784 | 9 178 |
| IYONKE | | | | 183 222 | 162 011 | 168 885 | 183 222 | 162 011 | 168 885 |

| INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: INKXASO-MALI YAMATHALA EENCWADI | |
|--|---|
| ISebe lephondo elidlulisayo | IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Iziphumo | Ukwenza ukuba abahlali basezidolphini baseKapa bakwazi ukufikelela kulwazi kunye nolwazi oluya kuphucula imeko yabo yezentlalo nezoqoqosho. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukuguqula iziseko zophuhliso zamathala eencwadi oluntu ezidolphini, amaziko kunye neenkonzo ngenkqubo ehlaziyiweyo kwinqanaba lephondo ukuxhasa urhulumente wenginqi namalinge esizwe. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuphuculwa koququzelelo nentsebenziswano phakathi kwephondo nomasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi. Iinkonzo zamathala eencwadi eziguqlweyo nezilinganayo ezihanjisa kuluntu lwasezidolphini. kuphuculwa kwezibonelelo neenkonzo zamathala eencwadi ezibonisa iimfuno zoluntu olusebenza kuzo. Ukuphucula inkcubeko yokufunda. |
| Imveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isivumelwano esisayiniweyo phakathi kwephondo nomasipala weSixeko saseKapa malunga nokucwangciswa, ukuphathwa nokugcinwa kwamathala eencwadi oluntu. Ukuphuculwa nohlaziyo lwamathala eencwadi. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente ekuthi esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo elukhulu | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelone 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelone 3: Ezemfundo, iZakhono nempilo Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelone 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelwego 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo Umbono ophambili ngokubaluleka 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelwego 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu |
| Iinkeukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ sokuphunyezwa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Izalathi zeziphumo. Izalathi zeziphumo. Igalelo. Imisebenzi ephambili. |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuthobela icandelo 38 (1) (i) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente, 1999 (uMthetho Nomb. 1 ka-1999). Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). Isibonelelo siza kusetyenziselwa ukuphucula nokwenza uqoqosho ngokwesivumelwano esityikityiweyo sesivumelwano kunye nesicwangciso seshishini phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo noMasipala weSixeko saseKapa. Kufuneka kungeniswe iSebe iingxelo zemali nenyanga zenkqubela qho nenyanga. Yonke i-VAT ebangwa yi-SARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. Yonke inzala efunyenwe ngomasipala kule nkxaso-mali, kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. |
| Iinkqubo zokwabiwa | Izicwangciso ezinamaxabiso ezingeniswe ngumasipala zidwelisa iiprojekthi. ISebe liza kuavanya izicwangciso ngokweendlela ezichazwe kwangaphambili. |
| Isizathu singafakwanga kwisabelo esilinganayo | Uncedo lwevezimali lujolise ngqo kwimisebenzi ethile kwaye amathala eencwadi abalulekile kwiphondo. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R10 yezigidi; 2020/21: R10.550 yezigidi; 2021/22: R5.400 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iyaqhubeqa/iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka. |
| Ulwabiwo lweMTEF | 2022/23: R5.492 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.573 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.577 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | (Isixa esinye) ngoJulayi 2022 |

| INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: INKXASO-MALI YAMATHALA EENCWADI | |
|--|---|
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Sebenzi yesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukumiselwa kweziphumo kunye neethagethi zowe-2022/23 kumasipala. Ukugqithisela imali kumasipala ukunceda ukuphunyezwa kweeprojekthi zamathala eencwadi. Chonga umngcipheko nemingeni. Ukubeka iliso nokuvavanya ukuphunyezwa. Ukungeniswa kwengxelo yokusebenza yekota neengxelo zenkcitho kuNondyebo wePhondo. |
| | <p>Uxanduva lukamasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UMasipala uza kuhlawula isicwangciso seshishini aze asayine imemorandum yesivumelwano neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. Ngenisa iingxelo zenkcitho zenyanga ezisayiniweyo kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (DCAS). UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Linkqubo zokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka lingenise ulwabiwo loyilo, kumasipala ngomhla wama-30 kaSeptemba 2022. Umasipala makangenise uyilo Iwesicwangciso seshishini kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo ngomhla wama-31 ku-Okthobha ka-2022. ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye isicwangciso seshishini kwaye lisibuyisele kumasipala nge-31 kaJanuvari 2023. ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba ulwabiwo lokugqibela lufakwe kwigazethi ngoMatshi 2023. Umasipala kufuneka angenise isicwangciso sokugqibela sokusebenza kwisebe nge-Meyi 2022. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | IMetro | ISixeko saseKapa | | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 |
| IYONKE | | | | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 | 5 492 | 5 573 | 5 577 |

| INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: INKXASO-MALI YOKUTSHINTSHA UKUZE KUSETYENZISWE ISIXEKO SASEKAPA KWIINKCUKACHA ZAMAXESHA NAMAPHEPHANDABA | |
|--|---|
| ISebe lephondo elidlulisayo | IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/ Iziphumo | Ukwenza ukuba abahlali basezidolphini baseKapa bakwazi ukufikelela kulwazi kunye nolwazi oluya kuphucula imeko yabo yezentlalo nezoqoqosho. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukwenza ukuba iSixeko saseKapa sikwazi ukuthenga amaphepha-ndaba kunye namaphepha-ndaba kumathala eencwadi oluntu. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuphuculwa koququzelelo nentsebenziswano phakathi kwephondo noomasipala kwiinkonzo zamathala eencwadi. Ukuphuculwa kweenkonzo zamathala eencwadi ezibonisa iimfuno zoluntu olusebenza kuzo. Ukuphucula inkcubeko yokufunda. |
| Imveliso | Amathala eencwadi esiXeko saseKapa ayi-104 aboneelwe ngamaphepha-ndaba nangamaphepha. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente ekuthi esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo elukhulu | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelone 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelone 3: Ezemfundo, iZakhono nempilo Eyona nto iphambili kuZwelone 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelwego 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo Umbono ophambili ngokubaluleka 2: Ukukhula nemisebenzi Umbono oPhambili ngokubaluleka ophefumlelwego 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ sokuphunyezwa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Izalathi zeziphumo. Izalathi zeziphumo. Imisebenzi ephambili. Igalelo. |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuthobela icandelo 38 (1)(j) lomthetho iPublic Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). Inkxaso-mali eza kusetyenziswa ukuthengwa kwamaphepha-ndaba kunye namaphepha-ndaba, kuthotyelwa iimvumelwano ezsayiniwego zesivumelwano kunye nezicwangciso zeshishini phakathi kweSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo neSixeko saseKapa. Kufuneka kungeniswe iSebe iingxelo zemali nezenkqubela phambili zenyanga nenyanga. Yonke i-VAT ebangwa yi-SARS kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. Yonke inzala efunyenwe nguMasipala kwinkxaso-mali kufuneka yabelwe iprojekthi. |
| Iinkqubo zokwabiwa | Isicwangciso esinexabiso singeniswe ziiprojekthi zoluhlu lweSixeko saseKapa ISebe liza kuvavanya izicwangciso ngokweendlela ezichazwe kwangaphambili. |
| Isizathu singafakwanga kwisabelo esilinganayo | Uncedo lwezezimali ljolise ngqo kwimisebenzi ethile kwaye amathala eencwadi abalulekile kwiphondo. Inkxaso-mali yokuthenga amaphepha-ndaba aqinisekisa ukuba amathala eencwadi aseKapa anokuthenga amaphepha-ndaba ngokufanelekileyo. |

| INKONZO YAMATHALA EENCWADI: INKXASO-MALI YOKUTSHINTSHA UKUZE KUSETYENZISWE ISIXEKO SASEKAPA KWIINKCUKACHA ZAMAXESHA NAMAPHEPHANDABA | |
|--|--|
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R5.150 yezigidi; 2020/21: R5.338 yezigidi; 2021/22: R5.338 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iyaqhubeka/iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka. |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R5.338 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.521 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.769 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | (Isixa esinye) ngoJulayi 2022 |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuggithisela imali kumasipala ukunceda ekuphunyezweni kwenkubo; kwaye Ukubeka iliso nokuvavanya inkqubo. <p>Uxanduva lukamasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umasipala kulindeleke ukuba angenise iingxelo zekota ezsayiniweyo kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (DCAS) nokuchitha ulwabiwo ngokungqinelana nale miqathango ichazwe apha ngasentla. UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Iinkqubo zokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka- mali wama-2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umasipala kufuneka angenise uyilo Iwesicwangciso seshishini kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo ngomhla wama-31 ku-Okthobha ka-2022. ISEbe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka livavanye isicwangciso seshishini kwaye linxibelelane nolwabiwo nomasipala ngomhla wama-31 kuJanuvari 2023. ISEbe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba ulwabiwo lokugqibela lufakwe kwigazethi ngoMatshi 2023. Umasipala kufuneka angenise isicwangciso sokugqibela seshishini kwisebe nge-Meyi 2023. |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | Metro | ISixeKo saseKapa | | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 |
| IYONKE | | | | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 | 5 338 | 5 521 | 5 769 |

| UPHUHLISO LWEZISEKO ZEZEMIDLALO NOLONWABO | |
|--|--|
| Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo | IMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (iVoti 13) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza/Iziphumo | Ukuqalisa nokuxhasa imibutho yoluntu ebumbeneyo yezemidlalo nolonwabo kunye/okanye nemisebenzi. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ubonelelo Iweziseko zezeMidlalo noLonwabo ingakumbi kwiindawo ezazifudula zisingelwe phantsi. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuisetenziswa ngokukuko kwezixhobo. • Iinkqubo nemisebenzi yemidlalo nolonwabo emanyanisiweyo. • Ukwamkeleka ngokwahluka kwezemidlalo nolonwabo. • Ukuisetenziswa kweziseko ngamaxhesha athile okuya kuba negalelo kuhuseleko kunye nemvo yokuba nemiba ngemiba nobunini boluntu. |
| Imveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubuncinane ukugqitywa kwsiseko esinye ngonyaka. • Ukubeka iliso nokulawulwa kweziseko ezixhaswe ngemali ngokweeprojekthi ezingasentla. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikaRhulumente ekuthi esi sibonelelo sibenegalelo elukhulu | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Okuphambili kuZwelonke 2: Inguqulelo kwezoqoqosho nokudala imisebenzi • Okuphambili kuZwelonke 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noLuntu oluKhuselekileyo • OkuPhambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 1: Uluntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • OkuPhambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 2: Ukukhula kunye neMisebenzi |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangeiso soshishino/ sokuphunyezwa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Izalathi zeziphumo. • Izalathi zemveliso • Igalelo. • Imisebenzi ephambili. |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuthotyelwa kwecandelo 38 (1) (j) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu, 1999 (uMthetho 1 ka 1999). • Ukuthotyelwa kwecandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, 2003 (uMthetho wama-56 wama-2003) • Kuqulunqwe ixwebhu elinika igunya lolwabiwo. Ulwabiwo luzakuchazwa kwiMemorandam yesiVumelwano (MOA) phakathi kukaMasipala kunye neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo (DCAS). ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo liza kubeka iliso kuzo zonke iiprojekthi zeziseko zemidlalo zikamasipala ukusuka kuyilo ukuya kulwakhiwo kwaye liza kuba yinxenyenye yekomiti elawula iprojekthi. |
| Iinkqubo zolwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Iprojekthi ecetywayo kufuneka iphuhlisiswe kumhlaba ongoka masipala. • Ubukho bebhunga lezemidlalo elisebenza ngokubambisana nomasipala malunga nokulondolozwa nokulawulwa kwsiseko. Ukuba akukho bhunga likhoyo, iCandelo lezeMidlalo noLonwabo liza kuquqzelela inkqubo enokuncheda ekusekweni kwalo. • Isiseko esiza kupuhhlisiswa okanye siphuculwe kufuneka kuvunyelwane ngaso ngamxhelo-mnye noluntu, icandelo lezemidlalo kunye nomasipala. • Umasipala kufuneka abe nebhajethi ethembekileyo yolondolozo oluhubekekayo. • Umenzi-sicelo ophumeleleyo kufuneka avumelane nemiqathango njengoko ichaziwe kwiMemorandam yesiVumelwano phakathi kweSebe noomasipala abo. |

| UPHUHLISO LWEZISEKO ZEZEMIDLALO NOLONWABO | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Isizathu esingafakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | IMidlalo noLonwabo ngumsebenzi wePhondo ngokubambisana noomasipala. | | | | |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R2.384 yezigidi; 2020/21: R4.717 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.588 yezigidi | | | | |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iyaqhubeke, iphononongwa rhoqo ngonyaka. | | | | |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R2.049 yezigidi; 2023/24: R2.139 yezigidi; 2024/25: R2.141 yezigidi | | | | |
| Uludwe Iwenkqubo yokuhlawula | Intlawulo iya kwenziwa phakathi kwekota yesi-2 neye-3 yonyaka-mali. | | | | |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwePhondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lePhondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chonga imingcipheko nemingeni. Ukubeka iliso nokuvavanya ukuphunyezwa. Dlulisela inkxaso-mali koomasipala ukuze baphuhlise/balungise iziseko zezemidlalo nolonwabo. Ukuthotyelwa koMthetho weCandelo leNgeniso, 2019 (Division of Revenue Act, 2019). <p>Uxanduva loomasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Omasipala baqingqe iindleko zeziwangciso zoshishino kwaye basayine iMemorandum yesiVumelwano (iMOA) neSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. Umasipala kufuneka angenise iingxelo zenkcitho zekota kwiSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokndluliselwa (inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga wonyaka ongaphambili iwezelwe kunyaka olandayo) kwaye ukuba kuyimfuneko ibuyiswe imali ezingasetyenziswanga | | | | |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo lonyaka-mali 2023/24 | Isicelo kunye nenqubo yokumodareyitha iyakwenziwa ngaphambi kokuvunywa kweeprojekthi liGosa eliyiNtloko leSebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo. Imemorandum yeSivumelwano iya kutyikitywa ngawo onke amaqela abandakanyekayo. ISebe leMicimbi yeNkcubeko neMidlalo liza kubeka iliso kuzo zonke iiprojekhthi zeseke yemidlalo, liye kwiintlanganiso zeprojekthi zenyanga-nganye kwaye liqinisekise ukuhanjiswa ngokwezivumelwano ekufikelelwe kuzo. | | | | |

| Udidi | UMasipala weSithili | Ikhowudi yemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | IWitzenberg | 1 029 | - | - | 1 029 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC024 | IStellenbosch | 220 | - | - | 220 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC044 | IGeorge | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| Enye (Ayabiwa) Phawula | | | | - | 2 139 | 2 141 | - | 2 139 | 2 141 |
| IYONKE | | | | 2 049 | 2 139 | 2 141 | 2 049 | 2 139 | 2 141 |

| Phawula Enye (Ayabiwa) | ISIBONELELO SEENKONZO ZAMATHALA EENCWADI OLUNTU | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| Ukwabiwa kwezixa-mali kwiminyaka engaphandle kuxhomekeke ekubeni oomasipala bangenise iziCwangciso zoShishino. Njengoko iziCwangciso zoShishino zeminyaka yangaphandle zingangeniswanga, ezi zixa-mali azinakufakwa kwigazethi kwaye zigqithiselwe. | - | 2 139 | 2 141 |

| INKXASO-MALI YESICWANGCISO SOMBANE KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING) | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Kukucwangcisa kwangaphambili kusenzelwa iziseko zombane zikamaspala ngenjongo yokunciphisa ifuthe lentelekele yombane kwisizwe ngokuthi kuphakanyiswe uphuhliso loqoqosho kwinqanaba lekhaya elichaphazela umbane, linge elo liya kuthi lona lidale amathuba engqesho. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Olu lunchedo lwemali koomaspala nenjongo yokuquinisekisa ucwangciso olusebenzayo kwanokusebenza kweziseko zombane zoomaspala, ukuze kuxhaswe ukumiselwa kombane ophinda usebenziseke kwakunye namaphulo okwenziwa luqilima kombane ophinda usebenziseke kweli phondo ndawonye nokwandisa ukunikezelwa kombane ngendlela esisiseko kubemi. |
| Lingxelo zeziphumo | Yintsebeziseko ephucukileyo yeziseko zombane kwakunye nobuqilima bombane obuphucukileyo kweli phondo. Ngapha koko, ubuqilima embaneni buya kuba nakho ukuthintela imingcipheko yokunkinkishwa kombane yaye buya kuphakamisa uphuhliso loqoqosho kwinqanaba lamakhaya lona oluya kukhokelela ekudalweni kwamathuba engqesho. |
| Iimveliso | Izicwangciso Ezihlaziyiweyo okanye Izicwangciso Ezintsha Nezinkulu, iintshukumo Zophando Ezihlaziyiweyo Ngexabiso Lokunikezelwa Kombane ukuze ziphunyezwu UMLawuli wezaMandla weSizwe waseMzantsi Afrika, iZicwangciso Ezincinci Nezihlanganyelweyo Zeziboneleo (ii-IRPs) kunye Nokuqulunqwa Kwephulo Lombane Ophinda Usetyenziswe okanye iiNtshukumo Zokulungiselela. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zika rhulumente apho esi sibonelelo esinegalelo kakhulu kuzo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili kweSizwe 5: Umanyaniso lwendawo, ukuhlaliswa koluntu kunye norhulumente wengingqi. Okuphambili nokuPhefumlewe nguMbono 4: Ukuhamba kunye noTshintsho lwendawo. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ nokuphunyezwu | <p>Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ifomathi ecwangcisiweyo/isikhokelo esiphuhliswe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente weNgingqi ekufuneka ibandakanye isicwangciso sokuphunyezwu kweprojekthi eqaqambisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umlinganiselo weprojekthi Iziqulathi zemveliso Iziphumo Imisebenzi ephambili Ukuphunyezwu kweqhingga Amaxesha amisiweyo Ukuhamba kwemali Ukubek'elisweni nokwenza iNgxelo |

| INKXASO-MALI YESICWANGCISO SOMBANE KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING) | |
|---|---|
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi eziza kujongana neemveliso kunye nezipumo ezinika iinkcukacha kuhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. Izicwangciso zoshishino eziza kwamkelwa liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi phambi kokuba kwensiwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo. Isibonelelo singasetyenziselwa kuphela iiprojekthi njengoko kucacisiwe kwisicwangciso soshishino esivunyiweyo. Inkqubo zokuthenga ezingafihlisyi nezfanelekileyo ezithobela iMFMA kufuneka zilandelwe. Makungeniswe kwiSebe iingxelo zokusebenza kwemali ngokufanelekileyo nezingezizo ezemali njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo. |
| Inkqubo yolwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kufuneka kungeniswe isicwangciso soshishino ngumasipala ngamnye ukuze samkelwe liSebe. Kuza kutyikitywa Isivumelwano sokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) phakathi kweSebe kunye nomasipala ngamnye kwabaxhamlayo. |
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Inkxaso echongwe njengesiphumo sokuzibandakanya kukamasipala kunye nezinye iindibano zoorhulumente, umzekelo, i-MGRO, i-RMT, i-Back to Basics, i-LG MTEC, njl. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R1.490 yezigidi; 2020/21: R1.570 yezigidi; 2021/22: R1.603 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iprojekthi mayiphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R1.6 yezigidi; 2023/24: R1.736 yezigidi; 2024/25: R1.762 yezigidi |
| Uludwe Iwenkqubo yokuhlawula | Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala. |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwePhondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukudibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo. Qwalasela kwaye uvume izicwangciso zoshishino Yila uthumele isiVumelwano sokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyela kwiSebe. Iintlanganiso ezinemizuzu ziya kuncedisa ukubek'esweni nasekulawulweni kwenkqubo (iimveliso nezipumo ekujoliswe kuzo), xa kukho imfuneko yoko. Ukubek'esweni ekuphunyezweni kweprojekthi ngokusebenzia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Iingxelo zenkcitho nezenkqubela zenziwe ngoomasipala abakemlayo. |

INKXASO-MALI YESICWANGCISO SOMBANE KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING)

| | |
|---|---|
| | Uxanduva Iwegosa lokwamkela <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukulungiswa kwezicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo nezilungelelaniswe neemveliso neziphumo. • Qinisekisa ubunini obubonakalayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu • Fumanela inkqubo inkxaso nokhuselo lweBhunga. • Ngenisa iingxelo ezifanelekileyo ngezezimali kunye nezokusebenza ezingezo zamali njengoko kuchaziwe kwi-TPA. • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokndlulisa imali yonyaka-mali ongaphambili kolandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ibuyiswe inkxaso-imali engasetyenziswanga |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka 2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukungeniswa kwezicwangciso zoshishino. • Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiwego ngokweendibano eziicwangcisiweyo ngurhulumente wengingqi. |

| Udidi | UMasipala wesThili | Ikhowudi yemDa | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| B | DC1 | WC014 | ISaldanha Bay | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | IDrakenstein | 800 | - | - | 800 | - | - |
| Okunye (Okungabiwanga) Qaphela | | | | - | 1 736 | 1 762 | - | 1 736 | 1 762 |
| IYONKE | | | | 1 600 | 1 736 | 1 762 | 1 600 | 1 736 | 1 762 |

| | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: center;">Qaphela Okunye (Okungabiwanga)</p> | INKXASO-MALI YESICWANGCISO SOMBANE KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY PLANNING) | | |
| | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| Ulwabiwo kule minyaka ingaphandle luza kusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zothethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente ngonyaka, ukubek'esweni kunye neenkqubo zokubonisana noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kaRhulumente weNgingqi, iiNdibanoo zoBuchule neziManyanisiweyo zikaMasipala. Iindibano, Indaba yeziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziManyanisiweyo, kunye neentlanganiso zokuBuyela kwIziseko. | - | 1 736 | 1 762 |

| INKXASO-MALI YOBUQILIMA BAMANZI KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE) | |
|--|--|
| Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Luphuhliso lweziseko ezingundoqo zamanzi kamaspala ngenjongo yokuvuselela ubuqilima bamanzi ngokuthi kwandiswe ukunikezelwa kwamanzi, ukuphuculwa kwamandla eziseko zamanzi, ulawulo lwezibonelelo zamanzi ndawonye nolawulo lwesidingo samanzi kwiPhondo ngokubanzu. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Kukunikezela uncedo lwemali koomaspala ngenjongo yokuvuselela ubuqilima bamanzi ngokuthi kwandiswe inkqubo yokunikezelwa kwamanzi, ukuphuculwa kweziseko zokuhanjiswa kwamanzi, ulawulo lwezibonelelo zamanzi kunye nolawulo lwesidingo samanzi kwiPhondo ngokubanzu. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | Ingqiniseko yokunikezelwa kwamanzi kwakunye nobuqilima |
| Iimveliso | Ukhuseleko kunye nobuqilima bamanzi koomaspala kwanakwidolophu kwiPhondo ngokubanzu. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente ezinegalelo elikhulu kwesi sibonelelo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili kweSizwe 2: Inguqu kwezoqoqosho kunye nokudala imisebenzi. Okuphambili nokuPhefumlewe nguMbono 2: Ukukhula kunye nemisebenzi |
| Linkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ sokuphunyezwa | <p>Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ifomathi ecwangcisiweyo/isikhokelo esiphuhliswe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente weNgingqi ekufuneka ibandakanye isicwangciso sokuphunyezwa kweprojekthi eqaqambisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umlinganiselo beprojekthi Izilathi zemveliso Iziphumo Imisebenzi ephambili Ukuphunyezwa kweqhingga Amaxesha amisiweyo Ukuhamba kwemali Ukubek'elisweni nokwenza iNgxelo |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso ezithembakeleyo zeshishini kwiSebe looRhulumente baseKhaya eliya kuthi lijongane neziphumo kunye neziphumo ejolise kuhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. Izicwangciso zeshishini eziza kwamkelwa liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi phambi kokuba kwensiwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo. Isibonelelo singasetyenziselwa kuphela kwiprojekthi njengoko kucacisiwe kwisicwangciso soshishino esivunyiweyo. Inkqubo zokuthenga ezingafihlisiyo nezinobulungisa zokuthobel iMFMA kufuneka zilandelwe. Iingxelo ezifanelekileyo zezemali kunye nezingezizo ezemali zokusebenza ikufuneka zingeniswe kwiSebe njengoko kuchaziwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDlulisewa kweNtlawulo |
| Inkqubo yolwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isicwangciso soshishino esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe liSebe IsiVumelwano sokuDlulisewa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo |

| INKXASO-MALI YOBUQILIMA BAMANZI KOOMASPALA (MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE) | |
|--|---|
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Inkxaso ichongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nokuvumelana ngesivumelwano liQela lokuSabela kwiMbalela nelomSebenzi wokuBuyisa. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R39.050 yezigidi; 2020/21: i-R12.518 yezigidi, 2021/22: R4.301 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iprojekthi mayiphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R2 yezigidi, 2023/24: R5.346 yezigidi, 2024/25: R7.603 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala. |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; • Qwalasela wamkele izicwangciso zoshishino; • Yila kwaye uthumele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina babuyisele kwiSebe; • Nasekulawulweni kwenkubo (iimveliso neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo), xa kukho imfuneko yoko; kwaye • Bek'eweni ukuphunyezwu kweprojekthi ngokusebenzia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Iingxelo zenkcitho nenkqubela eyenziwa ngoomasipala abaxhamlayo <p>Uxanduva Iwegosa lokwamkela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lungiselela izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo nezingqamene neemveliso kwaneziphumo; • Qinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu; • Ngenisa iingxelo efanelekileyo ngezemali nezokusebenza okungeko kwemali njengoko kuchaziwe kwi-TPA; kwaye • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka ongaphambili kolandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, ibuyiswe inkxaso-imali engasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo-mali kunyaka-mali wama-2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukungeniswa kwezicwangciso zoshishino. • Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongwe ngeendibano ezicwangcisiwe ngurhulumente wenginqi. |

| Udidi | UMasipala wesThili | Ikhowudi yemiDa | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | | |
| Okunye (Okungabiwanga) Qaphela | | | 2 000 5 346 7 603 | | | 2 000 5 346 7 603 | | | | | |
| IYONKE | | | 2 000 5 346 7 603 | | | 2 000 5 346 7 603 | | | | | |

| Qaphela Okunye (Okungabiwanga) | INKXASO-MALI YOBUQILIMA BAMANZI KOOMASPALA | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| <p>Ulwabiwo kule minyaka ingaphandle luza kusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zothethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente ngonyaka, ukubeka esweni kunye neenkqubo zokubonisana noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente weNgingqi, Iindibano zobuGcisa obuManyanisiweyo booMasipala, iNdaba yoCwangciso loPhuhliso oluManyanisiweyo kunye neeNtlanganiso zokuBuyela kwiSiseko.</p> <p>Isibonelelo asabelwanga okwangoku kwaye ulwabiwo oluthe ngqo kumasipala luyakwensiwa kwinkqubo yoQikelelo oluLungisiweyo lowama-2022.</p> | 2 000 | 5 346 | 7 603 |

| ISIBONELELO SOKWANDISA IZAKHONO KWIINKONZO ZOMLILO (Municipal Fire Capacity Grant) | |
|---|---|
| Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Ukuxhasa oomasipala ekusekeni nasekulondolozeni iiNkonzo zoMlilo ezifanelekileyo nezithobelayo ezinako ukulinganiswa ngokwemilinganiselo nemigangatho yesizwe. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukuboneela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuqinisekisa unxibelwelwano olungxamisekileyo olusebenzayo, iinkqubo zokuhlanganisa kunye neenkonzo zomlilo. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <p>Ukuthengwa kwezixhobo zokulwa umlilo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phucula umthamo wokulwa imililo kunye nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo okusebenzayo. Nciphisa ixesha lokuvuselela kunye nokuphendula kwimililo nakwezinye iimeko zikaxakeka <p>Umthamo wokuphendula kwezixhobo ezinobungozi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umthamo ophuculiweyo wokujongana neziganeko zeZinto eyiNgozi kuzo zonke iindlela ezinkulu nakwiidolphu ezinkulu. <p>Iziphumo ngokubanzi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukunikezelwa kweNkonzo yoMlilo ephuculiweyo. Ukusetyenziswa ngokukuko kwezixhobo ezinqabileyo. Ukuphuculwa kokuqondwa kweemfuno zomsebenzi. |
| Imveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IiNkonzo zabaCimi-Mlilo ezisebenzayo nezisebenza ngokufanelekileyo. Ukuphuculwa kokusebenza kombutho. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili zikarhulumente ezinegalelo elikhulu kwesi sibonelelo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili kweSizwe 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwwe nguMbono 1: uLuntu oluKhuselekileyo noluHlanganisayo. |
| Linkcukacha eziqulethwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ sokuphunyezw | <p>Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa ifomathi ecwangcisiweyo/isikhokelo esiphuhlisiswe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente weNgingqi ekufuneka ibandakanye isicwangciso sokuphunyezw kaewprojekthi eqaqambisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umlinganiselo beprojekthi Izilathi zemveliso Iziphumo Imisebenzi ephambili Ukuphunyezw kaewqhinga Amaxesha amisiweyo Ukuhamba kwemali Ukubek'elisweni nokwenza iNgxelo |

| ISIBONELELO SOKWANDISA IZAKHONO KWIINKONZO ZOMLILO (Municipal Fire Capacity Grant) | |
|---|---|
| Imiqathango | <p>Okusebenza koomasipala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso ezithembakeleyo zeshishini kwiSebe looRhulumente baseKhaya eliya kuthi lijongane neziphumo kunye neziphumo ezijolise kuhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. • IziCwangciso zoShishino ekuya kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi. • Iingxelo zeKota-nganye kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi. |
| Inkubo yolwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isiewangciso seshishini esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe lisebe. • Isivumelwano sokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo (iTPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala ngabanye abaxhamlayo. |
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Inkxaso echongwe njengesiphumo sokuzibandakanya kukamasipala kunye nezinye iindibano zoorhulumente, umzekelo uHlolol oLawulo lukaMasipala kunye ne-Outlook, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhingga sokuGuqulwa koRhulumente weNgingqi, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R7.026 yezigidi; Ngo-2020/21: R4.394 yezigidi; 2021/22: R1.925 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iprojekthi mayijongwe rhoqo ngonyaka |
| Ulwabiwo lweMTEF | 2022/23: R2.466 yezigidi; 2023/2024: R4.921 yezigidi, 2024/25: R5.075 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | Ukudluliisela iintlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kwesebe nomasipala. Ukugqithisela iintlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kwesebe nomasipala. |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwePhondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; • Qwalasela nokwamkelwa kwezicwangciso zoshishino; • Yila kwaye uthumele isiVumelwano sokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayayisayina bayibuyisele kwisebe; • Seka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kuthi ibek' esweni kwaye ilawule inkqubo; kwaye • Bek' esweni iprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inkcitho yekota kunye neengxelo zenkqubela. - Intlanganiso zekota -nganye zekomiti ekhokelayo. |

ISIBONELELO SOKWANDISA IZAKHONO KWIINKONZO ZOMLILO (Municipal Fire Capacity Grant)

| | |
|---|--|
| | Uxanduva loomasipala <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oomasipala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba le miqathango ikhankanywe apha ngasentla iyathotyelwa. Ukungeniswa ngekota-nganye kwengxelo ebalsayo kunye neengxelo zezimali zingaphelanga iintsuku ezisi-7 emva kokuphela kwekota nganye kwiGosa eliDlulisayo lePhondo. UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudlulisewa kwenkxaso-mali wonyaka-mali ongaphambili kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko, ibuyiswe inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka 2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukungeniswa kwezcwangciso zoShishino. Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiwego ngeendibano eziewangcisiwego zikarhulumente wengingqi. |

| Uddi | UMasipala wesIThili | Ikhovudi yemida | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| C | DC1 | DC1 | IWest Coast | 821 | - | - | 821 | - | - |
| B | DC2 | WC022 | IWitzenberg | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC023 | IDrakenstein | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | IBreede Valley | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| B | DC2 | WC026 | ILangeberg | 821 | - | - | 821 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC043 | IMossel Bay | 824 | - | - | 824 | - | - |
| B | DC4 | WC045 | I-Oudtshoorn | - | 985 | - | - | 985 | - |
| C | DC4 | DC4 | IGarden Route | - | 981 | - | - | 981 | - |
| C | DC5 | DC5 | ICentral Karoo | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Okunye (Okungabiwanga) Qaphela | | | | - | - | 5 075 | - | - | 5 075 |
| IYONKE | | | | 2 466 | 4 921 | 5 075 | 2 466 | 4 921 | 5 075 |

| Qaphela Okunye(Okungabiwanga) | ISIBONELELO SOKWANDISA IZAKHONO KWIINKONZO ZOMLILO | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| Ulwabiwo kule minyaka ingaphandle luza kusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zothethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente ngonyaka, ukubeka esweni kunye neenkqubo zokubonisana noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente weNgingqi, Iindibano zobuGcisa obuManyanisiwego booMasipala, iNdaba yoCwangciso loPhuhliso oluManyanisiwego kunye neeNtlanganiso zokuBuyela kwiSiseko. | - | - | 5 075 |

| ISIBONELELO SAMAZIKO EENKONZO ZETHUSONG (Ukuzinza: Isibonelelo senkxaso yokuSebenza) – Thusong) | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Ukuxhasa ukuzinza kokusebenza kwamaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong, oku kuyakuqinisekisa ukufikelela okukuko kwiinkonzo zikarhulumente ezihlanganisiwego kunye nolwazi. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezemali koomasipala, ukuqinisekisa uzinzo kwezemali lwamaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukusondeza ulwazi neenkonzo zikarhulumente ebantwini ukukhuthaza ukufikelela kumathuba njengesiseko sempilo ephuculwego; • Ukubonelela ngenkonzo zendleko ezifikelelekayo, ezimanyanisiwego, ezisebenzayo nezizinzileyo ukulungiselela ukubonelela ngcono iimfuno zabemi; • Ukwakha ubuhlakani obuzinzileyo norhulumente, amashishini nemibutho yoluntu; kwaye • Ukudala iqonga leengxoxo ezinkulu phakathi kwabemi norhulumente. |
| Iimveliso | Ulawulo olusebenzayo nolufanelekileyo lwamaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente ukuze esibonelelo inegalelo kakhulu kuzo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Okuphambili kweSizwe 5: Umanyaniso wendawo, ukuhlaliswa koluntu kunye noorhulumente wengingqi • Okuphambili nokuPhefumelwe nguMbono 2: Ukukhula kunye nemisebenzi |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/ sokuphunyezwa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali oluneenkukacha • Ibasikithi yeenkonzo ezibonelelwego; • Iinkcukacha-manani zokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo • Izikhewu ekuhanjisweni kweenkonzo; • Ubume ekuggityweni kwezivumelwano zokuqeshisa nabaqeshi abakwiZiko leNkonzo yeThusong; kwaye • Isihlomelo soCwangciso loLondolozo lweziBonelelo |
| Imiqathango | <p>Kusebenza koomasipala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi eziza kujongana neziphumo kunye neziphumo eziJolise kuhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa; • UMphathi weZiko leNkonzo yeThusong elizinikeleyo kwisithuba soMiselo lweQumruh loMasipala weNqila nesona sithuba ekukhetheke ukuba sigcwaliswe; • Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zekota-nganye ezibalisa inkqubela; • Ukungeniswa kwengxelo zenkcitho yombindi wonyaka; • IZiko leNkonzo yeThusong kufuneka libandakanywe kwi-IDP nakuHlahlo lwabiwo-mali lukaMasipala; • Ukuqunkunjela kwezivumelwano zokuqeshisa nabaqeshi abakwiZiko leNkonzo leThusong; |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IsiCwangciso soLondolozo lweziBonelelo ukuqinisekisa ukuba iziseko zilondolozwa kakuhle, ukutsala nokugcina abo bathath'inxaxheba/abaqeshi. |

| ISIBONELELO SAMAZIKO EENKONZO ZETHUSONG (Ukuzinza: Isibonelelo senkxaso yokuSebenza) – Thusong) | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isicwangciso sichaza ukuba loluphi ulungiso oluza kubekwa phambili kunyaka-mali wabo; kwaye IsiVumelwano sokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo esisayiniweyo (i-TPA) kunye nokubhengezwa kokuthotyelwa kwecandelo lama-71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala, ka-2003 (uMthetho wama-56 ka-2003). |
| Inkqubo zolwabiwo | Inkxaso-imali zabelwa ooMasipala beeNgingqi abalawula amaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong ukuxhasa ukumelana kwezemali kumaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong |
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Igalelo likaRhulumente wePhondo ukuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo olumanyanisweyo kwiPhondo lipheha. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R1.046 yezigidi; 2020/21: R900 000, 2021/22: R900 000. |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Inkxaso-mali izi kufakelwa kwisibonelelo ngonyaka ukuze inikezelwe ngqo kumasipala. |
| Ulwabiwo lweMTEF | 2022/23: R1.046 yezigidi, 2023/24: R1.046 yezigidi, 2024/25: R1.046 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | Intlawulo iya kuxhomekeka ekungenisweni kwawo onke amaxwebhu afanelekileyo (isicwangciso soshishino esivunyiweyo, iingxelo zekota-nganye, uhlahlo-lwabiwo mali olucacisiweyo, isivumelwano esisayiniweyo). Intlawulo iya kwensiwa ngesixa esinye (1) ngonyaka. |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwePhondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulungelewaniso lwePhondo lweNkqubo yeThusong; Yila kwaye uthumele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyisele kwiSebe Ukuquuzelelwa nokunikezelwa kwamaqonga endibano phakathi kwamanqanaba amathathu (3) karhulumente; Ukuxhasa nokubek'esweni komiliselo lweNkqubo yeThusong; kwaye Dlulisela inkxaso-mali yokusebenza nokulondolozwa koomasipala ukuncedisa ngozinzo (inkxaso yokusebenza) yamaZiko eeNkonzo zeThusong <p>Uxanduva loomasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oomasipala mabaqinisekise ukuba iimeko zokusebenza nezokugcinwa kwenkxaso-mali ezidweliswe apha ngasentla ziyafezekiswa Ukungeniswa kwengxelo yekota-nganye kunye neengxelo zenkcitho kwigosa lodluliso lePhondo; kwaye UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudlulisela kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka ongaphambili kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko nokubuyiswa kwenkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka 2023/24 | Ulwabiwo luya kusekelwa ekungenisweni kwale miqathango ikhankanywe apha ngasentla ekufuneka ingeniswe ngoomasipala nezivumelwano ekufuneka zisayinwe ligosa lodluliso kunye noomasipala njengoko kuchaziwe kwimiqathango. |

| ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO (Municipal Service Delivery) | |
|---|---|
| Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti 14) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Ukomeleza nokuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo zikamasipala kunye nokwandisa izakhono zokwenza ukuba oomasipala bawazi ukulawula imicimbi yabo, benze imisebenzi yabo njengoko kuchaziwe ngumthetho worhulumente wengingqi. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwevezimali koomasipala ukuze baphucule iziseko iinkqubo, imibutho, ulawulo lwequmrhu nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <p>Iziphumo zizonke:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phucula izakhonoi zoomasipala ukuhambisa iinkonzo; • Yomeleza iziseko, iinkqubo kunye nemibutho; • Phucula ulawulo lwequmrhu koomasipala; • Yandisa ukusebenza ngokufanelekileyo, inzuzo ngokuhanjisa kweenkonzo; • Ukuvezekisa iziphumo ngamaxabiso afikelelkayo, ukuhanjisa kweenkonzo njengoko kubonisiwe kwiinjongo ezithile zeqhinga ezichazwe kwiziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziManyaniswego zikaMasipala; kwaye • Ukwenza ukuba oomasipala bawazi ukuthobela iimfuno zomthetho ekwandiseni iingeniso zokusebenza. |
| Iimveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Iziseko eziphuculwego, iinkqubo, umbutho neenkqubo; • Inqanaba eluphuculwego lolawulo lwequmrhu koomasipala; • Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelelwano phakathi kwamaqhingga neenkqubo zikamasipala, iinkqubo kunye nemibutho; kwaye • Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso kunye nokuhanjisa kweenkonzo okuphuculwego. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente apho esi sibonelelo sinegalelo elikhulu kuzo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Okuphambili kweSizwe 1: Ukwakha Urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kunye nophuhliso • Okuphambili kweSizwe 6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwwe nguMbomo 1: uLuntu oluKhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwwe nguMbomo 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo). |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/ sokuphunyezwa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukomeleza amaqonga abo olawulo. • Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuphucula iziseko kunye nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo. • Ukuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayithobela imithetho esebenzayo. • Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kweendlela ezilungileyo. |

| ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA IZKHONO (Municipal Service Delivery) | |
|---|--|
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi eziza kujongana neemveliso kunye neziphumo eziJolise kuhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. Izicwangciso zoshishino ekuza kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi ngaphambi kokuba kwenzive ugqithiselo kubandakanya amalungiselelo okuhlawula Olu tshintsho lusekwe kumgaqo wokuxhasa ngemali iiprojekthi koomasipala Iingxelo zekota-nganye zenkqubela ziya kunikwa iSebe loRhulumente weNgingqi. |
| Linkqubo zolwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isicwangciso soshishino kufuneka singenisw ngoomasipala ngabanye nesamkelwe liSebe. Isivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siza kusayinwa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo. |
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Inkxaso echongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente, umzekelo Umbono woPhononongo loLawulo lukaMasipala, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhinga sokuGuqlwa koRhulumente waseKhaya, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2018/19: R9.415 yezigidi; 2019/20: R5.983 yezigidi; 2021/22: R6.338 yezigidi |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iprojekthi mayphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R4.427 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.011 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.211 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala. |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bonisana noomasipala abafanelekileyo Qwalasela wamkele izicwangciso zoshishino; Yila kwaye uthumelele i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyisele kwiSebe; Seka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kubek' esweni kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iimveliso neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kwaye Bek' esweni ukuphunyezwu kweprojekthi ngokusebenzia: Iingxelo zekota-nganye zenkqubela kunye nenkqubela ezenziwa ngoomasipala abaxhamlayo; kwaye Iintlanganiso zekota-nganye zekomiti ezilawulayo. |

**ISIBONELELO SOKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA KUNYE NOKWANDISA
IZKHONO (Municipal Service Delivery)**

| | |
|--|---|
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Uxanduva loomasipala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukulungiselela izicwangciso zoshishino ezithembakeleyo ezingqamene neemveliso neziphumo; Bonke oomasipala abafumana imali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenyanganganye ngenkqubela nenkcitho njengoko kubekiwe kwimemorandum yemvisiswano; kwaye Qinisekisa ubunini obusebenzayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu. UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwenkxaso-mali yonyaka-mali wangaphambili kunyaka-mali olandelayo kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko ibuyiswe inkxaso-mali engasetyenziswanga |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali yowama-2023/24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukungeniswa kweZicwangciso zoShishino. Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiwego ngokweendibano ezicwangcisiweyo zikakarhulumente wengingqi. |

| Udidi | UMasipala wesiThili | Ikhowudi yemiDa | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | | |
| Okunye (Okungabiwanga) Qaphela | | | 4 427 5 011 5 211 | | | 4 427 5 011 5 211 | | | | | |
| IYONKE | | | 4 427 5 011 5 211 | | | 4 427 5 011 5 211 | | | | | |

| Qaphela Okunye (Okungabiwanga) | UKUNIKEZELWA KWEENKONZO ZIKAMASPALA | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| Ulwabiwo kule minyaka ingaphandle luyakusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zokubandakanyeka koorhulumente baminyaka le, ukubeka esweni kunye neenkubo zothethwano noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente weNgingqi, ubuGcisa obuManyeneyo boMasipala, iNdaba yoCwangciso loPhuhliso oluManyanisiweyo kunye neeNtlanganiso zokuBuyela kwiSiseko. Isionelelo asabelwanga okwangoku kwaye ulwabiwo oluthe ngqo kumasipala luyakwenziwa kwinkqubo yoQikelelo oluHlengahlengisiweyo luka-2022. Isibonelelo asabelwanga okwangoku kwaye ulwabiwo oluthe ngqo kumasipala luyakwenziwa kwinkqubo yoQikelelo oluLungisiweyo lowama-2022. | 4 427 | 5 011 | 5 211 |

| ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI (WC Municipal Intervention) | |
|---|---|
| Isebe lephondo elidlulisayo | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Ukomeleza nokuphucula unikezelo lweenkonzo zikamasipala kunye nokwandisa izakhono ukwenza ukuba oomasipala bakwazi ukulawula imicimbi yabo, basebenzise amagunya abo benze imisebenzi yabo njengoko kumiselwe ngumthetho worhulumente wengingqi. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezemali koomasipala ukuphucula iziseko, iinkqubo, imibutho, ulawulo lwequmrhu, unikezelo lweenkonzo nokuthobela uxanduva lwesigqeba |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <p>Iziphumo zizonke:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phucula amandla oomasipala ukuhambisa iinkonzo; • Yomeleza iziseko, iinkqubo nemibutho; • Phucula ulawulo llorhulumente koomasipala; • Yandisa amathuba enzuso ekuzisweni kweenkonzo; • Ukufezekisa iziphumo zokunikezelwa kweenkonzo ngendlela engabizi mali ininzi njengoko kubonisiwe kwiinjongo ezithile ezicwangcawe kwiziCwangciso zoPhuhliso eziHlanganisiweyo zikaMasipala; • Ukwenza ukuba ooMasipala bakwazi ukuthobela iimfuno zabo zomthetho. • Ukuquinisekisa ukuthotyelwa kweemfanelo zolawulo; kwaye • Ukungenelela kunye/okanye ukunika inkxaso koomasipala kubandakanya noncedo lwezezimali kwiiprojekthi nakwizicwangciso njengoko kucingelwa ngokwamacandelo 139, 154 okanye 155 oMgaqo-siseko kunye noMthetho woHlolo neNkxaso kaMasipala weNtshona Koloni. |
| Iimveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Iziseko eziphuculiweyo, iinkqubo, imibutho neenkqubo; • Inqanaba eliphuculweyo lolawulo lwequmrhu loomasipala; • Inqanaba eliphezulu lonxibelewano phakathi kweendlela zikamasipala neenkqubo zikamasipala, iinkqubo kunye nolwakhiwo; kwaye • Inqanaba eliphezulu lemveliso kunye nokuphuculwa kokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo. • Ukuqhuba ungenelelo ngoncedo lwephondo olusesikweni nolungekho sesikweni kunye nenkxaso evuniyiweyo okanye efunekayo ngokwecandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko kunye noMthetho woHlolo noNkxaso kaMasipala weNtshona Koloni. |
| Izihumo eziphambili kuRhulumente isibonelelo esinegalelo elikhulu kuzo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Okuphambili kweSizwe 1: Ukwakha Urhulumente onesakhono, wokuziphatha kakuhle nophuhliso. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlewe nguMbono 5: Ubuchule kunye neNkcubeko (uLawulo oluLungileyo) • Isicwangciso esiliQili seNguqu kuLawulo • Icandelo le-139, 154 okanye le-155 loMgaqo-siseko |

| ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI (WC Municipal Intervention) | |
|---|--|
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ sokuphunyezwa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukomeleza amaziko abo olawulo. Ukuxhasa oomasipala ukuphucula iziseko zophuhliso kunye nokomeleza unikezelo lweenkonzo. Ukuquinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayithobela imithetho esebezayo. Ukukhuthaza nokuphakamisa ukusetyenziswa kweendlela ezilungileyo |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oomasipala bangenise izicwangciso zeshishini ezithembakeleyo kwiSebe loRhulumente weNdawo eziza kujongana neziphumo kunye neziphumo ejijolise kuhlahlo lwabiwo-mali kunye nesicwangciso sokumiselwa. Izicwangciso zeshishini ekuza kuvunyelwana ngazo liSebe loRhulumente weNdawo phambi kokuba kwensiwe ugqithiselo lwamalungiselelo entlawulo. IziCwangciso zoShishino eziza kuvavanywa ngokwemiqathango echazwe apha ngezantsi: Inkubo ecacileyo necacileyo yokuthengwa kwempahla eyenziwa ngoomasipala; kwaye Ubume beprojekthi kunye neendleko eziqikelewyo zeprojekthi. Iingxelo zekota zenkqubela ziya kunikwa iSebe loRhulumente weNdawo. |
| Inkquo yolwabiwo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isicwangciso soshishino esiza kungeniswa ngoomasipala ngabanye size samkelwe liSebe. IsiVumelwano sokuDlulisela kweNtlawulo (iTPA) siza kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe kunye noomasipala abaxhamlayo ngokunxulumene nokutshintshelwa. |
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Inkxaso echongwe ngenxa yeendibano zikamasipala nolunye uthethathethwano phakathi koorhulumente, umzekelo Umbono woPhononongo loLawulo lukaMasipala, iQela loLawulo loMmandla, isiCwangciso-qhingga sokuGuqlulwa koRhulumente waseKhaya, iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, njl. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R4.161 yezigidi, 2020/21: unothi; 2021/22: R4.467 yezigidi. |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iprojekthi mayphononongwe rhoqo ngonyaka |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R5.409 yezigidi; 2023/24: R5.647 yezigidi; 2024/25: R5.901 yezigidi |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | Dlulisela intlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noMasipala. |

| ISIBONELELO SONGENELELO LOOMASIPALA BASENTSHONA KOLONI (WC Municipal Intervention) | |
|---|--|
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Imisebenzi eluxanduva lwegosa lodluliselos; • Ukudibana noomasipala abafanelekileyo; • Ukuqwalaselwa nokwamkelwa kwezicwangciso zeshishini; • Uyilo kwaye ujikeleze i-TPA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina babuyela kwiSebe; • Ukuseka iKomiti eLawulayo eya kuthi ibeke iliso kwaye ilawule inkqubo (iziphumo neziphumo ekujoliswe kuzo); kwaye • Ukubeka iliso ekuphunyezweni kweprojekthi ngokusebenzisa: • Inkcitho yekota kunye neengxelo zenqubela phambili ezenziwa ngoomasipala abafumanayo; kwaye Iintlanganiso zekota ezilawulayo • Igosa lodluliso lwephondo kunye negosa lokwamkela <p>Uxanduva loomasipala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukulungiselela izicwangciso zeshishini ezithembakeleyo ezingqamene neziphumo neziphumo; • Bonke oomasipala abafumana imali kufuneka bangenise iingxelo zenqubela yekota kunye nenkcitho njengoko kubekiwe kwisiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo; • Ukuqinisekisa ubunini obubonakalayo beprojekthi kwelona gunya liphezulu; kwaye • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka- 2023/24 | Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo kuthethathethwano olucwangcisiweyo lukarhulumente wasekhaya |

| Uddi | UMasipala wesiThili | Ikhowudi yemiDa | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Ulwabiwo | Ulwabiwo | Ulwabiwo | Ulwabiwo | Ulwabiwo | Ulwabiwo |
| | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| Okunye (Okungabiwanga) | ^{Qaphela} | | | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 |
| IYONKE | | | | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 |

| Qaphela Okunye (Okungabiwanga) | INKXASO-MALI KAMASIPALA WENTSHONA KOLONI | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | 2022/23 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2023/24 Ulwabiwo (R'000) | 2024/25 Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| <p>Ulwabiwo-mali luza kusekelwa kwiziphumo nakwizindululo zenkqubo yohlolo yoNxibelewano phakathi koorhulumente kunye neenkqubo zothethwano noomasipala. Oku kubandakanya iKomiti yeNkcitho yeXesha eliPhakathi kuRhulumente waseKhaya, ubuGcisa obuDibeneyo boMasipala, iNdaba yoCwangciso loPhuhliso oluHlanganisiweyo kunye nokubuyela kwiintlanganiso ezisisiseko.</p> <p>Isibonelelo asabelwanga okwangoku kwaye ulwabiwo oluthe ngqo kumasipala luyakwenziwa kwinkqubo yoQikelelo oluLungisiweyo lowama-2022.</p> | 5 409 | 5 647 | 5 901 |

| ISIBONELELO SOKUXHASA UKUSEBENZA KWABASEBENZI BOPHUHLISO LOLUNTU | |
|--|---|
| Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukujongana neendleko zokusebenza ngokubhekiselele kwimisebenzi yenqubo yoPhuhliso loLuntu. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukujongana neendleko zokusebenza ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu kubandakanya abaphathi kunye nabaququzeleli bengingqi. |
| IiNkeazo zeziPhumo | Ukuxhasa ngemali ukusebenza kwabasebenzi Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu ababekwe koomasipala. |
| Iimveliso | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inkaso kwezelawulo kwi-148 Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu kunye neesuphavayiza ezili-15 kunye nabaphathi bommandla abasi-7; • Ubonelelo lwezothutho olwaneleyo Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu eyi-148, iisuphavayiza ezili-15 kunye nabaphathi bommandla abasi-7; • Ubonelelo ngendawo yeofisi kubasebenzi Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu; • Ukunceda ekucwangcisweni nasekuxhasweni kocwangciso lweWadi; • Ukuncedisa ekuhanjisweni kakuhle kweenkonzo zikarhulumente; • Ukuncedisa nokunciphisa izinga apho inkxalabo neengxaki zoluntu zigqithiswa kumaziko karhulumente; kwaye • Ukuphucuka okubonakalayo kothungelwano lukarhulumente noluntu. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kurhulumente ezinegalelo elikhulu kwesi sibonelelo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Okuphambili kweSizwe 6: Umanyano lwentlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 1: Uluntu olukhuselekileyo nolumanyeneyo. • Okuphambili nokuPhefumlelwe nguMbono 3: Ukuxhobisa abantu. |
| Iinkcukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso seshishini/ sokuphunyezwa | Unikezelo lwezothutho olwaneleyo, indawo yeofisi kunye nenkxaso yezolawulo kubasebenzi abali-148 bophuhliso loluntu, iisuphavayiza ezili-15 nabaphathi bommandla abasi-7. |
| Imiqathango | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufuneka kutyikitywe isivumelwano phakathi kweSebe nomasipala ngamnye; • Imemorandum yesiVumelwano (iMOA) iza kutyikitywa lisebe eligqithisayo kunye nomasipala lowo wamkelayo phambi kokuba kwensiwe ugqithiselo. • Umasipala kufuneka athenge iimpahla kunye neenkonzo phantsi kweenqubo ezifanelekileyo zokuthengwa kwempahla eziisetenziswayo; • Eminye imiqathango ngokwesivumelwano; kwaye • Ukuthobela icandelo 71 (1) loMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaMasipala (MFMA), 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003). • Ngokuxhomekeke kwingxelo, nayiphi na intshiyekela yonyaka inokusetyenziswa nguMasipala kwiimfuno zeprojekthi ukuxhasa inkqubo yaBasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu kumasipala. |

| ISIBONELELO SOKUXHASA UKUSEBENZA KWABASEBENZI BOPHUHLISO LOLUNTU | |
|---|---|
| Linkqubo yolwabiwo | <p>Ulwabiwo-mali kufuneka lusekelwe kwezi zinto zilandelayo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umasipala ochonge isidingo seenkonzo Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu. • Kuchongwe imingeni ekunikezelweni kweenkonzo. • Isidingo sokutshintshiselana ngolwazi phakathi koluntu norhulumente. • Isidingo sokudibanisa uluntu neenkonzo zikarhulumente. • Esi sibonelelo asixhomekekanga kwinkqubo edluliselweyo. Nangona kunjalo, iimali ezingasetyenziswanga kufuneka zichithwe kwinjongo yesibonelelo kunyaka-mali omtsha. • Imiqathango njengoko ibekiwe kwi-MOA kufuneka ithotyelwe |
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | Umsebenzi Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu sisigunyaziso esidibanisa onke amanqanaba amathathu (3) karhulumente. ISebe labela kwisiseko saso isabelo semali ukuze sinike oomasipala inkxaso. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | 2019/20: R6.120 yezigidi, 2020/21: R3.060 yezigidi, 2021/22: R3.060 yezigidi. |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Ulwabiwo-mali lonyaka oluhalziywa rhoqo ngonyaka. |
| Ulwabiwo IweMTEF | 2022/23: R3.060 yezigidi; 2023/24: R3.060 yezigidi; 2024/25: R3.060 yezigidi. |
| Ishediyuli yokuhlawula | Ukuhlawulwa koomasipala kuxhomekeke ekuthobeleni iiikhrayitheriya ezichazwe kwisivumelwano esityikityiwego (i-MoA) phakathi kweSebe noomasipala kunye nama-38(1)(j) woMthetho woLawulo lweMali kaRhulumente (PFMA). |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwePhondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yesebe lephondo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yazisa oomasipala ngokhutshelo. • Ukufumana iingxelo zenkcitho zonyaka koomasipala. • Ukuzimasa iintlanganiso zekota xa kuvela imiba noomasipala. • Ukujikeleza i-MoA kwaye uqinisekise ukuba oomasipala bayasayina kwaye babuyele kwiSebe <p>Uxanduva loomasipala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukubuyisela MoA ezsayiniwego kwisebe. • Ngenisa ingxelo yenkcitho yonyaka kunye nokuchitha imali eyabiwego ngokwemiqathango. • Umasipala uya kungenisa iingxelo ezenziwa kabini ngonyaka kwinkcitho yakhe njengoko kuchaziwe kwisivumelwano (i-MoA), nesiza kubhala: • Inkcitho kanye kanye ngokwesivumelwano (iMoA). • UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula iimali ezingasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kolwabiwo kunyaka-mali ka-2023/24 | <p>Ukuvunywa kolwabiwo kusekelwe koku kulandelayo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukubekwa ngokusigxina Abasebenzi boPhuhliso loLuntu kwiindawo abahlala kuzo. • UKusombulula ingxaki kwimingeni yokuhanjswa kweenkonzo eluntwini. • Isidingo sokukhuthaza intsebenziswano phakathi koluntu norhulumente. • Isidingo sokudibanisa uluntu neenkonzo zikarhulumente. |

| ISIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWENTLEKELE (Municipal Disaster Management) | |
|---|--|
| Isebe lephondo eliDlulisayo | URhulumente weNgingqi (iVoti ye-14) |
| Injongo yeqhinga lokusebenza | Ukulungelelanisa nokuxhasa urhulumente wengingqi, owephondo nowesizwe ekuthinteleni okanye ekunciphiseni umngcipheko weentlekele kunye nokuqinisekisa ukusabela okukhawulezileyo nangempumelelo kwiintlekele ezinokubakho kunye nokubuyiselwa emva kwentlekele. |
| Injongo yesibonelelo | Ukubonelela ngoncedo lwezezimali koomasipala ukuqinisekisa ngeendlela ezisebenzayo nezisebenzayo zokulawulwa kweentlekele. |
| Iingxelo zeziphumo | <p>Iziphumo eziPheleleyo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukunciphisa umngcipheko wokuphulukana nobomi, ipropathi kunye nokonakaliswa kwendalo ngenxa yemililo. Iziphumo zeentlekele ziyancitshiswa. Ukuxhobisa oomasipala ngokusabela kwabo kwintlekele kunye nokubuyiselwa kwimeko yesiqhelo. Ukuphucula ukusabela kwimeko zonxunguphalo. Njengemfuneko yezomthetho iziko lolawulo lweentlekele kufuneka lisebenze njengendawo yokugcina izinto kunye nokuhambisa ulwazi malunga neentlekele kunye nokugcina isiseko sedatha sokulawulwa kwentlekele. <p>Iziphumo ngokubanzi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukuqinisekisa kwempendulo ekhawulezileyo nesebenzayo kunye nenkxaso kwimililo eyintlekele kunye nokuqinisekisa ukubuyela kwakhona emva komlilo. Ukuphuculwa kokunikezelwa kweenkonzo. Ukusetyenzisa ngokukuko kwezixhobo ezinqabileyo. |
| Iimveliso | Ukuncitshiswa komngcipheko osebenzayo, impendulo ekhawulezileyo kwimililo eyintlekele kunye nokufumana kwakhona umlilo. Ukwanda kwamandla kamasipala okujongana nemililo. |
| Iziphumo eziphambili kuRhulumente nesibonelelo esinegalelo elikhulu kuzo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Okuphambili kweSizwe 6: uBumbano lweNtlalo kunye noluntu olukhuselekileyo. Okuphambili nokuPhefumlewe nguMbono 1: uLuntu oluKhuselekileyo noluHlanganisayo. |
| Iinkeukacha eziqulathwe kwisicwangciso soshishino/ sokuphunyezwa | <p>Esi sibonelelo sisebenzisa itemplate/isikhokelo esenziwe liSebe lePhondo likaRhulumente waseKhaya ekufuneka ibandakanye:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubume beProjekthi Ukucaciswa koyilo lobuchwephesha Izalathi zeziphumo Iziphumo Imisebenzi ephambili Ukuphunyezwa kweQhinga Amaxesha amisiweyo Ukuhamba kwemali Ukubeka iliso nokwenza iNgxelo |

ISIBONELELO SOLAWULO LWENTLEKELE (Municipal Disaster Management)

| | |
|--|---|
| Imiqathango | Isebenza koomasipala: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuya kuvunyelwana ngeziCwangciso zoShishino liSebe looRhulumente baseKhaya. IziCwangciso zoShishino eziza kuvavanywa ngokwezi nqobo zokugweba zilandelayo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Izcwangciso zokuphunyezwa kweProjekthi; - IsiCwangciso sokuHlola nokuVavanya; kwaye - INgxelo yeNkqubela kwiSebe loRhulumente woMmandla. |
| Linkqubo yolwabiwo | ISivumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) siya kutyikitywa phakathi kweSebe noMasipala. |
| Isizathu asifakwanga kwisabelo esifanelekileyo | ISEbe loRhulumente weNdawo lifumene isicelo esisodwa koomasipala abachaphazelekayo ukuba baxhase malunga nokubuyiselwa kwemililo emva komlilo, ukunciphisa umngcipheko kunye neendleko zokucinezelwa kulandela imililo eyothusayo kwiPhondo. |
| Ukusebenza kwangaphambili | Ngo-2019/20: R5 yezigidi, 2020/21: R236 000, 2021/22: R118 000 |
| Ubomi obucetywayo | Iprojekthi mayijongwe rhoqo ngonyaka. |
| Ulwabiwo lweMTEF | 2022/23: R118 000, 2023/24: R118 000, 2024/25: R118 000. |
| Uludwe lwenkqubo yokuhlawula | Ukuggithisela iintlawulo koomasipala ngokwesivumelwano esiphakathi kweSebe noomasipala. |
| Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwePhondo kunye negosa lokwamkela | <p>Imisebenzi yegosa lodluliso lwePhondo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bonana noomasipala abafanelekileyo. Uyilo lwaza Iwajikeleziswa isiVumelwano sokuDluliselwa kweNtlawulo (i-TPA) kunye nokuqinisekisa ukuba oomasipala bayayisayina kwaye bayibuyisele kwi-TPA kwiSebe. Ukubeka iliso kwiprojekthi ngokusebenzia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inkitho yenyanga nenya kwaye neengxelo zenkqubela. <p>Uxanduva lwegosa lokwamkela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oomasipala kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba le miqathango ikhankanywe ngentla iyafezekiswa. Ukungeniswa kweengxelo zekota ezingezizo ezemali nezemali zingadlulanga iintsuku ezisi-7 emva kokuphela kwekota nganye kwigosa lodluliso lwePhondo. UMphathi kaMasipala uya kufaka isicelo sokudluliselwa kwaye ukuba kukho imfuneko yokuhlawula imali engasetyenziswanga. |
| Inkqubo yokuvunywa kwesabelo sonyaka-mali 2023/24 | Iindawo zenkxaso ezichongiweyo ngorhulumente wengingqi nakwisizwe. |

| Udidi | UMasipala wesiThili | Ikhowudi yemiDa | UMasipala | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
|--------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 | IBreede Valley | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 |
| IYONKE | | | | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 |

| Udidi | Masipala wesithili | Ikhowudi yomda | Masipala | Lilonke: Ulwabiwo | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Unyaka-mali wePhondo | | | Unyaka-mali kaMasipala | | |
| | | | | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| | | | | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) | Ulwabiwo (R'000) |
| A | Kapa | ISixeko saseKapa | | 1 504 773 | 1 453 722 | 1 493 112 | 1 504 773 | 1 453 722 | 1 493 112 |
| B | DC1 | WC011 IMatzikama | | 35 068 | 15 082 | 19 600 | 35 068 | 15 082 | 19 600 |
| B | DC1 | WC012 ICederberg | | 31 145 | 5 881 | 12 127 | 31 145 | 5 881 | 12 127 |
| B | DC1 | WC013 IBergrivier | | 17 463 | 43 224 | 8 043 | 17 463 | 43 224 | 8 043 |
| B | DC1 | WC014 ISaldanha Bay | | 37 032 | 35 989 | 74 624 | 37 032 | 35 989 | 74 624 |
| B | DC1 | WC015 ISwartland | | 77 612 | 51 529 | 26 571 | 77 612 | 51 529 | 26 571 |
| C | DC1 | DC1 IWest Coast | | 2 396 | 1 635 | 1 697 | 2 396 | 1 635 | 1 697 |
| Iyonke: ISithili seNtshona Coast | | | | 200 716 | 153 340 | 142 662 | 200 716 | 153 340 | 142 662 |
| B | DC2 | WC022 IWitzenberg | | 26 915 | 30 862 | 13 777 | 26 915 | 30 862 | 13 777 |
| B | DC2 | WC023 IDrakenstein | | 69 705 | 49 477 | 30 470 | 69 705 | 49 477 | 30 470 |
| B | DC2 | WC024 IStellenbosch | | 52 701 | 70 410 | 47 460 | 52 701 | 70 410 | 47 460 |
| B | DC2 | WC025 IBreede Valley | | 19 559 | 13 619 | 10 398 | 19 559 | 13 619 | 10 398 |
| B | DC2 | WC026 ILangeberg | | 32 080 | 46 171 | 12 225 | 32 080 | 46 171 | 12 225 |
| C | DC2 | DC2 ICape Winelands | | 1 575 | 1 635 | 2 637 | 1 575 | 1 635 | 2 637 |
| Iyonke: Isithili seCape Winelands | | | | 202 535 | 212 174 | 116 967 | 202 535 | 212 174 | 116 967 |
| B | DC3 | WC031 ITheewaterskloof | | 40 347 | 84 009 | 73 160 | 40 347 | 84 009 | 73 160 |
| B | DC3 | WC032 I-Overstrand | | 125 741 | 79 922 | 45 616 | 125 741 | 79 922 | 45 616 |
| B | DC3 | WC033 ICape Agulhas | | 10 904 | 8 339 | 50 095 | 10 904 | 8 339 | 50 095 |
| B | DC3 | WC034 ISwellendam | | 41 800 | 14 317 | 21 682 | 41 800 | 14 317 | 21 682 |
| C | DC3 | DC3 I-Overberg | | 1 556 | 1 616 | 1 678 | 1 556 | 1 616 | 1 678 |
| Iyonke: KwiSithili se-Overberg | | | | 220 348 | 188 203 | 192 231 | 220 348 | 188 203 | 192 231 |
| B | DC4 | WC041 IKannaland | | 5 243 | 13 390 | 22 639 | 5 243 | 13 390 | 22 639 |
| B | DC4 | WC042 IHessequa | | 46 172 | 68 128 | 34 125 | 46 172 | 68 128 | 34 125 |
| B | DC4 | WC043 IMossel Bay | | 100 199 | 39 875 | 35 057 | 100 199 | 39 875 | 35 057 |
| B | DC4 | WC044 IGeorge | | 195 621 | 233 326 | 198 174 | 195 621 | 233 326 | 198 174 |
| B | DC4 | WC045 I-Oudtshoorn | | 10 595 | 29 973 | 24 143 | 10 595 | 29 973 | 24 143 |
| B | DC4 | WC047 IBitou | | 28 031 | 52 922 | 27 273 | 28 031 | 52 922 | 27 273 |
| B | DC4 | WC048 IKnysna | | 32 635 | 58 230 | 47 424 | 32 635 | 58 230 | 47 424 |
| C | DC4 | DC4 IGarden Route | | 6 500 | 7 541 | 7 562 | 6 500 | 7 541 | 7 562 |
| Iyonke: Isithili seGarden Route | | | | 424 996 | 503 385 | 396 397 | 424 996 | 503 385 | 396 397 |
| B | DC5 | WC051 ILaingsburg | | 1 739 | 1 762 | 1 835 | 1 739 | 1 762 | 1 835 |
| B | DC5 | WC052 IPPrince Albert | | 2 203 | 956 | 994 | 2 203 | 956 | 994 |
| B | DC5 | WC053 IBeaufort West | | 8 058 | 7 625 | 4 717 | 8 058 | 7 625 | 4 717 |
| C | DC5 | DC5 ICentral Karoo | | | | | | | |
| Iyonke: ISithili seCentral Karoo | | | | 12 000 | 10 343 | 7 546 | 12 000 | 10 343 | 7 546 |
| Enye (engabiwanga) | | | | 32 988 | 76 290 | 85 558 | 32 988 | 76 290 | 85 558 |
| Iimali ezigcinwe liSebe | | | | 1 169 835 | 1 183 823 | 1 482 849 | 1 169 835 | 1 183 823 | 1 482 849 |
| Udluliselolulonke | | | | 3 768 191 | 3 781 280 | 3 917 322 | 3 768 191 | 3 781 280 | 3 917 322 |

